



## INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5777, from September 5th, 1916, to September 5th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	Sept 5th	S.S. Tivives	Kingston, Santos, Port Barrios	6
2	"	" Andree	Havre	1
3	"	" Queeline	Staye, France	1
4	"	" Brazos	San Juan	1
5	"	" Pastores	Havana, Cristobal, Port Limon	8
6	"	" Jos. J. Lumeo	Cananova, Cuba	1
7	"	" United States	Copenhagen	30
8	"	" Cameronia	Liverpool, Glasgow	24
9	"	" Saratoga	Havana	9
10	"	<del>Strathallbyn</del>	<del>La Pallies, France</del>	<del>1</del>
11	"	Monterey	Vera Cruz, Nassau, Progresso	14
12				
13				
14				



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5 7 7 7

Sept 5, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 27 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Rosen*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

*Alvin Fearing*  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Pinker Ham, Surgeon of the Twins,  sailing the coast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yandell University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this third day of Sept, 1916  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

25 1 15 41 32 73 - 27

out for  
Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin 48-25-73  
2nd Cabin  
Steerage  
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TIVIVES

sailing from Santiago de Cuba

August 29, 1916. 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										11-430
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1	/	/	Alvarez	Eladio	25	M S	Merchant	Y Y	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend- Matias Grande Sababas, Cuba.
2	/	/	Calas	Alfredo Blanco	28	M M	Real Estate Owner	Y Y	Cuban	Span-Amer	do	do	Brother-Francisco Calas Obispo 25- Havana, Cuba.
3	/	/	Cespides	Diego	21	M S	Student	Y Y	Cuban	do	do	Camaguey	Father- Calixto Camaguey, Cuba.
4	/	/	Despaigne	Eugenio	48	M S	Proprietor	Y Y	French	French	do	Santiago	Friend- E. Bacardi Santiago- Cuba.
5	/	/	Denlafen	Catalina	35	F S	Housewife	Y Y	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Brother- Pedro Santiago de Cuba.
6	/	/	Dolman	Luis	30	M S	Clerk	Y Y	do	do	do	do	Friend-Louis Mir Santa Tomas 14- Santiago de Cuba.
7	/	/	Forment	Federico	42	M M	Proprietor	Y Y	Cuban	Span-Amer	do	Guantanamo	Brother-Manuel Guantanamo, Cuba.
8	/	/	Forment	Manuel	10	M S	Student	Y Y	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
9	/	/	Franco	Emma	28	F M	Wife	Y Y	do	do	do	Santiago	Sister- Concepcion Via Rosul-Santiago de Cuba.
10	/	/	Portuondo	Manuel	18	M S	Student	Y Y	do	do	do	do	Father- Dr. J. Portuondo San Luis Oriente-Santiago de Cuba.
11	/	/	Portuondo	Emilio	20	M S	do	Y Y	do	do	do	do	do
12	/	/	Rodriguez	Juan	13	M S	do	Y Y	do	do	do	Bayamo	Grand-Aunt-Mrs Jane Rodriguez Bayamo- Cuba.
13	/	/	Rodriguez	Ildefon	26	M M	do	Y Y	do	do	do	Santiago	Grandmother do
14	/	/	Rosado	Serafin	32	F M	Wife	Y Y	do	do	do	Bayamo	Brother-Enrique-Santiago de Cuba. Mother-Mrs Jane Rodriguez Bayamo- Cuba.
15	/	/	Rosado	Antonio	13	M S	Student	Y Y	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do
16	/	/	Schumann	Frederick	23	M S	Student	Y Y	do	do	do	Santiago	Friend- Mrs Fousana Ramson Santiago de Cuba.
17	/	/	Schumann	Miriam	22	F S	do	Y Y	do	do	do	do	do
18	/	/	Schumann	Lucy	19	F S	do	Y Y	do	do	do	do	do
19	/	/	Soler	Angela	16	F M	Wife	Y Y	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law- Enrique Rodriguez Santiago de Cuba.

1



## List C

C

NEW YORK

September 3, 1916.

, 191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, contract of agreement, or agreement to the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.							Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1	Cuba	Santiago	No	Self	Y	No	-----				Cuban Consul-New York City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Cuba	Santiago									
2	do	do	"	"	Y	Yes	3 yrs.				New York City Friend -- Louis Gotting Broadway, New York.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	do	do									
3	do	do	"	"	Y	Yes	6 mos.				Boston Friend-Wm. Sweet & Co 1819 Washington St. Boston, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	do	do	Camaguey									
4	France	Paris	"	"	Y	Yes	Oct. 1915				New York City Friend- Lawrence & Co. 64 Wall St. New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	do	do	Santiago								
5	Cuba	Santiago	"	"	Y	No	-----				Brother-Pedro 233 Smith St. Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	do	do	Palafingall								
6	do	do	"	"	Y	Yes	8 yrs.				New York City Friend- James Velde 1328 Broadway, New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	do	do	Barcelona								
7	do	do	"	"	Y	Yes	2 yrs.				New York City Son-Luisen 148 Water St., New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Bayamo									
8	do	do	"	Father	Y	No	-----				Brother do		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	do	do	Guantanamo								
9	do	do	"	Self	Y	Yes	3 yrs 1889 N Y City				Friend- Louis Gotting Broadway N Y City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	do	do	Santiago								
10	do	do	"	"	Y	Yes	1 yr.				Brother- Manuel 20 W. 69 St., New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6-1/2	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
11	do	do	"	"	Y	No	-----				do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
12	do	do	"	Brother	Y	No	-----				Friend-Julio Sorcano-42 B'way New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
13	do	do	"	Self	Y	Yes	3 yrs. N Y City				Friend- Consul (Cuban) New York City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	do	Guantanamo								
14	do	do	"	Self	Y	Yes	2 mos. N Y City				Friend- Julio Sorcano 42 Broadway-New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	do	Santiago								
15	do	do	"	Mother	Y	No	-----				Friend- Julio Sorcano 42 Broadway- New York City.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
16	do	do	"	Self	Y	Yes	3 ms. 1915 N Y City				Friend- Mr W Cox 140 Broadway, N Y City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
17	do	do	"	Mother	Y	Yes	do				do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
18	do	do	"	do	Y	"	do				do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	do	do	do								
19	do	do	"	Husband	Y	No	-----				Friend- Cuban Consul New York City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4-1/2	"	"	"	"	do	do	Guantanamo								
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the S. S. Vivian, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of September, 1916,  
at New York.

A. Livingston  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Van Rensselaer Ham, Surgeon of the Twins, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this third day of Sept, 1916  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List A

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TIVIVES

sailing from PUERTO BARRIOS, Guatemala.

August 25, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or Per.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese or J. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			Batres	Luz	60	F	S Tourist	Y	Y	Guatemala	Span-Amer	Guatemala	Nephew- Sr. Cobras
2			Dadone	Bartolomes	45	M	M Artist	Y	Y	Italian	do	do	Cobras & Prentice, Guatemala City.
3			Fantine	Antonio	36	M	S Artist	Y	Y	do	do	do	Friend- Antonio Marinelli
4			Peccorini	Julia	33	F	W Wife	Y	Y	do	do	do	Guatemala City.
5			Peccorini	Miguel	8	M	S Student	Y	Y	do	Span-Amer	San Miguel Salvador	do
6			Rei- Rosa	Antonio	40	M	S Merchant	Y	Y	do	do	do	Friend- Mrs Delfina de Canessa
7			Sarti	Luis	59	M	M Farmer	Y	Y	Guatemalan	Span-Amer	do	San Miguel- San Salvador
8			Sarti	Alejandro	16	M	S Student	Y	Y	do	do	do	do
9			Schwenk	Adolph	46	M	M Merchant	Y	Y	British	English	do	do
10													Friend- Bernardo Brodo
11													Guatemala City
12													Wife- Mrs Luis Sarti
13													Guatemala City
14													Mother do
15													Friend- Schwarts & Co.
16													Guatemala City
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List.....A

A

NEW YORK

September 3, 1916. ...., IQI

No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes—  Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of an offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, made prior to departure from the United States, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Marks of Identification.  Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.
1	Guat	Guatemala	No	Self	Y	Y	1 yr. Calif.	Nephew-Juan Trugoyen 2 Rector St. New York City.	No	No	No	Fair	Injured Knee-Fall 10 mos.	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	None	Guatemala Guatemala
2	N Y	New York	Yes	do	Y	Y	2 yrs N Y	Friend- Mr. Doctore 213 W. 33 St. New York City.	No	"	"	Good	No	5	8	" " Blue	"	Italy Mondovi
3	"	do	"	"	"	"	Resident	Friend- Jovanni Vigil 260 W. 25 St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair " "	"	do Ferrera
4	"	do	"	"	"	No	-----	Friend- Celestina de Sota 2 W. 89 St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark Br. Br.	"	France Paris
5	"	do	"	Mother	"	No	-----	do	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fair Lt. Blue	"	Salvador San Miguel
6	Italy	Lorino	No	Self	"	Y	In Transit	Friend- Margarhita Risso 353 W. 45 St. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Br. Br.	"	Italy Lorino
7	Guat	Guatemala	Yes	do	"	Y	1913 N Y 2 mos. Boston	Friend- Guatemalan Consul New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Lt. Br.	"	Guatemala San Carlos
8	do	do	No	Father	"	No	-----	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk. Blk. Br.	"	do Guatemala
9	do	do	"	Self	"	Y	In transit	Friend- Lazard Freres Nassau St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair Lt. Blue	"	England Altrinsham



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the S. S. Turner, from Pto. Barrios, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Marital or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Object of journey to United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alvan Parker Stone, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Antonio University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alvan Parker Stone

Sworn to before me this third day of Sept, 1911  
at San Antonio, Texas

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dahotian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

T I V I E R S

sailing from Kingston, Jamaica.

August 28, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Baille William	53	M	Missionary	Y	British	English	Jamaica	Friend-E.B.Hopkins
2			Baille Miriam	45	F	Wife	Y	do	do	do	Halfway Tree P.O. Jamaica.
3			Bellamy Josiah	21	M	S Druggist	Y	do	do	do	do
4			East Martha	17	F	S Student	Y	do	do	do	Friend- Mrs.E.Dixon
5			Howell Jaspar	20	M	S Laborer	Y	do	do	do	6 Vincent St. Kingston, Jca.
6			Isaacs Augusta	23	F	M Wife	Y	do	do	do	Mother- Mrs. Estelle East
7			Lewis Charlotte	36	F	S Nurse	Y	do	do	do	Halfway Tree P.O. Jamaica.
8			McPherson Herbert	42	M	S Clerk	Y	do	do	do	Mrs. E. Dixon- Friend
9			Magnus Eugene	47	M	M Pharmacist	Y	do	do	do	6 Vincent St. Kingston, Jca.
10			Magnus Rachel	37	F	M Wife	Y	do	do	do	Husband- Charles
11			Magnus Evelyn	17	F	S Student	Y	do	do	do	Green Castle, Bowden, Jca.
12			Magnus Vera	15	F	S do	Y	do	do	do	Friend- Mr.Edward Thompson
13			Magnus Hazel	12	F	S do	Y	do	do	do	Colonial Mansion, Kingston, Jca.
14			Mead Emma	32	F	M Wife	Y	do	do	do	Aunt- Mrs F Grant
15			Mead Martha	10	F	S Student	Y	do	do	do	9 Clareville Ave, Kingston, Jca.
16			Price Granville	22	M	S Clerk	Y	do	do	do	Friend- Foster Davis
17			Sinclair Catherine	52	F	M Wife	Y	do	do	do	City Council, Kingston, Jca.
18			Smith Louise	32	F	S Clerk	Y	do	do	do	do
19			Stern Herman	67	M	M Merchant	Y	do	do	do	do
20			Wright Ethel	24	F	S Student	Y	do	do	do	do

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

B

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 3, 1916., 191

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK										September 3, 1916., 191									
										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Person of Immoral Character.	Whether a Person of Unsound Mind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Jamaica Kingston	Yes	Self	Y	No	In transit to Canada Friend- Rev. P.R. Picot 364 St. Nicholas Ave., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None	England Farrow-in-Furnace
2	do do		Husband	Y		do							5	2	"	"	"	"	Jamaica Portland
3	Joa. Kingston	No	Self	Y		Friend-Miss Eva Howard 522 Oak Ave., Flushing, L.I.							5	8	"	"	"	"	do Kingston
4	do do		"	Y		Friend-Miss R. McPherson 159 Ft. Greene Place, Brooklyn, NY							5	4	"	"	"	"	do St. Andrew
5	do do		"	Y		Friend-Miss Eva Howard 522 Oak Ave. Flushing, L.I.							5	5-1	"	"	"	"	do St. Catherine
6	Canada Toronto	No	Husband	Y	Yes 1914	In transit to Canada British Consul, N.Y. City							5	5-1	"	"	"	"	U S New York
7	Joa. Kingston		Self	Y	3 yrs 1912-1909 Boston	Friend- Mr. William Pickering 396 Concord Ave., Belmont, Mass.							5	2	"	"	"	"	Jamaica Mandeville
8	do do	No	Self	Y	No	Sister- Jane McPherson 159 Ft. Greene Place, Brooklyn, NY							5	7	"	"	"	"	do Kingston
9	do do		"	Y	Yes 1 yr New York 1914-15	Friend- William Knief 66 New St., New York City.							5	9	"	"	"	"	do do
10	do do		Husband	Y	No	do							5	10-1	"	"	"	"	Penna. U S Philadelphia
11	do do		Father	Y		do							5	8-1	"	"	"	"	Jamaica Kingston
12	do do		"	Y		do							5	6	"	"	"	"	do do
13	do do		"	Y		do							5	5	"	"	"	"	do do
14	Joa. Kingston		Self	Y		Friend- William Mead 99 Walnut St., Portland, Me.							5	3	"	"	"	"	do Manchester
15	do do		Mother	Y		do							5	8	"	"	"	"	do Kingston
16	do do		Self	Y		Sister- Adina Pope 59 W. 140 St. New York City							3	7	"	"	"	"	do Spanish Town
17	Canada Montreal		Self	Y	Yes 1915	Friend- Mrs K. Cashman 323 W. 23 St. New York City							5	8	"	"	"	"	do St. Catherine
18	" Toronto		"	Y	No	Friend- British Consul New York City.							5	7	"	"	"	"	do Clarendon
19	Joa. Kingston	Yes	"	Y	Yes 1916-Aug-Oct.	Friend-Virginia Stern 20 Morningside Ave. New York.							5	4	"	"	"	"	do Kingston
20	" do	No	"	Y	No	Mr. Burke- Friend S. Lancaster School, Boston, Mass.							5	7	"	"	"	"	do St. Elizabeth
21													6	-	"	"	"	"	
22																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the S.S. Tivvies, from Kingston, Va., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1911,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, or stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or a her indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213



11-5712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. T. I. V. I. V. E. S. sailing from PUERTO BARRIO August 25, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York September 3, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Dillon	Enrica	34	S June 22, 1884- Denver, Colorado.		
2	Herrera	Carlos	27	S		517 E. 77 St.- New York City.
3	Nelson	Charles	33	S July 27, 1883- Warren, Penna.	Southern District Court-New York City. July 9, 1912.	31 E. 49 St. New York City.
4	Pearce	Louisa	31	S March 5, 1885- Winchester, Mass.		16 Alson St.- Warren, Pa.
5	Reimer	Henry	35	M S April 2, 1881- Brooklyn, N.Y.		100 E. 17 St. - New York City.
6	Rosenthal	Arthur	43	M S Feb. 5, 1873- San Francisco, Calif.		31 Crooke Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Strinkle	William	32	M M March 21, 1884- Leicester, N.C.		135 Central Park West-New York. Leicester, North Carolina.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

76

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4712

S. S.

TIVIVRS

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica.

August 28,

1916.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 3, 1916.

19

Number

8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Barrett	John	40	M	Minneapolis, Minn. Oct. 12, 1876.	
2	Barrett	Rose	30	M	Delta, Iowa.- July 12, 1886.	606 S. Michigan Av. Chicago, Ills.
3	Gutierrez	Joseph	58	M	M	do
4	Mallones	Thomas	56	S	Baltimore, Md.- June 15, 1860.	808 West End Ave.-New York City.
5	Pickering	Esther	27	S	Mayatt, R.I.- Feb. 1, 1889.	Parkville, Md.
6	Pickering	Anne	55	F	M Boston, Mass.- Jan. 29, 1868.	Harvard College, Cambridge, Mass.
7	Fulcher	James	30	M	S Nabern, N.C.- June 5, 1885.	do
8	Petersen	Louis	17	M	S	36 Crooked St., Nabern, N.C.
9	Sargent	James	28	M	M Richmond, Va.- Dec. 15, 1888.	14 Holcomb St., East Boston, Mass.
10	Tarvares	Henrique	46	M	M	128 Oak St., Richmond, Va.
11					District Court, Boston-Nov. 30, 1915.	1 Heath St., E. Providence, R.I.
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Consular Passengers

Not counted

6 MSB

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

8. 8.

TIVIVES

sailing from

Santiago, Cuba.

August 29, 1916.

19

Arriving at Port of New York

September 3, 1916.

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Chalfin	Bruce	42	M M New York City- Feb. 2, 1875.		
2	Cox	Isabel	47	F M New York City-1871		116 Bedford St., New Bedford, Mass.
3	Fischel	David	25	M S New York City- May 4, 1891.		Hotel Seville, New York City.
4	Poole	Edward	48	M M Monterey, Calif.- )ct. 5, 1868.		340 E. 59 St.- New York City.
5	Poole	Luvia	48	F M Alameda, Calif.- June 27, 1868.		50 Broad St., New York City.
6	Poole	Clement	17	M S Matrawoa, Hawaii- Mar. 7, 1899.		Auburndale, Mass.
7	Poole	Vera	16	F S Mount View, Hawaii- Oct. 13, 1900.		Redding Ridge, Conn.
8	Smith	William	56	M M San Juan, Calif.- Nov. 7, 1859.		Auburndale, Mass.
9	Smith	Alice	53	F M New York City, Nov. 7, 1862.		50 Broad St. New York City.
10	Smith	Constance	17	F S Salinas, Calif.- May 12, 1899.		do
11	Stunts	Albert	14	M S Plaguamina, La.- May 19, 1902.		do
12	Stunts	Andrew	15	M S Plaguamina, La.- Feb. 9, 1901.		3716 Columbia Ave, Cincinnati, O.
13						2981 Observatory Ave., do
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

126

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, STEELE, Surgeon of the French Line, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 10

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Andree day of Sept 28-1916, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

and Sept 5-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, STEELE, Surgeon of the French Line, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 10

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens. //

Sworn to before me this Andree day of Sept 28-1916, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

and Sept 5-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Showaway*

S. S.

*Andree*

sailing from *Havre*

*Aug 20*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2			<i>Etcheverry Edgard</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>		<i>Father Peter</i>

ADMITTED

*French Line Agents*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

*N.Y.*

*Aug Sept 5, 1916*

11

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. J. Andree, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. G. R. Allen Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1911  
at N. Y  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

*U.S. (100-100000) arrived Sept 5, 1916, M., from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ISSUED FOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
					DET. EX.			RECEIVED			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDER	DATE	FID	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
					DO	EX	RE	DO	EX	RE	DO	EX	RE										
200	<i>Estimery, Edward</i>																						



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Andree (French Lino)

arrived Sept 5, 1916.

, 191 ,

*M.*,

, from

12

No. \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

181819

ANDREE 9/5/16



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*James Storer Young*

13

1

I, *James Storer Young*, Surgeon of the *United States Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Army*.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Lucas*

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *Sept*, 19*16* at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

*Sept 5-1916*

*Sept 12-1916*

*Italian*

*1st det*

*no bill*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*3rd det*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List.

14

, 191

30



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm. J. Luciani, of the S/S Luciani, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Luciani  
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

15

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Luciline (Jenkinson, Spencer + Young) arrived Sept 5 - 16, 191 , M., , from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.		INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
75m	Costa Rey, Juan	1	1	L.P.C. Stowaway	Solved E.O. 9/6/16. 2:30 P.M. Held on 32 day. New York 9/15/15.												11/22/15			11/22/15		3 2 3		



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**STEEERAGE**

add  
16

I, Surgeon of the, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Day of, 19  
at

Immigration Officer.

arr Sep 15/16

Sept 6-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.							
ADMITTED																					
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List .*

17

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Brazos, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Santos

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



S. S.

## LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. BRAZOS, sailing from SAN JUAN, 17 Sept, 1916. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 5 1916, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Nationality	*Race or People	Time of entering	Country whence Alien entered	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name		(Country of which citizen or subject)		Insular Possession	Insular Possession	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Botances	Don Luis Alfredo	32	M	Santo Domingo	Dominican	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
2	Del Valle	Jose E.	37	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
3	Chui	Alfred	39	M	Germany	German	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
4	Cuertes	Constantino R.	66	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Honey (Lopez)	Manuel	44	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
6	Lotia	Donato	39	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
7	Chassman	Fritz	32	M	Germany	German	19 Dec '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
8	Chassman	Luzgardet	28	F	Germany	German	19 Dec '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
9	Jensen	Carl Burch	25	M	Denmark	Danish	30 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
10	Johnson	Richard W.	54	M	England	British	30 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
11	Holats	Emmelita	20	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan '13 New York	Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Roberts	Willie	15	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan '13 New York	Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Roberts	Matilda	40	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan '13 New York	Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Hanchez	Antonia Ritos	68	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug '16 Venezuela	New York N.Y.
15	Hanchez	Gertrude Diaz	38	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug '16 Venezuela	New York N.Y.
16	Hanchez	Luisa	27	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug '16 Venezuela	New York N.Y.
17	Hanchez	Luisa Diaz	6	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug '16 Venezuela	New York N.Y.
18	Hanchez	Juan Diaz	3	M	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug '16 Venezuela	New York N.Y.
19	Stuckmann	Christian	51	M	Denmark	Danish	30 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
20	Hermiento	Antonio	57	M	Spain	Spanish	18 Dec '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
21	Hermiento	Isabel	37	F	Spain	Spanish	18 Dec '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
22	Van der Linde	Juan Ernesto	27	M	Santo Domingo	Dominican	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
23	Hirsch	Max	26	M	Germany	German	27 Aug '16 Santo Domingo	New York N.Y.
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

23 bet  
10  
13 al  
47N

10



LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. **BRAZOS**, sailing from **SAN JUAN**, **1<sup>st</sup> Sept**, 1916. Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **SEP 5 1916**.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Botances	En Luis Alfredo	32	M	Santo Domingo	Dominican	27 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	New York
2	Del Valle	Jose L.	37	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	New York	New York
3	Chui	Alfred	39	M	Germany	German	27 Aug. '16	New York	Brooklyn
4	Puertes	Constantino A.	66	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	Spain	New York
5	Honey (Lopez)	Ismael	44	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	Spain	New York
6	Notia	Donato	39	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	Spain	New York
7	Chassman	Fritz	32	M	Germany	German	19 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	In Transit to Germany
8	Chassman	Margaret	28	F	Germany	German	19 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	New York
9	Jensen	A. Busch	24	M	Denmark	Danish	30 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	In Transit to Denmark
10	Johnson	Richard W.	14	M	England	British	27 Aug. '16	New York	New York
11	Roberts	Carmelita	20	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan. '13	New York	Brooklyn
12	Roberts	Kellie	15	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan. '13	New York	Brooklyn
13	Roberts	Matilda	40	F	Port West Indies	Port West Indian	4 Jan. '13	New York	Brooklyn
14	Sanchez	Antonia Kilo	68	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug. '16	Venezuela	New York
15	Sanchez	Carmen Diaz	31	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug. '16	Venezuela	New York
16	Sanchez	Maria	27	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug. '16	Venezuela	New York
17	Sanchez	Maria Diaz	6	F	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug. '16	Venezuela	New York
18	Sanchez	Juan Diaz	3	M	Venezuela	Venezuelian	23 Aug. '16	Venezuela	New York
19	Stuckmann	Christian	51	M	Denmark	Danish	30 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	In Transit to Denmark
20	Hermiento	Antonio	17	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	New York	New York
21	Hermiento	Isabel	37	F	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	New York	New York
22	Van der Linde	Juan Ernesto	27	M	Santo Domingo	Dominican	27 Aug. '16	Santo Domingo	New York
23	Winnick	Ismael	26	M	Spain	Spanish	27 Aug. '16	Spain	New York
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23 let  
10  
13 al  
4TN



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. Barlow of the S. S. BRAZOS, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at

N. Y.

5

day of

Sept

1916

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

5-1916

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	TOTAL
First Cabin										10	
Second Cabin											
Third Cabin											
Fourth Cabin											
Deck											
Stowage											
Other											
TOTAL										10	13.22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

Brazos

F 1

N Y & Porto Rico

arrived

Sept 5, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

19

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEP.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.
35m	1	Colon Mammel	1	1	1	L P C stowaway	140	Mamm																

9/5 161 9/5 3 35

Brazos 9/5/16



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, C.C. Curtis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 1916  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

53	1	26	80	18	48	10
----	---	----	----	----	----	----

*outlier*

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Column 45	53	98
2nd Column		
Storage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C.C. Curtis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 1916  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

53	1	26	80	18	48	16
----	---	----	----	----	----	----

Curtis  
 1st Cabin 45 53 98  
 2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
 Steerage \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total \_\_\_\_\_

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Havana, Cuba

September 1st, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1	/		Sasso	Abram	29	M	S Clerk	yes yes	Gt. Britain	West Indian	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mr. A. Sasso, brother, Cienfuegos, Cuba.								
2	/		Weberla	Teodoro	34	M	S Jewelleries	yes yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr. F. Salow, friend, Monte # 2, Havana, Cuba.								
3			Velasco	Jose	23	M	S Student	yes yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mr. P. Velasco, father, Quito, Ecuador.								
4	①		Villavicencio	Ricardo	38	M	S Doctor	yes yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mr. A. Villavicencio, brother, Quito, Ecuador.								
5			Rosorio	Juan	26	M	S Fireman	yes yes	Porto Rico	Spa-Amer.	At sea		Fireman aboard S.S. Metapan								
6			Portella	Alejandro	20	M	S Coal Passer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	At sea		Fireman aboard S.S. Metapan								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List. . . . .

21

New York, N.Y.

September 4th., 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1916,  
at New York, N.Y.

Master H.A. Henshaw

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Q.C. Curtis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ( 1 ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 19 16  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers Alien cruise passenger who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer. No head tax to be levied.

5-18 S. P A S T O R E S sailing from New York, N.Y.

August 12th., 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Charitable U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.								
1									Cummings	Julia	37	F S	School Teacher	yes yes	St. Britain English	U. S. A.	New York	Miss. A. Cummings, sister, 506 West 113th. St., N.Y.C.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List A

Allen cruise passenger who left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer. No head tax to be levied.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

September 4th., 1916

23

September 4th, 1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
1	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes	1916 N.Y.	Miss. A. Cummings, sister, 506 West 113th. St., N.Y.C.	no no no no	good	no	5	2	fair brown brown	none	Canada	Hamilton.							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. ASTORES, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. H.A. Henshaw

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 1916,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Marital or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen, subject to:

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, C.C. Curtis, Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R E S, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ( 1 ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1916  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian. X	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica

August 27th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
1			Arce									
2			Juan de Dios	39	M	Accountant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr. C. Monestel, father-in-law, San Jose, Costa Rica.	lona
3			Dreyfus	21	M	Merchant	yes yes	France	French	Switzerland Bale	Mr. M. Dreyfus, father, Bale, Switzerland.	heim
4			Dreyfus	30	M	Merchant	yes yes	France	French	Switzerland Bale	Mr. M. Dreyfus, father, Bale, Switzerland.	heim
5			Farrer	35	F	Typist	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr. H. Farrer, brother, San Jose, Costa Rica.	ose
6			Lutschaunig	19	M	Clerk	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	Mrs. C. Lutschaunig, mother, San Jose, Costa Rica.	ose
7			Monestel	46	M	Bishop	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr. C. Monestel, father, San Jose, Costa Rica.	ose
8			Prieto	51	M	Lawyer	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr. Juan Solera, friend, San Jose, Costa Rica.	ose
9			Rohrmoser	46	M	Planter	yes yes	Costa Rica	Spa-Amer.	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr. G. Escalante, friend, San Jose, Costa Rica.	ose
10			White	25	M	Telephone Operator	yes yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	U.S.A. New York	Mr. M. White, brother, 114 West 139th St., N.Y.C.	go Bay
11			White	22	F	Housewife	yes yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Costa Rica Port Limon	Mrs. Eva Grant, mother, Port Limon, Costa Rica.	o Limon

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List.

25

New York, N. Y.

September 4th., 1916

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Hanshaw, Master of the S.S. PASTOR S., from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 1916,  
at New York, N.Y.

Master. Oxxax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C.C. Curtis, Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 19 16  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from Cristobal, Canal zone

August 28th., 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			Balanzategui	Guillermo	34	M	S Merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A. N.Y.C.	Mrs. C. Dondora, friend, 268 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.	
2			Crosby	Jose	14	M	S Student	yes	Peru	Spa-Amer. Peru	Arequipa	Mr. E. Crosby, brother, Arequipa, Peru.	
3			Janer	Manuel	43	M	S Consul	yes	Spain	Spanish	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mt. Lorenzo Tous, friend, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
4			Casal	Vicente	34	M	S Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	At sea	S.S. Pastores	fireman aboard S.S. Pastores
5			Hansen	Rudolph	40	M	S Seaman	yes	Germany	German	At sea	S.S. Metapan	fireman aboard S.S. Metapan

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .. C

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

September 4th. . . . ., 1916

27

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25										26										27										28										29										30									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																													
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Mrs. C. Dondero, friend, 268 Marlborough Rd., Bklyn. Notre Dame School, South Bend, Ind. W.R. Grace and Company, 7 Hanover Sq., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	San Sebastian																																																																
2	Ind. South Bend	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	dark brown	none	Peru	Lima																																																																
3	Ecu. Guayaquil	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Fireman aboard S.S. Pastores	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona																																																																
4	At sea	yes	Government	no	yes	1916	N.Y.	Kitchenman aboard S.S. Metepan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna																																																																
5	At sea	yes	Government	no	yes	1916	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg																																																																



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from Cristobal Canal zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

XXXX

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 1916,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, C. C. Curtis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "P A S T O R E S", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 4th. day of September, 19 16  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S

sailing from Havana, Cuba

September 1st., 1916

1	(This space for use by government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Unaccompanied Children.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.					City or Town.		
1	/		Alonso	Amelmo	22	M S	Salesman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Batabano	Mr. E. Garcia, uncle, Batabano, Cuba.
2	/		Alvarez	Tomas	15	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. A. Parajon, friend, Muralla 91, Havana, Cuba.
3	/		Aranjo	Jose	40	M M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa-Amer.	Ecuador	Quito	Mr. M. Arango, brother, Quito, Ecuador.
4	/		Belannzaran	Hermenegildo	25	M S	Chauffeur	yes		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. M. Coronado, employer, San Ignacio # 5, Havana, Cuba.
5	/		Bertram	George	28	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G. Kirberg, friend, Mercederes # 42, Havana, Cuba.
6	/		Cardenas	Nicolas	43	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Menocal, friend, Havana, Cuba.
7	/		Cardenas	Carmen	35	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. M. Menocal, friend, Havana, Cuba.
8	/		Castella	Manuel	37	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mr. M. Santoyo, uncle, Matanzas, Cuba.
9	/		Castella	Maria	28	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	Mr. M. Santoyo, father, Matanzas, Cuba.
10	/		Caubet	Antonio	34	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs. M. Sanchez, mother-in-law, Cienfuegos, Cuba.
11	/		Caubet	Micaela	30	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs. M. Sanchez, mother, Cienfuegos, Cuba.
12	/		Connon	Edith	35	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	St. Britain	American	U.S.A.	Montclair	Resides at 174 Watching Ave., Montclair, N. J.
13	/		Delgado	Jose	25	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. F. Delgado, brother, Prado # 85, Havana, Cuba.
14	/		Duncan	Jeptha	31	M S	Secre- tary	yes	yes	Panama	Spa-Amer	Panama	Panama	Mr. B. Duncan, father, Panama, City, Panama.
15	/		Echarte	Pedro	25	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. F. Morales, friend, Campanario # 105, Havana, Cuba.
16	/		Gonzalez	Jose	40	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Manuel Soto, friend, Oficios # 16, Havana, Cuba.
17	/		Gonzalez	Carlos	15	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Manuel Soto, friend, Oficios # 16, Havana, Cuba.
18	/		Gonzalez	Jose	11	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Manuel Soto, friend, Oficios # 16, Havana, Cuba.
19	/		Herran	Ysidro	38	M S	Surgeon	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dr. A. Herran, brother, Camaguey, Cuba.
20	/		Lopez	Miguel	67	M M	Planter	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Portorico	Porto Rico	Bayamon	Mr. B. Dueno, friend, Bayamon, Porto Rico.
21	/		Lopez	Rosa	40	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Portorico	Porto Rico	Bayamon	Mr. B. Dueno, friend, Bayamon, Porto Rico.
22	/		Garcia	Eladia	12	F S	Servant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Portorico	Porto Rico	Bayamon	Mr. B. Dueno, friend, Bayamon, Porto Rico.
23	/		Perez	Lorenzo	55	M M	Druggist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
24	/		Perez	Hermine	44	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
25	/		Perez	Francisca	18	F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
26	/		Ledesma	Justo	35	M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
27	/		Ledesma	Josefina	25	F M	House- wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
28	/		Leiva	Mariano	20	M S	Tourist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
29	/		Levia	Celia	15	F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. O. Alsina, friend, Inquisidor # 21, Havana, Cuba.
30	/		Ruiz	Andres	23	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. L. Ruiz, father, Gertrudis # 32, Havana, Cuba.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

September 4th, 1916

23

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of any secret society, or to be a member of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Hair.		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.
1	Cuba	Batabano	no	self	yes	no	Grand Hotel, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none		Spain	Madrid
2	N.Y.	Point	no	self	yes	no	Classon Point Military School, Classon Point, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Guines
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel America, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	brown	none		Ecuador	Quito
4	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1906	N.Y.C. Mr. M. Coranado, employer, Hotel Waldorf-Astoria, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
5	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1914	N.Y.C. Hotel Astor, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair brown	blue	none		Germany	Elberfeld
6	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel Holland, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair grey	green	none		France	Paris
7	Cuba	Havana	no	husband	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel Holland, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	black	none		Cuba	Havana
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Chelsea, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none		Cuba	Matanzas
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	Hotel Chelsea, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark brown	black	none		Cuba	Matanzas
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Mr. A. Reguera, friend, 844 Greene Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	brown	none		Spain	Barcelona
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Mr. A. Reguera, friend, 844 Greene Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	black	none		Cuba	Cienfuegos
12	N.J.	Montclair	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Resides at 174 Watching Ave. Montclair, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	brown	none		Ohio	W. Jefferson
13	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel Astor, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
14	Pan.	Panama	no	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Mr. C. Duncan, brother, Freehold, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	brown	none		Canal Zone	Cascades
15	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel Astor, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair black	black	none		Cuba	Havana
16	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel America, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
17	Cuba	Havana	no	father	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Hotel America, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair brown	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
18	Cuba	Havana	no	father	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.C. Hotel America, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
19	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	yes 1912	Phila. Mr. J. Durham, friend, 4816 Florence Ave., N. Phila.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair brown	black	none		Cuba	Havana
20	P.R.	Bayamon	no	self	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.C. In transit to Bayamon, Porto Rico.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark black	brown	none		Porto Rico	Anasco
21	P.R.	Bayamon	no	husband	yes	yes 1912	N.Y.C. In transit to Bayamon, Porto Rico.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown	brown	none		Porto Rico	Yance
22	P.R.	Bayamon	no	self	yes	no	In transit to Bayamon, Porto Rico	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair brown	brown	none		Porto Rico	Yance
23	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.C. Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	brown	none		Cuba	Regla
24	Cuba	Havana	no	husband	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Placetas
25	Cuba	Havana	no	father	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Placetas
26	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair grey	brown	none		Cuba	Santa Clara
27	Cuba	Havana	no	husband	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Placetas
28	Cuba	Havana	no	Mr. Ledesma	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Sagua
29	Cuba	Havana	no	Mr. Ledesma	yes	no	Hotel Sevilla, New York City, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair black	brown	none		Cuba	Placetas
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913	N.Y.C. Mr. V. Ruiz, brother, 3852 Tenth Ave., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	none		Cuba	Cardenas



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1916,  
at New York, N.Y.

Master H.A.H.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11-1712

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (one)

30

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica, August 27th, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 4th, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
Cruise passengers:-						
1	Blake	Fordyce	27	M M February 10th. 1889-Worcester, Mass.		8 Military Road, Worcester, Mass.
2	Blake	Ethel	26	F M March 7th. 1890-Cincinnati, Ohio.		8 Military Road, Worcester, Mass.
3	Chittenden	Gerald	34	M S September 26th. 1882-New York City, N.Y.		St. Paul's School, Concord, Mass.
4	Kelleher	Charles	37	M S August 31st. 1878-New Haven, Conn.		1093 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.
5	Reineman	Charles	62	M S January 3rd. 1852-Enon Valley, Pa.		619 East Ohio St., Pittsburg, Pa.
6	Trotter	Spencer	26	M S August 10th. 1890-West Chester, Pa.		232 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Kirk	Anna	50	F M June 8th. 1863-Bordentown, N.J.		Bordentown, N.J.
8	Kirk	Theodore	9	M S December 30th. 1906-Ancon, Canal Zone.		Bordentown, N.J.
9	Kirk	Mildred	2	F S June 21st. 1916-Puerto Limon, Costa Rica.		Bordentown, N.J.
10	Knapp	Edward	32	M M March 1st. 1884-Chicago, Ill.		Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Andrews	Charles	41	M S August 27th. 1875-Pittsburg, Pa.		506 Smithfield St., Pittsburg, Pa.
12	Durfee	Nathaniel	42	M S April 5th. 1874-Tiverton, R.I.		60 Bedford St., Fall River, Mass.
13	Durfee	Julia	71	F W April 18th. 1845-Wakefield, R.I.		60 Bedford St., Fall River, Mass.
14	Guinnison	Almon	36	F M November 7th. 1880-Canton, N.Y.		c/o W.R. Grace and Co. 7 Hanover Square, N.Y.C.
15	Hershey	Herbert	35	M M July 15th. 1881-Cresswell, Pa.		5114 Keyser St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Jones	Rhoda	23	F S December 29th. 1893-Denver, Colo.		319 West 58th St., New York City.
17	McGrail	William	24	M S October 22nd. 1892-Maynard, Mass.		189 Pearl St., Cambridge, Mass.
18	O'Sullivan	John	47	M M June 20th. 1869-Brooklyn, N.Y.		527 E. Washington Lane, Germantown, Pa.
19	Peffly	Irvin	40	M M October 28th. 1875-Chicago, Ill.		209 West 43rd St., New York City.
20	Peffly	Elizabeth	30	F M March 16th. 1886-Leipsic, Ohio.		209 West 43rd St., New York City.
21	Powers	Henry	50	M M June 12th. 1866-Greensboro, Md.		371 Pelham Road, Germantown, Pa.
22	Powers	Margaret	49	F M April 14th. 1867-Bridgeville, Del.		371 Pelham Road, Germantown, Pa.
23	Rebmann	Frederick	40	M M December 6th. 1875-Philadelphia, Pa.		244 Manheim St., Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Ruddy	William	42	M M November 28th. 1874-Wilkesbarre, Pa.		325 West 29th St., New York City.
25	Seiz	Charles	33	M M June 12th. 1886-Greensboro, Md.		767 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N.Y.C.
26	Thomas	Arnold	36	M S May 30th. 1880-Glens Falls, N.Y.		Hotel Woodward, New York City, N.Y.
27	Towner	Jennie	56	F W		319 West 58th St., New York City.
28	Wichert	Joseph	54	M M September 5th. 1862-York, Pa.		1403 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Carey	Miner	27	F W December 3rd. 1889-Huntsville, Ala.		1536 W 47th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
30	Carlson	Elinor	28	F S December 5th. 1888-Worcester, Mass.		10 Lagrange St., Worcester, Mass.

About ten years ago District Court, New York City, N.Y.

Naturalized by marriage

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2 ( two )

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Puerto Limon, Costa Rica , August 27th, 1916... Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. September 4th., 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
Passengers from Havana, Cuba, continued:-						
1	Chauncey	Tilgham	28	M S	November 21st.1888-Washington, D.C.	26 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
2	Davenport	Virginia	28	F M	January 9th.1878-Richmond, Va.	11 Beach St., Framingham, Mass.
3	Donoghue	Margaret	35	F S	February 26th.1881-Newburgh, N.Y.	321 East 42nd.St.N.Y.C.
4	Durham	John	55	M M	July 18th.1861-Philadelphia, Pa.	4616 Florence Ave., W.Phila., Pa.
5	Durham	Constance	57	F M	August 3rd.1859-Philadelphia, Pa.	4616 Florence Ave., W.Phila., Pa.
6	Durham	Shelton	15	M S	November 26th.1900-Philadelphia, Pa.	4616 Florence Ave., W.Phila., Pa.
7	Enderle	Edward	48	M M	October 13th.1867-Burlington, Iowa.	50 Church St., New York City, N.Y.
8	Enderle	Mary	23	F M	November 14th.1892-Bedford, Iowa.	50 Church St., New York City, N.Y.
9	Farrell	Martha	25	F S	November 27th.1889-New York City, N.Y.	273 Pearl St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Fiegel	Albert	27	M M	April 10th.1869-New York City, N.Y.	1674 Boston Road, Bronx, N.Y.C.
11	Fiegel	Josephine	25	F M	March 3rd.1891-New York City, N.Y.	1674 Boston Road, Bronx, N.Y.C.
12	Foster	George	38	M S	May 14th.1878-Upper Sandusky, Ohio.	462 K St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
13	Hopewell	Alice	53	F M	October 29th.1857-Indianapolis, Ind.	412 N.5th.St., Terre Haute, Ind.
14	Hopewell	Helen	27	F S	October 2nd.1888-Terre Haute, Ind.	412 N.5th.St., Terre Haute, Ind.
15	Hopewell	Ruth	25	F S	October 2nd.1890-Terre Haute, Ind.	412 N.5th.St., Terre Haute, Ind.
16	Jones	Lillian	30	F M	May 29th.1885-Brooklyn, N.Y.	1120 East 37th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Perez	Jose	25	M S	October 3rd.1891-New York City, N.Y.	12 Duane St., New York City, N.Y.
18	Ruiz	Virgil	28	M M		3852 Tenth Avenue, New York City.
19	Ruiz	Anna	27	F M	February 24th.1889-Verplank, N.Y.	3852 Tenth Avenue, New York City.
20	Smith	Theodore	31	M M	July 17th.1885-Springfield, Mass.	Springfield, Mass.
21	Smith	Maria	26	F M		Springfield, Mass.
22	Soich	John	44	M S	October 13th.1872-New York City, N.Y.	113 East 121 St., N.Y.C.
23	Sullivan	Alice	35	F S	August 7th.1881-Elmira, N.Y.	51 East 59th.St., N.Y.C.
24	Theberg	Joseph	62	M M		209 21st.St.west New York, N.Y.
25	Wellington	Ivan	37	M S	September 9th.1879-West Stockholm, N.Y.	West Stockholm, N.Y.

Southern District Court State of New York-July 1916

Naturalized by marriage

Essex County, New Jersey, February 1875-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



at. 7 sent

32

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice a  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the force  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_.

day of Nov, 190

all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 day of Sept 5-1916  
 Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Alkyls	U. S.	Total
2nd Cabin		
Red Cabin		
Storage		
Other		

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Est. J. C. Cuneo* sailing from *San Juan de los Rios* *Aug 30<sup>th</sup>*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Jmanra</i>	<i>Tina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F.M.S.</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian White</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>August Mirkich</i>	<i>228 East 27 Street</i>	<i>New York</i>	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

, 1906

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Ch. Amador*, of the *St. Jas. J. Canco*, from *Camaguey, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Ch. Amador*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

715 I, Arvid Schade, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets submitted to me, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Arr Sept 5 - 1911

37 39 76 - 13 1  
23 103 126 5 6 8

Sept 6 - 1911

101  
Total  
+1 35 76  
153 23 126

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Remains  
+0 35 75  
95 23 118



3

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Christiania

25 AUG 1916

190

11-1115												25 AUG 1916		190	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Plesum	Carl	64	m	m retired	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia (Piga)	brother	Mich. Detroit				
2	"	Alvina	26	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	"	Ernst Plesum	"				
3	"	Emma	28	f	s domestic	yes	"	"	"	32 Raskmedam Piga	"				
4	Christensen	Margaret	29	m	m merchant	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen	niece A. Christensen	San Francisco				
5	"	Helene	28	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	"	6 Havnegade	"				
6	"	Mary A.	2	f	s child	no	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"				
7	Thorsen	Karl	24	m	s clerk	yes	"	"	"	mother Mrs. P. Thorsen	"				
8	Andersen	Julia	55	f	m housewife	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden Stockholm	Drager Sweden N.Y. N.Y.C.					
9	"	Anna	19	f	s domestic	yes	"	"	"	husband Dr. A. Andersen	Cambridge				
10	Clementsen	Emile	12	m	m merchant	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm, Sw.	"				
11	Andersen	Paulina	24	f	s domestic	yes	"	"	"	Canada Montreal	Canada Montreal				
12	Pederson	Olga	28	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden Arvika	Sweden Arvika				
13	Perck	Lara	38	f	m housewife	yes	Norway	"	Norway Stavanger	mother Sofia Perck	Arvika, Sweden				
14	von der Lippe	Kathinka	22	f	s domestic	yes	"	"	"	daughter Kathinka Hansen	Ohio Canton				
15	Evje	Anders	27	f	m housewife	yes	"	"	"	father Carl von der Lippe	Ohio Canton				
16	Carlen	Oskar	23	m	s student	yes	"	"	"	father	Ohio Canton				
17	Moe	Willy	28	m	s blacksmith	yes	"	"	"	father	Ohio Canton				
18	Christophersen	Enring	26	m	s journeyman	yes	"	"	"	father	Ohio Canton				
19	Tillestad	Kristen	20	m	s journeyman	yes	"	"	"	father	Ohio Canton				



### List

## 3

35

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1906

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Joseph MASTER of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1906  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

arrival at a port in the United States.

I, *Max Schade*, Surgeon of the "United States", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The medical College of Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty-four* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *September*, 19*11*, at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *„United States“*

sailing from *Copenhagen*

24 AUG 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Voglburt Miguel	42	m	Merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
2	" Amelie	17	f	Child	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
3	Neumann Karen	24	f	Librarian	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
4	Larsen Ellen	40	f	Dr. phil	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
5	Pedersen Karen	19	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
6	Spjoger Holger	42	m	Merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
7	Larsen Carl	27	m	Manager	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
8	Grinwald Paul	27	m	"	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
9	Hallgren Max Weber	38	m	Merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
10	Harboe Amalie	32	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
11	Lugain-Hansen Andre	32	m	Merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
12	Hjortmand Hans Rasmussen	24	m	"	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
13	Gjuldal Hildeborg	32	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
14	Voss Sigurd	34	m	Bookkeeper	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
15	Schwabe Ida	35	f	Housework	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
16	Brynjolfsen Kristjan	19	m	Student	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
17	Spencer Alfred Charles	3	m	Manager	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
18	Verwey Emma	27	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
19	Wiese Lindrika	39	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
20	" Inger	9	f	Child	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
21	Jensen Asger	38	m	Manager	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
22	von Schmidt-Pauli Elisabeth	33	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
23	Meyer Carl E.	51	m	Miner	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York
24	" Christine	52	f	Housework	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	U. S. A. New York



## 37

Arriving at Port of New York

19

## IMPORTANT



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Lohrke **MASTER**, of the "U. S. United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fully in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Lohrke  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1914,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

ers.



2

Form 230  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

24 AUG 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

33

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.			
1	Hecker	Yulius	34	m m		1916. 124 E 28th St. N.Y.C.
2	Wuhr	R. Parker	22	m s	April 28 <sup>th</sup> 1894 Westport N.Y.	Home: 45 M. Andrew Parker Washington Ave. East 60 St. C.
3	Bjersch	August	46	m m		1916. National - Museum Washington D.C.
4	Lang	Richard	56	m m		Passport: 27185 Wash 20 July 1916
5	Hueber	Frank van der	58	m m		Passport: 22025 April 19 <sup>th</sup> 1916
6	Havens	Clara	33	f s	Feb. 22 <sup>nd</sup> 1883 Philadelphia Pa.	8-10 Bridge St. New York
7	Hervey	Erna				Passport 28902 Wash 11 July 1916
8	Winstlow	Elisabeth E.		f m		Home: 200 W. 54th New York
9	Jensen	Jens Brace	35	m s		Wife to American General Consul at Copenhagen
10	Severin	Henry	66	m s		Passport 23264 Wash 6 Aug 1916
11	Green	Fitzhugh	28	m s	Aug 16 <sup>th</sup> 1888 St Joseph Mo.	Home: 810 Union St. New Orleans, La.
12	Blainstein	Joseph	39	m s		Home: 1123 Broadway, New York
13	Taib	Barney	43	m m		Home: Navy Dept. Washington D.C.
14	Tragardh	Inge	38	m m		Father: P. Blainstein
15	Voss	Gunnar	30	m s		76 - Ann. St. New York City
16	Fijer	Edward G.	37	m s	June 24 <sup>th</sup> 1879 Elizabeth N.J.	Home: 100 - Madison Ave. N.Y.
17	Brode	Julien E.	35	m m	May 26 <sup>th</sup> 1881 Memphis, Tennessee	Home: 42 E. 48th St. New York
18	Henius	Max	50	m m		Home: 1768 Columbia Road Washington D.C.
19	Barry	John D.	49	m s	Dec. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1866 Boston, Mass.	Home: 420 W. 130th St. New York
20	Bram	Abraham	21	m s	Aug. 27 <sup>th</sup> 1885 Providence, R.I.	Home: Memphis, Tenn.
21	Mackinney	Poul A.	30	m m		Passport 23847 Wash. May 15 <sup>th</sup> 1916
22	McKinney	Lally T.	57	f m		Home: 1135 Euclid Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Leal	Graham	27	m s		Passport 27952 Wash. June 29 <sup>th</sup> 1916
24	Ryan	Thomas Joseph	23	m s		Home: 631 E. 168th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Edwards	Louis Vivant	29	m m		Passport 29007 Wash. July 12 <sup>th</sup> 1916
26	Blumel	Henry	66	m m		Home: 162 West 106th St. New York, N.Y.
27	Marks	Monroe P.	39	m s		Home: 100 - Madison Ave. N.Y.
28	Wehrke	Martin H.	32	m s		Home: 659 E. 24th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Stern	Leo	39	m s	July 26 Sept 1876	Passport 23448 Wash 10 May 1916
30						Home: 1356 Lexington Ave. N.Y.
						Passport 24610 May 27 <sup>th</sup> 1916
						Home: 2138 California St. Washington D.C.
						Passport 25042 Wash May 29 <sup>th</sup> 1916
						Home: 1123 Broadway N.Y.C.
						Passport 29156 July 14 <sup>th</sup> 1916
						Home: 311 California St. San Francisco, Calif.
						Passport 5532 Wash 13 Aug 1916
						Home: 15 William St. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



4

Form 690  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. „United States“

sailing from

Christiania

25 AUG 1916 19

Arriving at Port of New York

39

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Coll	Eli	33	m	m		Passport # 72 9/27/15	715 Colorado Bldg
2	"	Lakiana	42	f	m		" 10493 Nov 3rd 1915	Washington D.C.
3	Graff	Christian	51 1/2	m	m			812 W. 2nd St. Seattle Wash.
4	Thomas	Bruno	56	m	m		Passport 111 30 Nov 15 1915	636 Burke Bldg
5	"	Lagmar	53	f	m			Seattle Wash.
6	Marks	Monroe P.	39	m	s		Passport # 25406 June 2nd 1916	San Francisco Cal.
7	Lau	William	45	m	s	Milwaukee W. 1871 Jan 29th		Wells Bldg. Milwaukee Wis.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

22



5

Form 630  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

11-4712

S. S.

United States

sailing from

Christiansburg, Va.

Aug 16, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

40

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Larjensen	John	60	M	M		City of Washington May 13, 1916	Home: Philadelphia, Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

23



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Alfred Bohace, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1910  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *„United States“* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 24 AUG 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.								Other.	Special Inquiry.		In Transit.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

42

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	Mr. Warrington	no	self	yes	no	Friend Herman Strand Rm 2, Porto Marquette Bldg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	hazel	fair skin	no	Germany	Pankow			
2	Mr. Robert	no	self	yes	no	Bro. John Lawrence 22-26 Drexler Bldg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Hvidovre			
3	"	no	husband	yes	no	Robert Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Hvidovre			
4	"	no	father	yes	no	Robert Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	gray	blue	no	Denmark	Hvidovre			
5	O.C. Washington	yes	self	yes	no	Friend And Bishop National-Museum, Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	hazel	gray	no	"	"		
6	"	no	self	yes	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	hazel	gray	no	"	"		
7	GRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	1916 Chicago 858 Dearborn St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	hazel	fair skin	no	Denmark	Cashier	
8	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown	no	"	Taart	
9	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	no	"	Parkville	
10	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
11	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
12	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
13	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
14	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
15	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	"	fair skin	no	"	Taart	
16	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 814-24 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
17	GRANT ALIEN	Ind	Hamlet	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
18	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
19	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	"	gray	no	"	Taart	
20	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
21	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
22	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
23	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
24	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
25	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
26	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
27	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
28	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
29	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	
30	"	"	"	no	self	yes	1916 Ind 1416 Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	blue	no	"	Taart	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Phelps MASTER, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. G. G. MASTER, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, Neil Gehan, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916, at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

No  
on  
List

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30



2

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. „United States“

sailing from Copenhagen

24 AUG 1916

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.									
1			Friedlander	Vetti	27	f	m	Housewife	yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	Father Adolph Will									
2				Charles	3	m	s	Teacher	no	"	"	"	"	Klinkenbach, Germany									
3			Christensen	Dalberg	24	f	s	Housewife	yes	Denmark	Danish	Scand.	Chicago	Father Chr. Christensen									
4			Nielsen	Hans	40	m	m	Make	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Chr. Christensen									
5			Christensen	Christian	22	m	s	Student	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Chr. Christensen									
6			Christensen	Nils	34	m	m	Make	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Chr. Christensen									
7			Grosser	Augusta	36	f	s	Housewife	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Mother Marie Grosser									
8			Schiermann	Agnes	34	f	m	Housewife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elmhurst	Father in law Mr. Schiermann									
9			Heit	Wanda	22	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Father Tobias Heit									
10			Hallback	Uel	26	m	m	Teacher	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York	Father Tobias Heit									
11			Lidman	Uel	44	m	s	Teacher	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
12			Swenson	Johanna	42	f	s	Widow	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
13			Nelson	Christina	45	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
14			Swenson	Samuel	21	m	s	Rev.	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
15			Lindquist	Ida	22	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
16			Olson	Uel	27	m	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
17			Yonson	Agda	19	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
18			Lindholm	Hedi	13	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
19				Hen	12	f	s	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Sweden	Father Tobias Heit									
20			Wapp	Augusta	34	m	m	Rev.	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J. P. Wapp									
21				Thora	33	f	m	Housewife	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	Father J. P. Wapp									
22			Lind	Giustaf	32	m	s	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. P. Wapp									
23			Larsen	Anton	40	m	m	Housewife	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father J. P. Wapp									
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

44

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5th, 1910

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
on List.	State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or other place of confinement, or in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						

1	My New York	My self.	yes yes 1914	My husband, Mrs. Freda Linder	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	yes mother	yes 1916	2892 Beatty Ave. New York	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no	Belgium	Ipa
3	"	yes self	825 yes 1916	Chicago 694 Westinghouse St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	My New York	My shipowner	825 no	Danish Steamer "Olaf"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Nordbyland
5	"	"	825 no	Danish Steamer "Olaf"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Thorsen
6	"	"	825 no	Danish Steamer "Olaf"	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Nordbyland
7	"	self	825 yes 1914	Brooklyn 122 W 109 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	"	"	"	no	Austria	Vienna
8	N.Y. Portland, Me.	self	yes no	Thorsen, Freda Linder	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Germany	Hamburg
9	My Stanley	self	825 no	Brooklyn 40 W. Robert St. Stanley R. H.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Highland
10	Brooklyn	self	yes yes 1916	Brooklyn 4706 4th Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Göteborg
11	New York	self	yes yes 1916	Brooklyn 30 W 55 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	blue	no	"	Göteborg
12	Brooklyn	self	825 no	Brooklyn 9 W. Mark Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	gray blue	no	"	Wallinge
13	Man Brooklyn	self	825 yes 1917	Brooklyn 63 French Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	fair	no	"	Wallinge
14	Comm. Georgetown	self	yes yes 1915	Georgetown, Barbados, Ann. Barbados	no	no	no	good	no	6	1 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Wallinge
15	My Mechanics	self	yes no	Brooklyn 156 Faralaga Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Wallinge
16	My Brooklyn	self	825 yes 1916	Brooklyn 14 W. Mark Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	"	"	"	no	"	Wallinge
17	"	self	825 no	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Wallinge
18	Pa Philadelphia	no	mother	Brooklyn 122 W 109 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Wallinge
19	"	no	825 no	Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	blue	no	N. Y. & Brooklyn	
20	Minneapolis	no	self	yes yes	Brooklyn 122 W 109 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	blue	no	Sweden	Söderköping
21	"	no	husband	yes yes	Brooklyn 122 W 109 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	Mo Kansas City	yes	self	825 yes 1916	Chicago 234 W. Kansas City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blue	no	Sweden	Arvika
23	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes yes sailor	Brooklyn 14 W. Mark Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	no	"	Göteborg
24	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	gray	no	Denmark	Copenhagen



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Gabel, **MASTER** of the U. S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Lucy, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1911,  
at New York

M. J. Gabel  
**MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Acel Lehar, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets shown in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1911at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



3

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, August 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Osterburg	Otto	11	M	Boy	yes yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Friend Mr. John Mattson	Wash. Seattle
2	Young	16/34	27	F	Domestic	yes yes	U. S. American		U. S. America	Father Mr. H. B. Young	N. Y. New York
3	Alm	Ellen E.	43	F	Mrs.	yes yes	U. S. American		U. S. America	Mother Mrs. Kristina Nelson	N. Y. New York
4	Lindell	Bror E.	33	M	M.	yes yes	German		Germany	Father Mr. L. Lindell	N. Y. New York
5	"	Elise	29	F	Mrs.	yes yes	German		Germany	Brother Mr. L. Lindell	N. Y. New York
6	Olsson	Selma A.	78	F	Mrs.	yes yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S. America	Mother Mrs. Stina M. Olsson	N. Y. New York
7	Rippstein	Christine	37	F	Mrs.	yes yes	U. S. A.		U. S. A.	Father Mr. L. Rippstein	N. Y. New York

26

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

46

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1946

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. G. S. S. S.* **MASTER**, of the "*U. S. S.* **United States**", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *U. S. S.* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *September*, 19*14*, at **New York**

*M. J. S.*  
**MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number

4

11-4712

S. S.

"United States"

sailing from

Copenhagen

24 AUG 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

47

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Reimer	Sylvia	5	f	March 21 <sup>st</sup> 1911 Philadelphia Pa.	Chicago Ill	Home: 1129 N. Hoyard St. Chicago Ill
2	Schellhase	Charlotte	24	f	March 21 <sup>st</sup> 1892 New York NY	Chicago Ill	Home: 352 E. 84 <sup>th</sup> St. New York NY
3	Larsen	Helene	59	f	w		Home: 352 E. 84 <sup>th</sup> St. New York NY
4	Schlauser	Herman	35	m	Passport # A 15615 Aug 16 <sup>th</sup> 1916	District Court, Cook Co. Ill. May 8 <sup>th</sup> 1913.	Home: 133 - Morris St. N.Y.
5	Whipple	Christine	37	f	m		Home: 599 Lexington Ave. New York NY
6	Kemp	Malone	27	f	March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1889. Minder, Minn	# 6342 Aug 27 <sup>th</sup> 1915.	Home: Cornell University Ithaca, N.Y.
7	Buhl	Aage	27	m	m	District Court, Cook Co. Ill. February 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1916.	Home: 648 W. Randolph St. Chicago Ill.
8	"	Emmy	27	f	m		
9	Frederickson	Karen	26	f	m	District Court, Hennepin Co. Minn. April 20 <sup>th</sup> 1915.	Home: 2315 - 19 <sup>th</sup> Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
10	"	Lillian	24	f	m		Home: 2315 - 19 <sup>th</sup> Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
11	Hansen	Anna	42	f	m		Home: 2315 - 19 <sup>th</sup> Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
12	Kolb	Käthe Johanna	19	f	1897. July 23 <sup>rd</sup> Chicago Ill	Passport: 20967. Wash. March 30 <sup>th</sup> 1916.	Home: 2809 South Floral St. San Antonio Tex.
13	Peterson	Walter	22	m	January 24 <sup>th</sup> 1894 Chicago Ill	Passport: A 15622. Aug 17 <sup>th</sup> 1916.	Home: 2809 South Floral St. San Antonio Tex.

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arvid Lehman, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Partly in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



5

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. United States

sailing from Philadelphia

New York

August 15, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
												Family Name.
1			Ludvigsen	40	f	domestic	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Larvik	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
2			Andersen	41	m	merchant	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Torshov	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
3			Jacobson	41	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
4			Mohr	33	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
5			Heide	37	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
6			Haug	60	f	widow	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
7			Haugen	32	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
8			"	32	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
9			"	7	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
10			"	2	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
11			"	9	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
12			Johannsen	25	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
13			Andersen	38	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
14	769582-10/24/16		Andersen	27	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
15			Thomas	39	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
16			"	"	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
17			Andersen	42	f	widow	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
18			Johannsen	39	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
19			"	"	m	child	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
20			Kilgilaun	39	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
21			"	49	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
22			"	1	f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
23			"	6	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
24			"	2	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
25			REIPARINEN	36	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
26			"	70	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
27			Andersen	25	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
28			Andersen	31	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
29			Alexander	46	f	domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen
30			Andersen	31	m	merchant	yes	"	"	"	"	Larvik J. E. Ludvigsen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

43

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	NT ALIEN, Chile	my self	\$15.00	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	53	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
2	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	54	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
3	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	55	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
4	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	56	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
5	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	57	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
6	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	58	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
7	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	59	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
8	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	60	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
9	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	61	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
10	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	62	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
11	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	63	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
12	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	64	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
13	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	65	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
14	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	66	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
15	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	67	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
16	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	68	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
17	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	69	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
18	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	70	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
19	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	71	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
20	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	72	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
21	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	73	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
22	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	74	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
23	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	75	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
24	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	76	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
25	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	77	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
26	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	78	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
27	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	79	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
28	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	80	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
29	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	81	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					
30	NT ALIEN, Norway	my self	no	no	friend - Mrs. K. Schenck 129 N. 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	82	fair	blue	none	Norway	Skien					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. S. S. S. S.* **MASTER**, of the "United States", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *September*, 19*14*, at **New York**

*R. S. S. S. S.* **MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aril Schade, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 11  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania Norway*, August 25th, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Hallqvist	Anders Maria	34	f	ms. nurse	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Vilho Hallqvist	Stockholm, Sweden							
2			Mohr	Gustaf John	31	m	ms. painter	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother John Mohr	Stockholm, Sweden							
3			"	Helena Augusta	41	f	ms. wife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4			John	Edna M.	31	f	ms. domestic	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother John John	Stockholm, Sweden							
5			Ellen	Carolina	61	f	ms. wife	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother John John	Stockholm, Sweden							
6			Lowdell	Carl	49	m	ms. builder	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother John John	Stockholm, Sweden							
7			"	Olaf V.	9	f	ms. child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8			Jonsson	Erik Ferdinand	35	m	ms. worker	yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother John John	Stockholm, Sweden							
9			Thompson	Walter	39	m	ms. clerk	yes	Russian	Russian	England	London	Brother John John	London, England							
10			"	Dora	34	f	ms. housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11			"	Wilhelmina	"	f	ms. child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12			Leindrup	Linnea	23	f	ms. housewife	yes	U. S. A.	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Chula, Ca	Brother John John	Chula, Ca							
13			Harlington	Esther L.	46	f	ms. housewife	yes	"	"	"	Seattle, Wash	Brother John John	Seattle, Wash							

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

51

September 5th, 1910

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	my Brooklyn	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
2	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm		
4	my Boston	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
5	my Stockholm	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
6	my Stockholm	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
7	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
8	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
9	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
10	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
11	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
12	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
13	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
14	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
15	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
16	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
17	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
18	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
19	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
20	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
21	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
22	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
23	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
24	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
25	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
26	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
27	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
28	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
29	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		
30	myself	my self	go go	100	my	myself	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Lohrke **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916, at New York

M. J. Lohrke  
**MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

S. S. United States

sailing from Christiania Norway August 25th 1916 Arriving at Port of

52

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Swanson	Arvid	42	man		6	568213 Co. of Seneca St. N.Y. Jan 25 1904 Supreme	10 Mc Donald St. Albany N.Y.
2	Swanson	Linnar	22	man				10 Mc Donald St. Albany N.Y.
3	Edling	Theodore	27	man				10 Mc Donald St. Albany N.Y.
4	Swanson	Carl	46	man			Passport # 25705 June 8th 1916	312 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Swanson	Henry Adolf	34	man			Passport # 2322 May 8th 1916	144th St. Wash.
6	Christiansen	Conrad	41	man			District Ct of Minneapolis Minn Jan 2/14	144th St. Wash.
7	"	Karna	25	man				144th St. Wash.
8	Swanson	John	32	man			\$290847. District Ct. Hennepin Co 1913. District Court December 16th 1913. Hennepin Co Minn. Sept 18th 1912	5959 Nokomis Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
9	Rummelhoff	John	29	man			\$398651. District Court of Minn. Nov 17th 1913	1147 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.
10	Swanson	Maria	46	man				1147 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.
11	Carlson	Theodor	50	man				1147 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.
12	"	Christine	46	man				1147 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.
13	"	Hilma	18	man				1147 - 25th St. Minneapolis Minn.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Lechare, Surgeon of the "United States" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1912  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



8

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *United States*sailing from *Christiansburg, S.**Arrived 26*

1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Olson</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. M. McCann</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U. S. A. Chicago</i>	<i>Wife Nelly Olson</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
2	<i>Nichols</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. P. Simon</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. A. Chicago</i>	<i>Mother G. P. Simon</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Carpenter</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Eydshavn, Arundal</i>	<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>M. Wife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>	<i>L. S. Jomo, 48 W. 10th St.</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Stavanger</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Nardboe</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Captain</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway Stavanger</i>	<i>Mrs Nardboe, Kinn</i>	<i>Norway</i>
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

31

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
 \* List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



### List

## 8

54

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Smith **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Smith  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

IMPORTANT



9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

11-4712

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansburg* *S. Virginia* *26, 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York

55

19

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yes. Mos.

1

*Rock*

*Alfred*

*31 m. p.*

8

*Dist. Court* *Home:*  
*#447031 Mason Co. Feb 14 1916. Mason City, Neb.*

*LC*

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Schade, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sept 5-1916 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1916 at New York

Immigration Office

56

16

Sept 5-1916

Sept 6-1916

actual  
215  
45  
260  
31 22  
March 12  
11501 1

Revised  
214  
45  
259

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



14

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansand*, *August 26*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	<b>NOT SHIPPED.</b>		<i>Opstadson</i>	<i>Karen</i>	45	F.	<i>Servant</i>	yes yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Lilloam</i>	<i>Father Olgemund Opstadson</i>	<i>Christiansand</i>							
2			<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Helene</i>	36	F.	<i>Servant</i>	yes yes	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>N. S. a. N. Y.</i>	<i>Father Rieidingenmaster S. Olsen</i>	<i>Christiansand</i>								
3			<i>Nistad</i>	<i>Martha</i>	36	F.	<i>Servant</i>	yes yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Christiansand</i>	<i>Friend</i>	<i>"</i>							
4			<i>Gundersen</i>	<i>Tyge</i>	21	M.	<i>Seaman</i>	yes yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>N. S. a. N. Y.</i>	<i>Father Gerhard Gundersen</i>	<i>Kotme, Mandal</i>								
5			<i>"</i>	<i>Olav</i>	20	F.	<i>Wife</i>	yes yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Kotme, Mandal</i>									

S. L. Munnick Insp

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



### List

14

57

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1916

IT ALIEN

丁巳仲夏

1988



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gafche MASTER, of the "1<sup>st</sup> United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Lehane, Surgeon of the U.S. United States, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 12-1916

and Sept. 5-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *August 24th*, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			Petersen	Peder, Oluf	19	m	waiter	yes	no	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father, Jens Chr. Petersen	Copenhagen						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 5<sup>th</sup>

1916

53

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.					
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.													
1		Brooklyn		yes self		as a friend William Hansen		739-51 St. Brooklyn N.Y.						good no 5		6		black brown		dark		Hansen													



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, R. Galsche Marks, of the U. S. United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Galsche Marks  
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ali Shadi, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of September, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **United States**

sailing from **Copenhagen**

**24 AUG 1916**, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Gerschano	Israel	17	m	sailor	Russia		Denmark Copenhagen	father: H. Gerschano
2			Lofstrom	Davis	13	m	student	Sweden		Sweden Helsingborg	father: Carl Lofstrom
3			Petersen	Jens	36	m	immigrant	Denmark		Denmark Trykstrup	father: Carl Petersen
4			Johannsen	Wife	32	f	m	Denmark		Denmark Trykstrup	father: Carl Johannsen
5			Opelt		11	f	m				
6			Kielup	Heger	10	m	s				
7			Gunnar		7	f	s				father: Jens Petersen
8			Gunnar		6	f	s				S. Lohmann
9			Erik		3	m	s				Jylland, Denmark
10			Kilga		1	f	s				
11			Rasmussen	Lofie	36	m	m				
12			Margrethe		11	f	s				father: Ole Olsen
13			Max		9	m	s				Virgenvig 10
14			Lofstrom	Henric	37	f	m				Lynghy
15	NOT SHIPPED		Lofstrom	Henric	29	f	m				Kirkevej 3, Hamburg
16			Gronning	Henric	39	f	m				father: Carl Thelin
17			Marie		11	f	s				more over
18			Nielsen	Anoreas	17	m	s				father: Niels Nielsen
19	NOT SHIPPED		Petersen	August	22	m	s				father: Niels Nielsen
20			Fredrikson	Johannes	33	m	m				father: Niels Nielsen
21			Sharen	Cecilie	29	f	m				father: Niels Nielsen
22			Ketty		7	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
23			Jens	Frederik	6	m	s				father: Niels Nielsen
24			With	Jacob	14	m	s				father: Niels Nielsen
25			Petersen	Anoreas	57	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
26			Koller	Karen	23	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
27			Kunovsen	Antonie	31	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
28			Rydzelska	Karolina	26	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
29			Petersen	Nathane	16	f	s				father: Niels Nielsen
30			Hansen	Karl	29	m	s				father: Niels Nielsen

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **1**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

**September 5<sup>th</sup> 1916**

61

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.				
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Conn	Hartford	self	no		Uncle from Manovitch, Conn.	5		leathery brown	blue	no		Russia	Torshavn	
2	N. J.	Plainsfield	self	no	1913-14	Brother in law from 413 Spruce Ave, Plainsfield, N. J.	5	5 1/2	fair		no		Sweden	Helsingborg	
3	La	Walnut	yes brother in law	no			5	5	grey on right arm		no		Denmark	Jernik	
4	"	"	yes brother	no		brother in law from	5	4	blue		no		Germany	Jernik	
5	"	"	yes sister	no		Christ Jensen, no name					no		Germany	Jernik	
6	La	Atlantic	self	no		R. L. Post 55,					no				
7	"	"	yes	no		Walnut, La					no				
8	"	"	yes	no							no				
9	"	"	yes	no							no				
10	"	"	yes	no							no				
11	Ill	Chicago	yes	no	1910-11	Churkand Fr. Resurrection, no name	5	5			no			Copenhagen	
12	Ill	Chicago	self	no	1910-11	1474 N. Hamilton Ave					no				
13	"	"	yes father	no	1910-11	Chicago Ill					no				
14	Md	Baltimore	self	no		husband H. Resurrection, no name	5	5			no			Germany	Helsingborg
15	Ill	Chicago	self	no	1910-11	12 S. Broadway Baltimore, Md	5	5			no			Russia	Helsingborg
16	N. Y.	Cliffside	self	no	1910-11	husband John Resurrection, no name	5	4 1/2	leathery fair	blue	no			Denmark	Copenhagen
17	N. Y.	Cliffside	self	no	1910-11	corner cliff St. and no name	5	5			no			Helsingborg	
18	Mich	Minneapolis	self	no	1910-11	brother in law from 2315-19 Ave S. High St. Minneapolis	5	7			no			Helsingborg	
19	Ill	Rockford	self	no		brother in law from 2315-19 Ave S. High St. Minneapolis					no				
20	La	De Witt	yes self	no		brother in law from 2315-19 Ave S. High St. Minneapolis	6	1 1/2	leathery fair	grey	no			Denmark	Helsingborg
21	La	De Witt	self	no		brother in law from 2315-19 Ave S. High St. Minneapolis	5	5		blue	no			Sweden	Helsingborg
22	"	"	yes father	no		De Witt, Pa					no				
23	"	"	yes	no							no				
24	Wash	Port Townsend	self	no		Uncle Julius With	4	7 1/2	brown	grey	no				Hoby
25	Pa	Philadelphia	self	no	1910-11	brother in law from 500 N. Willow Ave H. Phila, Pa	5	5	grey	blue	no			Germany	Helsingborg
26	Mich	Detroit	self	no		brother in law from 188 Brighton Ave Highland Park, Mich	5	5	fair	grey	no			Germany	Helsingborg
27	N. Y.	New York	self	no		brother in law from 484 E 18th St New York	5	2		blue	no			Germany	Helsingborg
28	N. Y.	New York	self	no		brother in law from 1746 Longgate Ave Helsingborg, Denmark	5	4	black	grey	no			Austria	Helsingborg
29	Mich	Minneapolis	self	no		brother in law from 315-19 Ave S. High St. Minneapolis	5	4	fair	blue	no			Denmark	Helsingborg
30	Ill	Chicago	self	no		brother in law from 7149-80th Ave, Chicago, Ill	5	6 1/2			no			Ore	



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. J. Salas **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. Salas  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-211

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Schaefer, Surgeon of the United States, Satting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 16  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*sailing from *Copenhagen*July 21<sup>st</sup>

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

1			<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>Carl</i>	17	M	S	yes	yes	Swedish	<i>Chicago</i>	Father, Mr. J. J. Jonsson
2			<i>Petersson</i>	<i>Johanna B.</i>	50	F	Wife	yes	yes	Swedish	<i>Sweden</i>	Brother, Mr. J. J. Jonsson
3				<i>Sten W.</i>	61	M	S	yes	yes	"		
4				<i>Johann O.</i>	7	M	S	yes	yes	"		
5				<i>Alwid</i>	1	M	S	yes	yes	"		
6			<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>Kel B.</i>	17	M	P. Laborer	yes	yes	"		
7			<i>Nealngren</i>	<i>Samgejard</i>	27	M	Wife	yes	yes	"		
8			<i>Wennergren</i>	<i>Jenny</i>	36	F	M. Wife	yes	yes	"		
9				<i>Oskar E. del</i>	9	M	S	yes	yes	"		
10				<i>Pandora M.</i>	3	F	S. Daughter	yes	yes	"		
11			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Carl E.</i>	57	M	M. Tinsmith	yes	yes	"		
12			<i>Wallin</i>	<i>Gustav W.</i>	17	M	P. Tinsmith	yes	yes	"		
13			<i>Trenson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	28	F	P. Domestic	yes	yes	"		
14			<i>Kause</i>	<i>Anna</i>	33	F	M. Wife	yes	yes	"		
15				<i>Martha E.</i>	6	F	S. Daughter	yes	yes	"		
16			<i>Rix</i>	<i>Carl E.</i>	18	M	P. Laborer	yes	yes	"		
17			<i>Bengtsson</i>	<i>Leon Aug.</i>	17	M	P. Laborer	yes	yes	"		
18			<i>Eklund</i>	<i>Ernst R.</i>	34	M	P. Tinsmith	yes	yes	"		
19			<i>Nilsson</i>	<i>Hilda A.</i>	21	F	P. Domestic	yes	yes	"		
20			<i>Eriksson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	31	F	P.	yes	yes	"		
21			<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>Albert</i>	19	M	P. Laborer	yes	yes	"		
22			<i>Nilsson</i>	<i>Yulle</i>	19	M	P.	yes	yes	"		
23			<i>Nilsson</i>	<i>Wills P.</i>	24	M	S. Writer	yes	yes	"		
24			<i>Bengtsson</i>	<i>Johan</i>	38	M	P. Laborer	yes	yes	"		
25			<i>Paulsson</i>	<i>August</i>	58	M	S. Private	yes	yes	"		
26			<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>John</i>	63	M	M. Mechanic	yes	yes	"		

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



### List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

ONLY. *September 5<sup>th</sup>*

63

1910										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	ANT ALIEN, Ill. Chicago	no self	100	yes 1906-6	side Anna Hansen	471 Congress St	Good	no	56	Sand blond blue	none	Sweden	Hamby																						
2	N.Y. New York	yes	100	yes 1906-6	Husband	Mr. S. J. Petersson	Good	no	411	Sand blond blue	none		Hamby																						
3					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
4					Unknown	6600 1st St	Good	no	411		none		Hamby																						
5					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
6	Mass Boston	yes	100	yes 1906-6	Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
7	Mass Boston	yes	100	yes 1906-6	Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
8	Mass Boston	yes	100	yes 1906-6	Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
9					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
10					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
11					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
12					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
13					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
14					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
15					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						
16					Mr. S. J. Petersson	1440 - 5th St	Good	no	52		none		Hamby																						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Solicitor **MASTER**, of the "U." United States<sup>(State or District Office)</sup>, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1916  
at New York

**MASTER** *Officer.*

*Immigration Officer.*

1400011.0

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

<sup>a</sup>“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.*

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-212



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Schade, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 16  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

64

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

FORM 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States"

sailing from Copenhagen

24 AUG 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident or Diplomat.	Canada.	China.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					Andersen	Georg Viktor	22		Scandinavian			Scandinavian			Father R. Andersen
2					Jensen	Johan Peter	25								Father Peter Jensen
3					Willadsen	Fredrik Valdemar	27								Wife B. Willadsen
4															Rymhede Rymhede pr Rymhede
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

65

1916

*n*

u

1

24.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, R. Salocchi **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, those in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Salocchi

**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen, 24 AUG 1916, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 66, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Christianen	Ernest M.	24	m	born in Moscow, Russia 24th June 1895	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. Washington, D. C.
2	Sefterson	Hans Olaf	38	m	born in Norway, 1878	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. Wash. Missionary College, Wash. D. C.
3	Jacobson	Petra	54	f	born in Norway, 1862	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
4	Nielsen	Hans	54	m	born in Norway, 1862	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
5	Nielsen	Hans	54	m	born in Norway, 1862	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
6	Nielsen	Hans	54	m	born in Norway, 1862	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
7	Monis	Bernhard	28	m	born in Norway, 1888	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
8	Nielsen	Rosie	41	f	born in Norway, 1875	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
9	Julshy	Dominik	61	m	born in Norway, 1855	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
10	Julshy	Johann	65	m	born in Norway, 1850	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
11	Lofgren	Her Olaf	27	m	born in Norway, 1889	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
12	Bayman	Martha	53	f	born in Norway, 1863	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
13	Nielsen	Johann	19	m	born in Norway, 1897	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
14	Nielsen	Carl	13	m	born in Norway, 1903	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
15	Forenson	Laurits	35	m	born in Norway, 1881	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
16	Erikson	Carl Ernst	30	m	born in Norway, 1886	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
17	Nielsen	Victoria	28	f	born in Norway, 1888	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
18	Archard	George	24	m	born in Norway, 1892	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
19	Sparks	Rupert	22	m	born in Norway, 1894	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
20	Dunlop	Charles	21	m	born in Norway, 1895	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
21	Norton	Alma	34	f	born in Norway, 1881	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
22	Nielsen	Frances	11	f	born in Norway, 1905	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
23	Nielsen	Hamilton	8	m	born in Norway, 1908	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
24	Allen Olson	August	33	m	born in Norway, 1883	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
25	Johnson	Amie	45	f	born in Norway, 1871	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
26	Nielsen	Magnus	18	m	born in Norway, 1898	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
27	Hakanson	Hans W	27	m	born in Norway, 1889	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
28	Peterson	Walter	22	m	born in Norway, 1894	Passport # 247. Aug 23rd 1916. City, 13th May 1916. 228 E. 34 St. N. Y.
29						
30						

27

21 to 24 inclusive

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Alfred Lehane, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 16.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiana*, *Aug 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Able to—	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant or Seaman.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.
										(Country of which citizen or subject.)
										† Race or People.
										* Last Permanent Residence.
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5<sup>th</sup>

1916

63

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Where?																
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 7/4	fair blond blue	none	Finland Karsten								
2	"	"	Self	No				No	No	5 4	fair blond blue	none	Finland Ruuska								
3	Mass	Worcester	Self	No				No	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Finland Louisa								
4	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 7	fair blond blue	none	Finland Hangö								
5	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 4	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
6	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 5	fair blond blue	none	Finland Hangö								
7	Cal	San Francisco	Self	No				No	No	5 0	fair blond blue	none	Finland Hangö								
8	Mich.	Ann Arbor	Self	No				No	No	5 1	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No				No	No	5 4	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
11	"	"	Self	No				No	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	Mich	Ann Arbor	Self	No				No	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	No				No	No	5 4	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
19	Mass	Worcester	Self	No				No	No	4 10 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	No				No	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
24	"	"	"	No				No	No	5 8	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
25	Mass	Worcester	Self	No				No	No	5 3	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
26	Mich.	Ann Arbor	Self	No				No	No	5 5	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
27	Cal	San Francisco	Self	No				No	No	5 5	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
28	Maine	Portland	Self	No				No	No	5 2 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
29	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 3 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								
30	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	No				No	No	5 6	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kattijoki								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Salgado **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916,  
at New York  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alf Lehaae, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Amulyfair years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

W. P. ...  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



6

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiana*, *Aug 25th*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Kinnunen	Reino	16	M	worker		Finland			Kuopio									
2			"	Lehto	14	F	child		"			"									
3			"	Kaasinen	11	F	child		"			"									
4			Knuuttila	Walter	16	M	worker		"			"									
5			Kytkinen	Ida	22	F	domestic		"			Lappea									
6			Aro	Emma	27	F	domestic		"			Kuopio									
7			Aro	Ester	3	F	child		"			"									
8			Aro	Albert	2	M	child		"			"									
9			Fissari	Lydia	19	F	domestic		"			"									
10			Pajkonen	Emma	19	F	domestic		"			"									
11			Lehtonen	Signe	20	F	domestic		"			"									
12			Kuitinen	Anna	32	F	domestic		"			"									
13			Isoranta	Jenny	21	F	domestic		"			"									
14			Lehto	Oleg	27	M	domestic		"			"									
15			Peltola	Liina	25	F	domestic		"			"									
16			Tarvainen	Albert	38	M	worker		"			"									
17			"	Arvola	29	F	domestic		"			"									
18			Evonius	Mina	36	F	domestic		"			"									
19			Juntunen	Anna	21	F	domestic		"			"									
20			Loontamoinen	Fabian	52	M	worker		"			"									
21			"	Elina	48	F	domestic		"			"									
22			"	Kaarlo	9	M	child		"			"									
23			Venolainen	Oleg	18	M	domestic		"			"									
24			Lappi	Antti	40	M	worker		"			"									
25			"	Anna	37	F	domestic		"			"									
26			"	Lydia	7	F	child		"			"									
27			"	Martta	6	F	child		"			"									
28			Söderback	Dagmar	20	F	domestic		"			"									
29			Granholm	Rosa	25	F	domestic		"			"									
30			Peterholm	Anna	31	F	domestic		"			"									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **6**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1910

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	Miss Milwaukee for Self						Father: T. Kanner, 5424 National Ave.	No	No	No	No	53	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kierpa																				
2	" " " "						Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	51	" " "	none	" "																				
3	" " " "						Wise	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
4	Arrot for Self						Friend: Kanna, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
5	Miss Oscar for Self						Friend: Anna, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	55	fair blond grey	none	Finland Hagarsti																				
6	Miss Rivalda for Self						Friend: Oscar, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Rivalda																				
7	" " " "						Friend: Oscar, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	51	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
8	" " " "						" " " "	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
9	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
10	" " " "						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
11	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	50	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
12	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	55	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
13	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	65	fair blond brown	none	Finland Janner																				
14	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
15	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	5	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
16	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	53	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
17	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	52	fair blond brown	none	Finland Kanner																				
18	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	5	" " "	none	" "																				
19	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
20	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	52	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
21	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	56	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
22	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	55	" " "	none	" "																				
23	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
24	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	51	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
25	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	58	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
26	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	54	" " "	none	" "																				
27	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	52	" " "	none	" "																				
28	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	"	" " "	none	" "																				
29	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	56	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				
30	Miss Janner for Self						Friend: Janner, 1000 Broadway	No	No	No	No	55	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kanner																				



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gabel **MASTER**, of the "1/2 „United States“", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916,  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

14—21

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in that country as a permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-2



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mul Sehadi, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing thereon do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



7

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*

sailing from *Christiania*

*Aug 24*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

NOT SHIPPED

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

**September 5<sup>th</sup> 1916**

List **7**

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including, but not limited to, the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.												
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.															
1	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
2	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
3	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
4	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
5	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
6	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
7	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
8	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
9	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
10	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
11	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
12	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
13	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
14	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
15	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
16	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
17	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
18	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
19	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
20	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
21	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
22	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
23	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
24	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
25	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
26	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
27	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
28	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
29	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												
30	Mass. Worcester	Self			1909	Mass. Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Porttown												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. L. L. L. **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. J. L. L. L.  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1914,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Aril Lehad, Surgeon of the U. S. United States, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, enclosed in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 19 16  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

**September 5<sup>th</sup>**, 191**6**

74

14-213												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Ill. Rockford	Self	\$20.00								58	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Bellingfors			
2	Minn. Minneapolis	Self	\$20.00								58	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm			
3	Ill. Chicago	Self	\$20.00								58	fair	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen			
4	N.Y. Manhattan	Self	\$20.00								58	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kil			
5	Minn. Duluth	Self	\$20.00								56	fair	blue	none	Norway	Larvik			
6	"	"	"								5 3/4	"	"	none	"	"			
7	N.Y. Hackensack	Self	\$20.00								55	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Karlstad			
8	S.D. Bismarck	Self	\$20.00								56	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bergsjö			
9	N.Y. Clifton	Self	\$20.00								57	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Pensjö			
10	Ohio Warren	Self	\$20.00								51	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
11	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
12	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
13	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
14	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
15	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
16	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
17	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
18	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
19	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
20	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
21	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
22	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
23	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
24	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
25	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
26	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
27	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
28	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
29	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			
30	"	Self	\$20.00								5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Finland	Lappea			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, R. Lopez **MASTER**, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1914,  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Abel Schade, Surgeon of the "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



9

FORM 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*sailing from *Christiania**Aug 25th*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Bergström	Hulda	28	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
2			Karlson	Erik H.	18	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
3	NOT SHIPPED.																				
4	NOT SHIPPED.																				
5	11/38/288		Clasman	Ellen	29	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
6	7/236/848		alias. TONGBERG	Einar	19	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
7			Johansson	Johan	23	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
8			Johansson	Trans	17	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
9			Johansson	Arvid	18	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
10			Eriksson	Lignea	19	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
11			Andersson	Carl	20	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
12			Johansson	Arvid	27	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
13			Persson	Arvid	19	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
14			Andersson	Civi	24	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
15			"	Margit	22	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
16			Jvarsson	Arvid	23	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
17	4/12/31		Jvarsson	Arvid	17	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
18	707465		Persson	Anton	18	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
19			Johansson	Mara	26	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
20			Jvarsson	Carl	22	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
21			"	Eva	25	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
22			Andersson	Johanna	16	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
23			Nilsson	Hulda	21	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
24			Jvarsson	Ester	23	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
25			Jvarsson	Nils	22	M	Student	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
26			Malmqvist	Hanna	29	F	Wife	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
27			Nordlund	Carl	34	M	Worker	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father	Walter Bergström							
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5th, 1916

76

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.    Where?    Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	Neighborhood No. 10, Brighton 3955 Madison St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Bromsberg
2	Pa.	McKeesport	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Carl E. Carlson 3217 River St. McKeesport, Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Poland
3	Pa.	Princeton	Self	Yes	Princeton, Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Pakistan
4	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
5	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
6	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
7	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
8	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
9	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
10	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
11	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
12	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
13	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
14	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
15	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
16	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
17	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
18	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
19	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
20	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
21	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
22	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
23	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
24	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
25	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
26	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
27	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
28	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
29	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden
30	Pa.	Warrington	Self	Yes	Uncle Mr. Charles A. Tugler 1228 St. Clair St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. LaSala **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Alfred Schade*, Surgeon of the "United States", *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The medical College of Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *September*, 19*16*,  
at *New York*  
*W. B. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *United States*sailing from *Christiania**Aug 25<sup>th</sup>*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs.	Mos.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Docusson</i>	<i>Ida</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Filipstad</i>	<i>Father Iven Jansson, Karpaslet</i>							
2			<i>Jewel</i>	<i>Alf Einar</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Inf Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Father Anders Jansson</i>							
3			<i>Sahelin</i>	<i>Anna Elizabeth</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Housemaid</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Father C. Sahelin, Skelila</i>							
4			<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Barbitt</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Mother J. Jansson, Orsta</i>							
5			<i>Bergstrom</i>	<i>Alfhelt</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Father B. Bergstrom</i>							
6			<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Erik Gottfrid</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Inf Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Father J. Jansson</i>							
7			<i>Jansson</i>	<i>Wilhelm Carl</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Inf Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Macken</i>	<i>Father J. Jansson</i>							
8			<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Emma Carolina</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Father A. Peterson, Marie</i>							
9			<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Inf Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Mother A. Carlson</i>							
10			<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Inf Widow</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Scandinavia</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Father J. Jansson</i>							

44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *10*\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **10**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1910

73

14-213												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	NY Yorkers	yes myself	225	no	35 - Cliff St. Yorkers NY	no	no	us	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Ramsta						
2	Phil. Del.	yes myself	225	no	55 - 1st St. Phil. Del.	no	no	us	good	no	5 8	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Rekstad						
3	Conn. Hartford	yes myself	225	no	Brother Oyster, Hartford Conn.	no	no	us	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Ramsta						
4	Ill. Chicago	yes myself	225	no	Frederick, 1008 Carlsson, 1318	no	no	us	good	no	4 11	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Markin						
5	Ill. Chicago	yes myself	225	no	6528 - Sangamon St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	us	good	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	Sweden	Fernbo						
6	N.Y. Railway	yes myself	225	no	97 - Main St. Railway N.Y.	no	no	us	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Wadde						
7	Ill. Chicago	yes myself	225	no	599 - W. 5th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	us	good	no	5 4	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Markin						
8	Ill. Chicago	yes myself	225	no	Point Mrs. Engberg, 577	no	no	us	good	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Sweden	Storkholm						
9	Mass. Boston	yes myself	225	no	116 - 1st St. Boston Mass.	no	no	us	good	no	5 8	fair light blue	none	Sweden	Degerfors						
10	Me. Cady	yes myself	225	no	116 - 1st St. Me. Cady	no	no	us	good	no	4 11	fair grey blue	none	Sweden	Degerfors						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, P. G. Lohr **MASTER** of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

5th day of September, 1916

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-211



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Neil Schade, Surgeon of the U. S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916.  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



11

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE*Cause*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from *Christiania*, Aug 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Jousson	Jonas	28	M	ms worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	B. C.	Quinnod	Father J. Person							
2			Kamari	Laa	24	F	Scandinavian	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Ulfarvi	Ulfarvi	Father K. H. Anni							
3			Hermans	Lisa	31	F	ms wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ulfarvi, Finland							
4			Pakkonen	Kalle	43	M	ms worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ulfarvi, Finland							
5			"	Eva	35	F	ms wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ulfarvi, Finland							
6			Nylander	Jonas	30	M	ms farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sweden	Father O. Nylander							
7			"	Lanny	29	F	ms wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sweden, Norrland							
8			Blomquist	Annie	16	F	ms servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Sweden	Uncle Enick Edlund							

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List

30

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1916

ANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. G. Loebe **MASTER**, of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Rosine  
**MASTER**, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adel Schade, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, lights in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



12

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "United States" sailing from Kristiania, August 25<sup>th</sup>, 1916.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Quarantine U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
				Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.						
1				Bürman	Olof	29	m		20-38938	7-10-40		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alsta	Father: Lars J. Bürman Alsta, Jämtland, Sw.					
2				Bürman	Johan	16	m					Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alsta	Father: Lars J. Bürman Alsta, Jämtland, Sweden					
3				Bürman	Kärla	17	f					Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alsta	Father: Lars J. Bürman Alsta, Jämtland, Sweden					
4				Larsson	Gunnar	25	m					Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Alsta	Father: Olof Larsson Alsta, Jämtland, Sweden					
5				Krallfors	Helene	17	f					Norway	Scand	Norway	Karjoe	Father: Olof Krallfors Karjoe, Norway					
6				Oshcim	Ragna	17	f					Norway	Scand	Norway	Karjoe	Father: Olof Oshcim Karjoe, Norway					
7				Kjellström	Jenny	17	f					Norway	Scand	Norway	Karjoe	Father: Olof Kjellström Karjoe, Norway					
8				Kjellberg	Abraham	29	m					Finland	Scand	Finland	Olen	Father: Olof Kjellberg Olen, Finland					
9				<del>Blomqvist</del>	<del>Arvid</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>f</del>					<del>Sweden</del>	<del>Scand</del>	<del>Sweden</del>	<del>Alsta</del>	<del>Father: Olof Blomqvist Alsta, Sweden</del>					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List ..... 12

82

ONLY.  
September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Self	25-70	no		Brother: Karl Burman Barrington 1513 1/2 2nd Ave Seattle	no	no	good	no		5' 7 1/2"	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Bolsjö	
2	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Self	20-60	no		Brother: Karl Burman Barrington 1513 1/2 2nd Ave Seattle	no	no	good	no		5' 4"	fresh light blue	none	Sweden	Bolsjö	
3	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Self	25-70	no		Brother: Karl Burman Barrington 1513 1/2 2nd Ave Seattle	no	no	good	no		5'	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Bolsjö	
4	Wash. Spokane	Yes	Self	20-70	no		Sister: Magnäs Burman Spokane Wash.	no	no	good	no		6' 1/2"	fresh fair blue	none	Sweden	Berg	
5	S. Dak. Canton	Yes	Self	15-70	no		Sister: Mrs. Siles Halgerson Canton S. Dak.	no	no	good	no		5' 5"	fresh dark blue	none	Norway	Korsjøen	
6	S. Dak. Canton	Yes	Self	25-70	no		Sister: Mrs. Siles Halgerson Canton S. Dak.	no	no	good	no		5' 5 1/2"	fresh light blue	none	Norway	Korsjøen	
7	S. Dak. Canton	Yes	Self	25-70	no		Brother: Ade Karttunen Box 341 Ramsey Minn.	no	no	good	no		5' 5"	fresh brown blue	none	Norway	Korsjøen	
8	Minn. Ramsey	Yes	Self	20-70	no		Brother: Ade Karttunen Box 341 Ramsey Minn.	no	no	good	no		5' 7"	fresh light blue	none	Finland	Oulu	
9	Minn. Ramsey	Yes	Self	20-70	no		Brother: Ade Karttunen Box 341 Ramsey Minn.	no	no	good	no		5' 4 1/2"	fresh dark blue	none	Sweden	Löfström	



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. Saheli **MASTER** of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916,  
at New York

M. B. Osborn  
**MASTER** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Aug 25th*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

83, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Olav</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>16</i>		
2	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Case No 22735 1st May 1916</i>	<i>Danby, Minn</i>
3	<i>"</i>	<i>Bjorn</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Pl. of Common Pleas May 8th 1899</i>	<i>Pottersville Pa.</i>
4	<i>Swern</i>	<i>Tan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>N.Y.C. Sept. 4th 1892</i>		
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Albin</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>#166369 1911</i>	<i>Worcester, Mass.</i>
6	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Helma</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>Circuit Court Vigo Co Feb 3rd 1907</i>	<i>14th St. S.W. Santa</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Hoard</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Chicago Ill: 1912. March 21st</i>	<i>Circuit Court of U.S. 12/24/1900</i>	<i>111 Dale Ave Chicago Ill</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Melsted</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Christiana Sweden</i>
9	<i>Nygquist</i>	<i>Alma</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Andover</i>
10	<i>Futh</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>Case No 24809 May 23rd 1916</i>	<i>Bridgeport</i>
11						<i>County Court. Waukegan Ill 1903</i>	<i>Laurel Co. Waukegan Ill</i>
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

10

4-8

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



15

Form 630 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

S. S. *United States*

sailing from

*Christiansburg, Va.**Aug 26, 1916*Arriving at Port of *New York*

64

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.			
1	<i>Harstad</i>	<i>Nils</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>15</i>	
2	<i>-</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>1900 North 14th Jersey City</i>	<i>District Court of U.S.C.</i>
3	<i>-</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>1904 North 10th Hoboken N.J.</i>	<i>City of New York</i>
4	<i>-</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>1904 " 10th " "</i>	<i>March 1, 1900</i>
5	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>County Court of Kings Co, Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct 20, 1890</i>	<i>738 Park Ave Hoboken, N.J.</i>
6							<i>134 Dekuman Str, Brooklyn</i>
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

48

11-4712



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Lehade, Surgeon of the U. S. "United States", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alone in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**CREWS**  
PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. „United States“ sailing from Copenhagen, 24 AUG 1916, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.							
1				Springs	Martin	38	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Viola Springs					
2				Mynholt	Einar Hansen	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wardgade 11, Copenhagen					
3				Nickson	Peter Moller	18	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Anders Hansen Ningaardsgade 20, Copenhagen					
4				Fuenter	Michael	23	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Marie Nielsen Hvidvinggade 8, Copenhagen					
5				Cerubohn	Louise	24	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: A. Jensen male 2 - Jensen, 104 Copenhagen					
6				Robert	Knut Hestby	11	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Robert Karl Tansengave 3, Copenhagen					
7				Calphas	Salvatore	27	m	m	cook	no	no	U. S. A.	Scand	U. S. A.	Salvatore	Emilia Salvia Norway					
8				except 3 Federal Reserve																	
9				and																	
10				Viktor test, Aug 12, 1911																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head taxes

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List *Opv*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 5<sup>th</sup>, 1916

40

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
List.	State.	City or Town.	If Yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C. 76 of crew the ship	Member 1898	passenger	no no no no good no	no	5 7 1/2	healthy fair brown	no	Denmark. Copenhagen
2	N.Y.	New York N.Y. self	self	Friend: Robert L. Green	no no no no good no	no	5 9 1/2	" " blue	no	Baltimore
3	"	Brooklyn N.Y. self	self	Sister: Mary Miller	no no no no good no	no	5 6	21-16, 11. lost little finger by accident	no	Copenhagen
4	"	N.Y.C. self	self	Born in U.S.A. 1971 - 2nd Ave New York	no no no no good no	no	5	" dark brown	none	U.S.A. Lower P.R.
5	N.J.	Koboken J. self	self	Friend: E. Green	no no no no good no	no	5 3	healthy fair blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
6	N.J.	Newark J. self	self	Friend: Anna Johnson	no no no no good no	no	5 6	-	no	Ostere
7	N.J.	Paterson N.J. self	self	Born in U.S.A. 39-5 57th St. N.Y.C. self	no no no no good no	no	5 5 1/2	" dark brown	none	Taiwan Islands Manila



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gabel **MASTER**, of the United States, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Gabel  
**MASTER** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916,  
at New York

W. F. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. United States

Scand Amer

arrived Sept 5, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

287

NO.

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

24f 1	Alf. Emilia	b	10-13 4	L P C	1250	Macatee	9/5	34	Mon			9/6	60	Mon	30										
3m	Arvid																								484
2f	Feoril																								
48f	Prima																								
15m 2	Knuuttila Walfred	6	4	1																					
11m 3	Osterberg Otto																								
61f 4	Olsson Carolina	6	5	1	"																				
70m 5	Lewin Meyer	5	26	1	L P C																				
23f 6	Steub Kennigunde	2	9	1	cabin																				
32f 7	Knittine Anna	6	12	1																					
13f 8	Lindstrom Hede	2	18-9	2	Und 16 L P C																				
11m	Sven																								
20f 9	Soderback Dagmar	6	28	1	L P C																				
58m 10	Paulsson August	2	25	1	" cert																				
16m 11	Kinnuner, Reino	6	1-3	2	"																				
14f	Terttu																								
11f	Knarino																								
14m 12	With-Jacobi Julius	24	1	1	"																				
34m 13	Johanan George	7	21	1	" cert																				
52m 14	Saastamoiner Fabrian	6	20-2	3	"																				
48f	Tiina																								
9m	Kaarlo																								
24m 15	Georges Johan	7	19	1	" Hora																				
17m 16	Saarmen Arin	8	10	1	"																				
54m 17	Hansen Hagbort	7	23-5	3	"																				
54f	Annette																								
12m	Henry																								
27f 18	Piiparinen Aino	5	25	1	"																				

M. S. 9/5/16

TOTALS

U. S.



11-1411

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. UNITED STATES (SCAN-A-TER) arrived Sept. 5, 1916, M., from 88

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1.	Isakson, Signe	6	11	1		To cons. 11.45	Cons Bertha Maki 724-43. 3 Klyn	Beh	6 11 <sup>35</sup>		1	1	1
2.	Rantianinen, Willi	5	4	1		" bro.	See limited a good 315 Ocean ave Jersey City	Beh	5 2 <sup>25</sup>		1	1	1
3.	Svensson, Anna	2	13	1		" p-i-l	See Mrs Hilda Colquist 79 Howard Ave Stapleton	Beh	5 1 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
4.	Lepponen, Mieli	5	2	1		" sister	See Anne 2070 Belmont Ave Bronx	Beh	5 1 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
5.	Gunderson, Antonie	1	27	1		" uncle	Uncle Emil F. 454-18 ave Newark n y	Beh	6 8 <sup>50</sup>		1	1	1
6.	Pellonen, Anna	5	1	1		" sister	Women Home Missionary, 9 State St. N.Y.	Beh	7 11 <sup>45</sup>	2	2	2	2
7.	Niemi, Helena	5	23	1		" sister	See Ida 1132-42. 3 Klyn	Beh	6 10 <sup>35</sup>		1	1	1
8.	Laisi, Hailja	5	24	1		" bro.	See Emilia Laisi 1116-8 ave. 3 Klyn	Beh	6 1 <sup>35</sup>		1	1	1
9.	Vemalainen, Olga &						missionary	Beh	6 1 <sup>15</sup>				
10.	Juntunen, Anna	6	19	2		" frd	9 State n y	Beh	6 1 <sup>15</sup>		2	2	2
11.	Repo, Anna	5	28	1		" tel. 3	R.R. See Olga Larvi Box 29	J	6 1		1	2	1
12.	Peltola, Linna	6	15	1		" bro	30 Wecho 820-42. 3 Klyn	Beh	6 1 <sup>30</sup>		1	1	1
13.	Lehtio, Olga	6	14	1		" frd	missionary, 9 State n y	Beh	6 1 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
14.	Manys, Emelia	5	29	1		" sister	Women Home Missionary, 9 State St. N.Y.	Beh	7 11 <sup>45</sup>	2	2	2	2
15.	Haarskoinen, Anna	5	30	1		" frd.	missionary 9 State n y	Beh	5 3 <sup>25</sup>		1	1	1
16.	Hanivatu, Ella	5	18	1		" sister	See Bertha Maki 724-43. 3 Klyn	Beh	6 11 <sup>38</sup>		1	1	1
17.	Scheffler, Hedwig	1	14	1		" husb.	Husb. Kenneth 613 So Broadway Backus	J	5 1 <sup>20</sup>		1	1	1
18.	Svensson, Ida	10	1	1		" frd	See Mrs Anna Hassick 35 Cliff Yonkers	J	5 1 <sup>05</sup>		1	1	1
19.	Kollonen, Stina	7	10	1		" frd	missionary 9 State n y	Beh	5 3 <sup>25</sup>		1	1	1
20.	Poikonen, Ester &						missionary 9 State	Beh	5 3 <sup>30</sup>				
21.	Saamenen, Aino	7	8	2		" frd	missionary 9 State	Beh	5 3 <sup>30</sup>				
22.	Petersson, Johanna & 3 ch.	2	2	4		" husb.	See Lucien 140 5 Union Hill n y	Beh	5 2 <sup>55</sup>		1	1	1
23.	Hankonen, Maria	7	3	1		" frd.	missionary 9 State n y	Beh	5 3 <sup>25</sup>		1	1	1
24.	Laisa, Riekko	7	7	1		" cous.	See Vilho Kauppinen 816-41 3 Klyn	Beh	6 1 <sup>30</sup>		1	2	1
25.	Vartiainen, Eva	7	4	1		" tel. 3	Women Home Missionary, 9 State St. N.Y.	Beh	7 11 <sup>45</sup>	2	2	2	2
26.	Wissenfeldt, Anna	5	5	1		" aunt	See Mrs Hanen Roman 123 Dwight Jersey City	Beh	5 2 <sup>15</sup>		1	1	1
27.	Papainen and 11 cab	5	25	1		drop on arr.	See I						
28.													
29.													
30.													

UNITED STATES SEP. 5

17 34 17



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 715 James W. Miller, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cambridge University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1916  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

W. H. Sept 5-1916

Sept 6-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Total  
18 7 25  
223 23 246

18 7 25  
223 23 246

✓



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cameronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *August 27<sup>th</sup>*, 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Line</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Insurance</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Scotland/Scottish</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>Rev. A. Line</i>	<i>NON IMM.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



### List

## 35

497. 1916

Arriving at Port of

Form No. 19												
Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 29, 1906.												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
<p>Whether having a ticket to such final destination.</p> <p>By whom was passage paid?</p> <p>Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?</p> <p>Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?</p> <p>Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.</p> <p>Whether a Polygamist.</p> <p>Whether an Anarchist.</p> <p>Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</p> <p>Deformed or Crippled.</p> <p>Nature, length of time, and cause.</p> <p>Height.</p> <p>Color of—</p> <p>Complexion.</p> <p>Marks of Identification.</p> <p>Place of Birth.</p> <p>Country.</p> <p>City or Town.</p>												
<p>Self</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>Where?</p> <p>What relative or friend, and his name and complete address.</p> <p>Whether a Polygamist.</p> <p>Whether an Anarchist.</p> <p>Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</p> <p>Deformed or Crippled.</p> <p>Nature, length of time, and cause.</p> <p>Height.</p> <p>Color of—</p> <p>Complexion.</p> <p>Marks of Identification.</p> <p>Place of Birth.</p> <p>Country.</p> <p>City or Town.</p>												
<p>Good - 120</p> <p>5' 9"</p> <p>Fair</p> <p>Fair</p> <p>Fair</p> <p>None</p> <p>Scotland</p> <p>Cap...</p>												



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1916

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	If Yes—							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				

1 Self yes yes *[illegible]* no no no no Good -120 5 9 Fair Grey Grey None Scotland Cupar



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. H. Robinson, of the CAMEROON, from PORT HART, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(*Column 18: Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Carrizosa* sailing from *Glasgow*

*26 Aug, 191*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
RESIDENT OF											
U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special License, In Transit, Chinese, etc.											
Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.					
1			<i>Myde</i>								
2			<i>Helen</i>								
3			<i>Elizabeth Ann</i>								
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

92

*1st September 1911*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		

1 *Alien* *125 Madison St. New York* *friend Mr. E. J. Korman*  
 2 *125 Madison St. New York* *born 1874, 125 Madison St. New York*  
 3 *Daniel Grace, 626 Road, Washington*  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Fisher, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction.

should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not mean that the person is of French race.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cubai," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; teamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Edwin A. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT. 1916, 1916  
at Edinburgh, Scotland

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cameronia* sailing from *Glasgow* *20th August* 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Smyth James</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes, Yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Canada Windsor</i>	<i>Windsor</i>	<i>Windsor</i>	<i>Windsor</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5th September 1916

11-1115  
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

No. on List.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination.

By whom was passage paid?

(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)

Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

Yes or No. If Yes—  
Year or period of years. Where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

Whether convicted by name of any offense, whether in this country or in any foreign country, and if so, in what country, and for what offense.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

Height. Feet. Inches.

Complexion.

Color of—  
Hair. Eyes.

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth.

Country.

City or Town.

ALIEN

1 780 Self Yes Yes 1913

Returning 123. One Bottle Ate. Windsor Onk no no no no good no 15 Light Brown Blue

Ireland Hygiene



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910, at San Francisco, California, U. S. A. W. H. H. H. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had about five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1915  
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cameronia*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*27 August*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Merington</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>W. S. Teacher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. I. Brooklyn</i>	<i>For Mrs. E. Merington (Wife)</i>	<i>U. S. I. Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Conley</i>	<i>William George</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M. M. Manager</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Australia Sydney</i>	<i>Graham Lloyd (Friend)</i>	<i>Australia Sydney</i>
3	<i>Butler</i>	<i>William Henry</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>M. M.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Bristol</i>	<i>J. O. Butler (Brother)</i>	<i>England Bristol</i>
4	<i>Penfold</i>	<i>Cordelia R.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>The Grove (Home)</i>	<i>England Bristol</i>
5	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>William Jas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M. M. Physician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mass. St. Penfold</i>	<i>Australia</i>
6	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>Thos Hill</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wesham Lodge Sandy Lane Hampden Wick</i>	<i>Australia</i>
7	<i>Fildesley</i>	<i>Thyza Catharine</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. McLennan 148 Clifton Park</i>	<i>Australia</i>
8	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>Margaret Ross</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Avenue Belfast Ireland</i>	<i>Australia</i>
9	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>Frederick Robert</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father F. Fildesley 7 The Crest</i>	<i>Australia</i>
10	<i>Amphlett</i>	<i>Madeline Howard</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London (Mother) 27 Fromhill Rd</i>	<i>Australia</i>
11	<i>Amphlett</i>	<i>Madeline</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London (Mother) 27 Fromhill Rd</i>	<i>Australia</i>
12	<i>Ker</i>	<i>Florence M</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>W. M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London (Mother) 27 Fromhill Rd</i>	<i>Australia</i>
13	<i>"</i>	<i>J. Howard</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M. S. Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London (Mother) 27 Fromhill Rd</i>	<i>Australia</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Angus Maxwell</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London (Mother) 27 Fromhill Rd</i>	<i>Australia</i>



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

96

4  
3

Arriving at Port of

5 SEP 1916

19

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.										
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	New York	Rev. P. W. C. Harrington	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Brown	England London							
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	535 Massachusetts Ave, Suffolk	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	Ruddy Auburn fair	England London							
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Sumnerhill Garden	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair Grey Grey	England Bristol							
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Buckland Mr. Buckland	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	High Brown Hazel	England Bristol							
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Federal	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh Brown Hazel	England Bristol							
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Livingston 353 Broadway	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh Brown Hazel	England Bristol							
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Friends, North, Thayer, Hendricks	no	no	no	Good	no	6 2	Fair Fair Blue	England Bristol							
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Hudson 10th St. Riverside New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	England Bristol							
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	35 City of Wilkes	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark Blue Grey	England Bristol							
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Hollander 224 E. 14th	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	England Bristol							
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Washington D.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark Brown Hazel	England Bristol							
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Husband Howard	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	England Bristol							
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Marine Bldg. Galveston	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father W. B. Gera	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Father B. C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Golden Blue	England Bristol							







11-4712

S. S. *Cameronia*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Liverpool August 27<sup>th</sup> 1916* Arriving at Port of New York

97

Number *4*

- 5 SEPT. 1916

19

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Brown	Becilia C.	30	✓	F	25 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1881	Philadelphia
2	Eldridge	Maria L.	37	✓	F	10/11/1884	Jefferson, Texas
3	Coggeshall	Fanny	58	✓	M	2/6/1858	Newport Rhode Island
4	<del>Ferry</del>	<del>Lewis Henry</del>	<del>51</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>9/6/1860</del>	<del>New York</del>
5	<del>Allen</del>	<del>Lucile</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>12/2/1898</del>	<del>New York</del>
6	McLennan	John H.	52	✓	M	9 <sup>th</sup> M	New York
7	<del>Wm. H. Brown</del>	<del>John H.</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>5<sup>th</sup> M</del>	<del>New York</del>
8	<del>Wm. H. Brown</del>	<del>John H.</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>5<sup>th</sup> M</del>	<del>New York</del>
9	Daltrow	Edwina	41	✓	F	18 May 1845	New York
10	Wook	Albert Jay	42	✓	M	13 October 1875	Seranton, Penn
11	Prindle	William Edward	47	✓	M	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1878	Ill

112 Newbold Place  
New Gardens Long Island  
Marie Antoinette New York  
40 E. 58 St. New York

Comm. Mass August 1890  
98 Pine St. New York City  
299 West 44th Street New York  
2521 E. 44th St. New York  
Holland House, 5 Ave New York  
624 East 12th St. New York  
Hotel Lafayette University Place  
London Ohio

7C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. A. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the **CAMERONIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow

26th August, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Wilson James	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Father Robert Wilson, 5, Wood...
2			Downie James	60	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Son William Downie, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
3			Grimble Alfred	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Sister Miss Emily McGinnis, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
4			Grimble Alfred	16	M	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Sister Miss Emily McGinnis, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
5			Grimble Alfred	14	M	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Sister Miss Emily McGinnis, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
6			Peterson Charles	66	M	Painter	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister Back Sneddon, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
7			Gurrie James	65	M	Moulder	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Daughter Miss Alice, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
8			Gurrie Margaret	59	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister Miss Emily McGinnis, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
9			Gurrie Margaret	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
10			Adams William	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
11			Brown James	29	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Glasgow	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
12			Lumley James	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
13			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
14			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
15			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
16			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
17			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
18			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
19			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
20			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
21			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
22			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
23			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
24			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
25			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
26			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
27			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
28			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
29			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.
30			Lumley James	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland & Paisley	Sister in law, Robert, 118, Govan Rd., Glasgow.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

List

93

SEPT 1918

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
State.	City or Town.											Country.	City or Town.										
1	International Falls	Self	40	Brother Lawrence Wilson, 135 International St., Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
2	NY Southampton	Self	30	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
3	NY Bradbeach	No Brothers	10	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
4	NY Bradbeach	No Brothers	10	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
5	NY Bradbeach	No Brothers	10	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
6	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
7	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
8	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
9	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
10	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
11	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
12	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
13	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
14	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
15	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
16	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
17	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
18	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
19	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
20	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
21	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
22	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
23	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
24	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
25	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
26	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
27	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
28	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
29	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								
30	NY Kew-Forest	Self	50	Brother Robert Trimble, 100 Meeting House Lane, Southampton	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow								



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Nelson, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Nelson  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of DECEMBER, 1917,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



STA

must upo

Am

12

No.  
on  
List

T ALIEN

T ALIEN

T ALIEN

T ALIEN

## REPORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

List

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wm. H. Sullivan, M.D.*

Surgeon of the

CAMERONIA

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *twenty nine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Adelphi University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

day of - 5 SEPT. 1916

*Wm. H. Sullivan, M.D.*

, 19

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



2

Form 200-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from

26th August, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.									
1			McBrille William	24	m	Machinist	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A. Boston	mother Mrs Mary McBrille	NON IM
2			McBrille William	58	f	Shopkeeper	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Maybole	Bonny McBrille & William Scott	
3			McBrille William	32	f	Book	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Milburn N.J.	Duncanland Maybole, Scott.	
4			Russell Margaret J.	31	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	father Jas. McCallum	
5			Kitchie	47	m	Merchant	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Wood St. Lathine Scott.	
6			Reidford	26	f	Papermaker	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	100 Oriskany St. Motherwell	
7			Thachan	19	f	Clerk	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. Port Chester	55 W. 10th St. Glasgow	
8			Thomson	19	f	Clerk	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	father Geo. Reidford	
9			Young	29	f	Drummaker	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	8 Bloomfield Rd. Aberdeen	
10			Thomson	46	m	Labourer	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	5 Allan St. Aberdeen	NON IM
11			Thomson	20	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father James Thomson	
12			Laidlaw	49	m	Joiner	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	25 George St. Aberdeen	
13			Laidlaw	50	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father Jas. Young	
14			Laidlaw	53	f	Weaver	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Lathine	2 Douglas Place Old Aberdeen	
15			Laidlaw	33	f	Weaver	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	brother Nathan Leveson	
16			Laidlaw	30	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	uncle 185 Faddell St.	
17			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	Glasgow	
18			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	son in law Arch. Telfer	
19			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	brother in law 36 Plantation St.	
20			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	Glasgow	
21			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	brother David Caldwell	
22			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	46 So. Hamilton St. Kilmarnock	
23			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	father Geo. Donaldson	
24			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	East Main St. Darnley	
25			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	father James Bain	
26			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	grandfather	
27			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	brother James Cunningham	
28			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	grandfather	
29			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	brother James Cunningham	
30			Laidlaw	10	f	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Darnley	grandfather	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

- 5 SEPT. 1916

191

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year of arrival.	Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	Mass. West Newbury	self	50	1905/10 Boston	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
2	N.J. Newark	yes	50	1914 N.J.	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
3	N.J. Millburn	no	50	1916 Millburn	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
4	Ill. Austin	yes	25	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
5	N.Y. New York	yes	50	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
6	Mich. Detroit	yes	25	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
7	N.Y. Port Chester	no	10	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
8	N.Y. Port Chester	no	25	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
9	Ohio Cleveland	no	50	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
10	Mo. Kansas City	yes	50	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
11	Mo. Kansas City	yes	50	1911-1916	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
12	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	200	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
13	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	200	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
14	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	25	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
15	Ill. Rock Island	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
16	Ill. Chicago	yes	10	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
17	Ill. Chicago	yes	10	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
18	Ill. Chicago	yes	10	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
19	Ill. Chicago	yes	10	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
20	Ill. Chicago	yes	10	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
21	Mont. Ryegate	yes	30	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
22	Mont. Ryegate	yes	30	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
23	Mont. Ryegate	yes	30	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
24	N.Y. New York	yes	100	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
25	Mass. Boston	yes	30	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
26	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
27	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
28	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
29	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow
30	N.Y. Mariestown	yes	50	1910/14	no	no	5	10 1/2 fresh brown blue	none Scotland Wicklow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Anderson, Master of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Anderson  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP, 1913.

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Admiral, Surgeon of the **CAMERONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **3**

Arriving at Port of

- 5 SEPT. 1916

103

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	Mich Detroit	Self	50	Yes	1916	Bouris. Steven Wishart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Yellow	straight	Scotland Glasgow		
2	Mich Detroit	Self	50	Yes	1916	Mich. Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scotland Glasgow		
3	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	156 20th St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	fresh	brown	Scotland Glasgow		
4	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	196 42nd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark grey	Scotland Dundee		
5	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	going to join a relative	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	dark	brown	Scotland Dundee		
6	Pa Philadelphia	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	fresh	dark	Scotland Dundee		
7	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	Scotland Dundee		
8	Pa Philadelphia	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
9	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	Scotland Dundee		
10	Mich Detroit	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
11	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
12	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
13	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
15	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
16	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
19	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
20	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
21	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
22	N.Y. New York	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
23	Ill Chicago	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
24	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
25	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
26	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
27	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
28	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
29	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		
30	Pa Pittsburgh	Self	50	Yes	1916	friend Anna M. Stewart	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	Scotland Dundee		



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, P. Hutchison 2nd Lieut of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT. 1967 10 Officer.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list. The entry in Special attention should be given to the race or people of the country of which the person is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing as a manifest should be revised to "French."

ance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH),

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).—The entry in column 14

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.*

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, British India, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1916, at Calcutta, 19

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



4

Form 200-A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow

26th August, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Dillon Ann	44	F	Housewife		British			Husband Francis Dillon, 56 Gnyre St. Dundee.
2			Nicholson Mary	62	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
3			Nicholson Mary	80	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
4			Nicholson Mary	14	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
5			Johnston John	52	M	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
6			Johnston John	45	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
7			Johnston John	23	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
8			Johnston John	14	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
9			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
10			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
11			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
12			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
13			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
14			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
15			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
16			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
17			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
18			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
19			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
20			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
21			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
22			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
23			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
24			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
25			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
26			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
27			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
28			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
29			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.
30			Kocher Ann	40	F	W. Housewife		British			Wife of Mary, 100 Gnyre St. Dundee.

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

- 5 SEPT. 1916

191

105

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act of 1906, or in any other law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	28	29			
State.	City or Town.												Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
2	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
3	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
4	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
5	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
6	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
7	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
8	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
9	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
10	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
11	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
12	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
13	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
14	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
15	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
16	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
17	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
18	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
19	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
20	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
21	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
22	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
23	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
24	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
25	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
26	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
27	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
28	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
29	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		
30	NY New York	Self	No	No	No	Edward O'Hara	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	None	Scotland Glasgow		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Anderson, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT. 1916, at NEW YORK, 1916.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. L. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburg University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



5

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow

26th August, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.									
1					Davidson, Alexander	31	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Father, Alexander Bheyme, Jordon, Scotl.	
2					James, William	28	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Aunt, Mrs. Bella Alexander, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
3					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
4					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
5					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
6					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
7					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
8					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
9					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
10					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
11					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
12					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
13					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
14					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
15					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
16					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
17					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
18					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
19					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
20					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
21					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
22					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
23					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
24					Thomson, James	25	M	Shipboy		Britain, Scotch, Scotland		Brother, Charles James, 215, Rosemont, Scotl.	
25					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	
26					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	
27					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	
28					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	
29					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	
30					Rechten, Elizabeth	26	F	Wife		Germany, German, Scotland		Father, Thomas M. Robbie, 11, Fortside, Scotl.	

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



### List

5

- 5 SEPT. 1916

191

107

INT ALIEN26



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. H. H. H. of the GLASGOW, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918.

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



6

6

Form 690 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow

August 19

Arriving at Port of New York

- 5 SEPT. 1916

19 103

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	McBrosnan	William	65	M	8. 5. 53 / 71	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
2	McBrosnan	William	62	F	10. 20 / 70	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
3	McBrosnan	William	65	F	10. 20 / 70	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
4	Skinner	James	37	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
5	Laird	Alexander	51	M	2. 2. 18	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
6	Scott	James	38	F	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
7	Scott	Annie	16	F	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
8	Scott	John	10	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
9	Scott	Thomas	7	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
10	Davidson	James	31	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
11	Davidson	Madie	30	F	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
12	Davidson	David	6	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
13	Campbell	Patricia	52	M	1. 1. 01	Probate Court of Bristol County, Mass. 16 September 1914	117 Anacapa St., Santa Barbara, Calif.
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

13

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. M. M., Surgeon of the CAMEROON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPTEMBER, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.								China.	Mexico.	
1					James	26	M	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
2					John	6	F	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Grandfather. His name is
3					Elizabeth	5	F	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Grandfather. His name is
4					John	4	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Grandfather. His name is
5					James	32	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
6					Sidney	26	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
7					David	39	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
8					Thomas	28	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
9					Thomas	24	M	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig
10					Agnes	47	F	S. N.	No	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Alberta	Uncle George Craig

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. F. Cameron, of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916,  
at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edw. A. Sullivan, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *Edinburgh University*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *Twenty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *SEP*, 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



8

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETHIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cameronia*sailing from *Glasgow*26<sup>th</sup> August, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State and City or Town.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Wray Mary	49	✓	Housewife	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Cobrain	Sister Mrs Rebecca Will	NY Troy
2	Spence Agnes	64	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Dungannon	67 Parkmount St Belfast	NY Troy
3	Gilmartin Ellen	20	✓	Servant	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Dungannon	Dungannon Co Tyrone	NY Patterson
4	Meekhan Agnes	28	✓	Housewife	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Duvinstown	118 R. St. New York	NY New York
5	Meekhan Philip	6	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Donegal	Father James McFossy	Pa Phila
6	Meekhan Mary	5	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Donegal	Sister	Pa Phila
7	Meekhan James	3	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Donegal	Sister	Pa Phila
8	Meekhan John	1	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Donegal	Sister	Pa Phila
9	McBune Annie	51	✓	Housewife	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Donegal	Sister	Pa Phila
10	McBune Robert	18	✓	Motor man	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Tandragee	Sister	Pa Phila
11	McBune Roland	16	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Tandragee	Sister	Pa Phila
12	Wickie Ellen	35	✓	Servant	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Tandragee	Sister	Pa Phila
13	McBury John	28	✓	Farmer	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
14	McBury Charlotte	28	✓	Housewife	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
15	McBury John	7	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
16	McBury Hugh	2	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
17	Johnston Henry	60	✓	Farmer	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
18	Beattie Martha	17	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
19	Dooney Mary	24	✓	Servant	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
20	Alexander Lydia	23	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
21	Alexander Ethel	3	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
22	Alexander John	1	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
23	Downey John	11	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
24	Downey Robert	11	✓	None	Ys	British Irish		Ireland Culladuff	Sister	Pa Phila
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

311  
62\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 SEPT. 1916

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subversive, political, or other prohibited organization, or for the purpose of such organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no brother	50 no	no	no	Brother John Wray	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
2	no daughter	29 no	no	no	Daughter Mrs. Eliza Hawthorn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
3	no sister	20 no	no	no	Sister Maria J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
4	no self	50 no	no	no	Husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
5	no mother	29 no	no	no	Philip McElan	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
6	no mother	29 no	no	no	2058. McKearney St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	US	Philadelphia
7	no mother	29 no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	US	Philadelphia
8	no mother	29 no	no	no	Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	US	Philadelphia
9	no self	50 no	no	no	Husband Thomas McElan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
10	no self	50 no	no	no	Trades Temple Building	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
11	no mother	29 no	no	no	200 Yerres St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
12	no self	50 no	no	no	San Francisco California	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
13	no self	50 no	no	no	Sister Mary J. J. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
14	no self	50 no	no	no	4 East Cottage St. Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
15	no self	50 no	no	no	Friend Ethel Gordon	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
16	no self	50 no	no	no	727. Lancaster Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
17	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
18	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
19	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
20	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
21	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
22	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
23	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
24	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
25	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
26	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
27	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
28	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
29	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford
30	no self	50 no	no	no	Broys Maur	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterford



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. Hutchinson* of the *Commodore*, from *Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *SEP*, 191*6*, at *Italy*, 19, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwin Smith, M.D., C.M., Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African-(black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cameroon* sailing from *Liverpool* August 1<sup>st</sup>, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Residents of:								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Dartmouth Margaret</i>	46	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
2			<i>Datchell Annie</i>	52	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
3			<i>Anderson William</i>	28	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
4			<i>Legg Alice Mary</i>	26	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
5			<i>Smith Elizabeth</i>	28	F	Teacher		English	English	England	Stafford	
6			<i>Anderson William</i>	28	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
7			<i>Thwaites Wm Frederick</i>	42	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
8			<i>Thwaites Dorothy</i>	28	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
9			<i>Woolford Evelyn</i>	35	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
10			<i>Hunter George</i>	42	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
11			<i>Hughes Arthur R</i>	33	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
12			<i>Rosanna</i>	30	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
13			<i>Arthur R</i>	33	M	Engineer		English	English	England	Stafford	
14			<i>de Wet Char. Louis R.</i>	37	M	Student		English	English	England	Stafford	
15			<i>Moran Peter</i>	66	M	Builder		English	English	England	Stafford	
16			<i>Rapp Henry</i>	35	M	Merchant		English	English	England	Stafford	
17			<i>Little Chas Walter</i>	17	M	Student		English	English	England	Stafford	
18			<i>Macbeth Wm St</i>	37	M	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
19			<i>Randy W Russell</i>	38	M	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
20			<i>Richards Percy</i>	35	M	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
21			<i>Campbell Teresa</i>	19	F	Domestic		English	English	England	Stafford	
22			<i>Smith Bridget</i>	38	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
23			<i>Murray Hannah</i>	26	F	Domestic		English	English	England	Stafford	
24			<i>Sawyer Arthur W</i>	23	M	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
25			<i>Smith John</i>	25	M	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
26			<i>Paul Alice</i>	32	F	Housewife		English	English	England	Stafford	
27								English	English	England	Stafford	
28								English	English	England	Stafford	
29								English	English	England	Stafford	
30								English	English	England	Stafford	

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

4

1916

114

1916										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	Galveston, Texas	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
2	San Francisco, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 9 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
3	San Francisco, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
4	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 10 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
5	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
6	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
7	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
8	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
9	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
10	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
11	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 10 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
12	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
13	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
14	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
15	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
16	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 10 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
17	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
18	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
19	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
20	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
21	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 10 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
22	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
23	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
24	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
25	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
26	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 10 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
27	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
28	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
29	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									
30	Los Angeles, California	Self	No	No	Good	No	5 7 2	Dark Brown	Nil	England, London									







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Prof. Andrew M. M., Surgeon of the CAMBRIDGE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. Camerona sailing from Liverpool August 27, 1914

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rankin, Elsie	16	F	Librarian	Yes	English	English	Leeds	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
2			Sunn, John J.	36	M	Dr. Mining	Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
3			Harrell, Julia	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
4			Hoey, Thomas	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
5			Heritage, Arthur E.	16	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
6			Hill, Eliza	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
7			Kashley, Mary	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
8			Norothy, R.	16	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
9			Edith, Mabel	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
10			Edmund, R.	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
11			John, William	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
12			Barber, Dorothy	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
13			Deroka, Hannah	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
14			Shepherd, Eliza	11	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
15			Larson, Minnie	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
16			Gibbs, Emma Rebecca	16	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
17			Groombridge, George	58	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
18			Groombridge, Emma	60	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
19			Jackson, Annie	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
20			Thompson, Rebecca Anne	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
21			Cragg, Ann	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
22			Castleton, Mary	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
23			Palmer, Martha	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
24			Kennedy, Alice	30	F		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
25			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
26			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
27			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
28			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
29			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin
30			Phillips, John	30	M		Yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Rankin, Mrs. E. R. Rankin

161-64

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 5th Sept

116

1916

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any other, political, or military service, or to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Col. Denver	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
2	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
3	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
4	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
5	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
6	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
7	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
8	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
9	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
10	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
11	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
12	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
13	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
14	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
15	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
16	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
17	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
18	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
19	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
20	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
21	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
22	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
23	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
24	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
25	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
26	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
27	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
28	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
29	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		
30	Mr. Nathan	No	Self	100	1909/10	3819 West 99th Ave Denver	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	Nil	England		



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. H. Nelson <sup>(Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. H. Nelson  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh A. Miller, M.D., C.M., Surgeon of the CAMERON, SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburg University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

12

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. *Cameroon*

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers sailing from *Liverpool*, August 7, 1911

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Chevalier	Herbert	17	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
2			Smith	Ada Lillian	53	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
3			Birchall	Mary	23	F	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
4			Callaghan	Ernie	18	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
5			BAINES	Philip Henry	11	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
6			Cor	James	18	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
7			Kemp	Edith Agnes	18	F	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
8			Smith	Rosalie	34	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
9			Smith	Ernest	42	M	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
10			Wood	Amelia	48	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
11			Wood	Elyza	30	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
12			William	Elizabeth	66	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
13			James	Jennie	38	F	Housewife		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
14			Farworth	Hugh	17	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
15			Freere	Edna	17	F	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
16			Murray	Lawrence	33	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
17			Blummer	Elyza	18	F	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
18			Rogers	Alice	21	F	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
19			Steinberg	Chas Stewart	17	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
20			Dimpson	Moses	38	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
21			Levinson	Richard	37	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
22			Gosward	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
23			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
24			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
25			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
26			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
27			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
28			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
29			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do
30			Row	James	36	M	Student		English	USA	Portland	Meacham	Do

65  
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

118

191

191										118									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
										Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.					
1	Mass	Springfield	Self	Yes	300	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
2	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
3	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
4	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
5	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
6	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
7	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
8	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
9	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
10	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
11	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
12	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
13	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
14	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
15	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
16	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
17	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
18	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
19	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
20	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
21	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
22	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
23	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
24	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
25	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
26	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
27	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray		England					
28	Cal	New York	Self	Yes	250	1910/11	John Edward Smith, 123 Main St, Springfield, Mass.	Good	No	5 4	Black	Gray							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. H. H. H. of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. H. H. H. H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

119

S. S. *Cameronia*

sailing from

*Liverpool*

*August 26, 1916*

Arriving at Port of

*New York City*

1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Duthenland	Alexander	45	M				
2	Coulton	Geo. E.	35	M				
3	Corbett	Geo. J.	35	M				
4	Milliken	Samuel	67	M				
5	Warren	James Edward	53	M				
6	Coan	Frank Spear	57	M				
7	Kewer	Annie Ora	51	F				
8	Crickard	Patrick	48	M				
9		Mary	37	F				
10	Lytle	William	56	M				
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Police Court, Springfield, Mass. 6/10/11. 161 Main St. Springfield.  
Red Bank, N. J.  
Home  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1911 of Common Pleas, Baltimore  
Haverdoss, Phila., Pa. 4/18/91. 1905 Pine St. Philadelphia  
Supreme Court, N. Y. 24 Feb. 1911. 13 East 85th St. N. Y.  
Haverdoss, Phila., Pa. 4/18/91. 1905 Pine St. Philadelphia  
District Ct. U. S. Mass. Court 8/24/11. 16 Hawthorn St. Waverley, Mass.  
Supreme Ct. N. Y. City, Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1914. New York 219 Wilton Ave.  
30 July 1900 Supreme Ct. N. Y. 506 6<sup>th</sup> Ave. New York City

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, H. M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edwinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT. 1916, 19

at Cameronia  
Immigration Officer.

Actual  
97  
17  
114  
SI 19  
Hans 27  
HSE 3

Revised  
94  
17  
111

am Sept 5-1916  
Sept 6. 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 AUG 1918

191

121

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend		In country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizen.		Resident of		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		Country.		City or Town.		Country.		City or Town.	
				Creamer	Mary A.	48	F	S. H. keeper	Yes	Yes	St. Britain, Irish	Irish	London	London	London	London	London	London	London	London	London
				Richardson	Sarah	41	F	M. H. wife	1-26/39	505-7/17/39	English	England	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock	Tarbock
					Thomas.	14	M	S. scholar													
				Shepherd	Nellie	20	F	M. H. wife													
				Hannon	Matthew	53	M	M. H. wife													
				Macartney	Kate	39	F	S. scholar													
				Stenton	Clara	33	F	M. H. wife													
					Ada	9	F	S. scholar													

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5 SEP 1916

List

6

121

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by law of being naturalized in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	New York	Self	No							5	3	dark	dark	Ireland	Baltimore		
2	Min Boston	Husband	\$10	No							5	4	fair	gray	England	Seabrook		
3		Father									5	4	dark	dark				
4	neb Omaha	Sister	\$36	No							5	5	fair	yellow	Ireland	Seabrook		
5	N.Y. New York	Self	\$16	No							5	5	light	gray	Ireland	Seabrook		
6	Mass New Bedford	Husband	\$2	No							5	3	fair	brown	England	Blackburn		
7		Father									5	3	fair	medium				
8											5	3	fair	medium				
9											5	3	fair	medium				
10											5	3	fair	medium				
11											5	3	fair	medium				
12											5	3	fair	medium				
13											5	3	fair	medium				
14											5	3	fair	medium				
15											5	3	fair	medium				
16											5	3	fair	medium				
17											5	3	fair	medium				
18											5	3	fair	medium				
19											5	3	fair	medium				
20											5	3	fair	medium				
21											5	3	fair	medium				
22											5	3	fair	medium				
23											5	3	fair	medium				
24											5	3	fair	medium				
25											5	3	fair	medium				
26											5	3	fair	medium				
27											5	3	fair	medium				
28											5	3	fair	medium				
29											5	3	fair	medium				
30											5	3	fair	medium				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. H. Gibson, Judge, of the CAMERONIA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

*Immigration Officer.*

14—213

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female), single, Wd (widowed), Div (divorced), or Rem (re-married).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list. The entry in  
Special attention should be paid to the entry in

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for people, and similarly, "French" does not necessarily mean "France" for countries.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last name)*

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Entry in column 13 should show definitely.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; or by a steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.*

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1804 or 1810, N. Y.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213



14-214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

1

S. S. *Cameronia* sailing from

*Glasgow*, 18<sup>th</sup> August, 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York* 5<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.			
1	<i>Herr</i>	<i>Mary I</i>				
2	<i>Foster</i>	<i>George</i>	21	m s		
3	<i>Nash</i>	<i>Thomas J.</i>	36	m m		
4	<i>Russell</i>	<i>John</i>	32	m m		
5	<i>Pritchard</i>	<i>Geo Olsen</i>	39	m m		
6	<i>McSorley</i>	<i>James</i>	46	m m		
7	<i>McSorley</i>	<i>John</i>	10	m s		
8	<i>Leamy</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	38	m m		
9	<i>Collins</i>	<i>John</i>	45	m m		
10	<i>Spark</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	m s		
11	<i>Horndale</i>	<i>Otto</i>	48	m s		
12	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	36	m		
13	<i>McGarrey</i>	<i>Winifred</i>	27	f m		
14	<i>McGarrey</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	10	m s		
15	<i>McGarrey</i>	<i>John</i>	8	m s		
16	<i>McGarrey</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	6	m s		

# 13 to 12

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



1 nantaguk

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. M. Sullivan, M.D., Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT., 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *Cameronia*sailing from *Glasgow*26<sup>th</sup> August, 1916.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Anderson Matilda	39	f	milliner	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	father Jas Christison 139 Blackness Road Dundee
2			Anderson Jasch	7	m	s	nil	m	no	American born	Scotland Dundee
3			Butler Sarah	20	f	s	Dom. Serv.	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Uddington
4			Campbell John Gregory	28	m	m	Boilermaker	yes	yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Schenectady
5			Hutcheson Robina Rattray	18	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dundee
6			Leishman Henry Doubleday	36	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow
7			Mc Manus John	70	m	m	Coal Miner	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
8			Mc Manus Jane	47	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
9			Mc Manus Walter	14	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
10			Mc Manus David	13	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
11			Mc Manus Bella	11	f	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
12			Mc Manus James	7	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
13			Mc Manus George	5	m	s	nil	no	no	British	Irish Scotland Selkirk
14			Power Annie	22	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish Scotland Edinburgh
15			Stewart Janina	46	f	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dundee
16			Toon Wm Chas	58	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	British	English Scotland Glasgow
17			Ward Margaret	34	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Penicuik
18			Ward Samuel Neil	8	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Penicuik
19			Ward Geo. Anderson	6	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Penicuik
20			Ward Jessie Torrie	4	f	s	nil	no	no	British	Scotch Scotland Penicuik
21			Carter Christina	57	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dumbarton
22			Carter Alfred	15	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dumbarton
23			Carter Joan	18	f	s	Worker	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dumbarton
24			Carter Chrissie	11	f	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Dumbarton
25			Docherty Janet Aitken	31	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Youngstown
26			Docherty Hugh	8	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Youngstown
27			Docherty Jas	7	m	s	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch U.S.A. Youngstown
28			McGinley Jas	47	m	m	Salesman	yes	yes	British	Irish Ireland Ardara
29			Duffy Anne	56	f	w	nil	yes	yes	British	Irish Ireland Monaghan

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

List **2**

124

1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or other arrangement, or for the purpose of performing any service, or for the purpose of being employed by any person or firm, or for the purpose of being employed by the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1. Mass Ludlow	self	1904 Mass.	yes 1915 Ludlow	returning home	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Dundee
2. Mass Ludlow	mother	1909 Ludlow	yes	13 Hubbard St	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Dundee
3. Ill. Lovington	brother	22 no	no	Ludlow. Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Dundee
4. N.Y. Schenectady	self	30 yes	yes	Lovington, Illinois	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown grey	none	USA Auburn
5. Mass Indian Orchard	brother	25 no	no	brother John that cheser	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland Addington
6. Mich. Detroit	yes	30 yes	yes	17 Milton St. Indian Orchard, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
7. Ill. Jacksonville	self	yes	yes	318 Hayden Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Dundee
8. Ill. Jacksonville	yes husband	yes	yes	Thos McManus	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
9. Ill. Jacksonville	yes father	no	no	brother General Delivery	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
10. Ill. Jacksonville	yes father	no	no	brother Station	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
11. Ill. Jacksonville	yes father	no	no	brother Jacksonville	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
12. Ill. Jacksonville	yes father	no	no	brother Illinois	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
13. Ill. Jacksonville	yes father	no	no	brother Illinois	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Leith
14. Ill. Chicago	self	30 no	no	brother Mrs. Driver	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown hazel	none	Ireland Waterford
15. Mich. Detroit	yes	30 yes	yes	Greenwood Ave. Glencoe, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown hazel	none	Ireland Waterford
16. Mich. Detroit	yes	30 yes	yes	445 Clifton Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh brown hazel	none	Ireland Waterford
17. Mich. Detroit	no self	no	no	husband Wm Ward	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair grey blue	none	England London
18. Mich. Detroit	no mother	40 no	no	father Panther	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
19. Mich. Detroit	no mother	no	no	father West Virginia	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
20. Mich. Detroit	no mother	no	no	father West Virginia	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
21. R.I. Providence	yes husband	no	no	husband Wm Carter	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
22. R.I. Providence	yes father	50 no	no	father 21 Holmes St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
23. R.I. Providence	yes father	no	no	father Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
24. R.I. Providence	yes father	no	no	father Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	indigo grey blue	none	Scotland Roslin
25. Ohio Youngstown	yes self	30 yes	yes	husband John Docherty	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fresh brown hazel	none	Scotland Roslin
26. Ohio Youngstown	yes mother	yes	yes	father 227 1/2 Summit Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Roslin
27. Ohio Youngstown	yes mother	yes	yes	father Youngstown	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Roslin
28. N.Y. New York	yes self	45 yes	yes	husband Harry Donnelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Roslin
29. Pa. Tunkhannock	yes self	30 yes	yes	husband 1113 Lynn Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Roslin
30. Pa. Tunkhannock	yes self	30 yes	yes	husband 1113 Lynn Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	collared grey grey	none	Scotland Roslin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Sullivan, Master of the CAMERONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19, 1911,  
at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. A. Mullie, M.D., Surgeon of the Immigration, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP. 1912 day of Sept, 1912  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SAILING THEREWITH

125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 800-18  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Camerona* sailing from *Glasgow* *26th August*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>John</i>	21	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
2	<i>Farren</i> <i>Lizzie</i>	20	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
3	<i>Thompson</i> <i>Mary</i>	18	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
4	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>John</i>	18	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
5	<i>Reid</i> <i>Mary</i>	24	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
6	<i>White</i> <i>Margaret</i>	19	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
7	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>Mary</i>	24	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
8	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>John</i>	20	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
9	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>Mary</i>	17	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
10	<i>Gallagher</i> <i>John</i>	23	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
11	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>Winifred</i>	29	✓ F	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
12	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>Daniel</i>	10	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
13	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>John</i>	8	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
14	<i>McGlinchey</i> <i>Bernard</i>	6	✓ M	<i>Servant</i>	Yes	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila</i>	<i>Father John McGlinchey</i>	<i>Phila</i>
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 SEPT. 1916

19

18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29																																																																																										
13													14													15													16													17													18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29																									
No. on List.													By whom was passage paid?													Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?													Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.													Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.													Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.													Height. Feet. Inches.													Color of— Hair. Eyes.													Marks of Identification.													Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																																																																																							
1													Mr. Sister 28yrs													1896 Phila													Sister Mary McGlinchey													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													1													Fair Auburn													Blue													none													Ireland													Clady																									
2													Mr. Aunt 25yrs													1896 Phila													Aunt Mary McGlinchey													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													1													Dark Black													Brown													none													Ireland													Malin																									
3													Mr. Brother 24yrs													1896 Phila													Brother John McGlinchey													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													3													Dark Brown													Brown													none													Ireland													Clady																									
4													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													Fair													Brown													Blue													none													Ireland													Clady																									
5													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													4													Flesh													dark grey													none													Ireland													Lundalk																									
6													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
7													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													4													Flesh													dark grey													none													Ireland													Lundalk																									
8													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
9													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
10													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
11													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
12													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
13													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
14													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
15													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												
16													Mr. Self 25yrs													1896 Phila													Self													No													No													No													No													good													No													5													6													Fair													Auburn													Hazel													none													Ireland													Clady												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Sullivan, of the Immigration, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP., 1916, at NEW-YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

127

I, Hugh A. Smith, M.D., Surgeon of the State of Ohio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1915, 19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Canada  
4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cameronia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> August, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.					Cuba.	Mexico.			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.			
					Family Name.	Given Name.	22	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.													
1					Harkness	William Paterson	21	m	s	Engine Fitter	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Lydebank	brother John Harkness 29 Russell St. Leith, Scotland						
2					Lighthouse	Jean	23	f	s	Shoemaker Dipper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada Hamilton	mother Mrs Jane Lighthouse 493 Lanark St. Edinburgh.						
3					McDougall	Robert	29	m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	father John McDougall 239 Crookston St. S.S. Glasgow						
4					Patterson	Margaret	56	f	not	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	daughter Jeanie Patterson						
5					Paterson	Maggie	16	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	sister 22 Cross St. Partick, Glasgow						
6					Paterson	Peter Sinclair	30	m	m	Driller	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	brother John Paterson 66 High St. Townhead, Glasgow						
7					Roberts	Margaret	24	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	husband Fred Roberts. 34 Old Rd. Rinton Camp, Bungay, Suffolk, Engl.						
8					Tatlow	Samuel	35	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland Dalmeir	brother James Henry Tatlow						
9					<del>Tatlow</del>	<del>John Joseph</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>nil</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Dalmeir</del>	<del>brother</del>						
10					Tatlow	May	29	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	Scotland Dalmeir	brother-in-law Manchester England						
11					Tatlow	Samuel	5	m	s	nil	no	no	British	English	Scotland Dalmeir	uncle						
12					Winterburn	Frederick	39	m	m	Engine Fitter	yes	yes	British	English	Canada Toronto	mother Helen Winterburn 106 Nightingale Bldg, Margate, London						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

4

- 5 SEPT. 1916

123

1916.

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

PART 21

ANNALS

17

13

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. McKim Special Officer of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . .  
at NEW . . .

*Immigration Officer.*

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*single*), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

(*Chapter 6 (Calling or occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should be taxed on the basis of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and sex.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.

appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

• The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

acent. *Journal of the American Academy of Religion*, 1977, 45, 1, 1-14.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other

and of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

.....

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before or after the date of the marriage, the husband or wife, or both, had been married to any other person.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

...are subject to revision by any in-



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Snellie, Surgeon of the CANAL ZONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of the Canal Zone, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1916, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Snellie, Surgeon of the SAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												11							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Country.	City or Town.					
														24					
3043			White	William	39	m													
47353			Wigley	George H.	47	m	No. 100	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Brother. John H. Wigley 14. East Nelson St. Nottingham					
48665			McAdam	Elizabeth	22	f	Domestic				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandfather. Wm. M. Adam Craigair, Dalbeattie, Scotland					
54207			Hynes	Mary	18	f					Irish	Ireland	Mount	as above					
58104			Kelly	Michael	48	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cartoon	Friend. John Farrell Cornado, Co. Longford, Ireland.					
608			Manock	Alice	47	f	m Weaver				English	England	Heywood	Brother. Mr. Peter Aspinall					
				Amy	10	f	S. Child							Grandmother. as above					
87284			Davis	Frederick T.	37	m	No. 100					Scotland	Dalmuir	Brother. Alfred Davis 179. Bolton Rd. Small Heath, Birmingham.					
87286			Haley	John	33	m	mechanic						Glydebank	Brother. James Haley 4. Neap Lane, Bradford, England					
0			Hutchinson	Elizabeth	33	f	m. H. wife				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother. Hugh Woods 64. New Lodge Road, Belfast.					
				Robert	8	m	S. child			USA				as above					
				Elizabeth	10	f				USA				as above					
0			Hearns	Mary	35	f	book					Ireland	Co. Wick	Brother. Annie Kearns Kerry, Co. Wick, Ireland.					
0			Madden	Catherine A.	40	f	m. H. wife					Ireland	Dublin	Brother. James Madden 119. Main St. Antrim, Ireland.					
				John	15	m	S. child							Uncle. as above					
				Catherine	11	f								Uncle. as above					
				Patrick	9	m								Uncle. as above					
				Margaret	7	f								Uncle. as above					
				Mary	5	f	Child							Uncle. as above					
				Francis	2	m								Uncle. as above					
569			Sugarmen	Harry	18	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Romanian	Romanian	England	London	Uncle. Mrs. John Sugarmen 70. Theda Street, Baku, Baku, Romania.					
570			McLean	Elizabeth	22	f	Shipper			St. Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	Brother. John McLean 9. Ulster Rd. B. Bloomfield, Belfast.					
572			Prendergast	Katie	18	f	Domestic				Irish		Lisnare	Brother. Patrick Prendergast Glen Farm, Lisnare, Ireland.					
573			Levinson	Roses	18	f													
574			Walsh	Mary T.	18	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killiney	Grandmother. Mr. John Kelly Killiney, Dublin, Ireland.					
				Joseph	16	m	Scholar							as above					
				Julia	10	f								as above					
575			Ronan	Katie	18	f	Domestic						Ballylanders	Brother. James Ronan Ballylanders, Knocklong Co. Limerick					
557			Jordan	Mary	19	f	Widow						Galway	Brother. John Jordan Cross St. Galway					
580			Moran	Mary	17	f	Domestic						Kildun Keale	Brother. John Moran Kildun Keale, Ireland.					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

-5 SEPT. 1915

130

List

54

12-21												22-29																					
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
No. on List.	State. City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																									
1																																	
2	Conn. Hartford	No	Self	\$81	1913-1915	Yes	2	Wife	Mr. J. W. W. W. W.			No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11 1/2	Buddy	Shy	Brown	None		England	Grantham							
3	N.Y. Olean	Yes		\$25	No													5	1 1/2	Pale	Brown	Blue			Scotland	Blackburn							
4	Conn. Hartford																	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown			India	Calcutta							
5	N.Y. Brooklyn			\$10	1897-1913	Yes	10	Brother	Mr. J. W. W. W.									5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue			England	Hywood							
6	N.Y. Niagara Falls					Yes	No											5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue			England	Hywood							
7			Brother															5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue			England	Hywood							
8	Mich. Detroit		Self			Yes	9	Brother	Mr. J. W. W. W.									5	5 1/2	Fair	Red	Brown											
9	N.Y. Patterson	No	Husband			Yes	13	Brother	Mr. J. W. W. W.									5	1 1/2	Fair	Brown	Gray											
10	N.Y. Patterson	No	Husband			Yes	13	Brother	Mr. J. W. W. W.									5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue											
11			Brother															5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue											
12																		5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue											
13	Newark		Self	\$10	1913	Yes	13	Brother	Mr. J. W. W. W.									5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue											
14	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Husband			Yes	No											5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue											
15			Brother															5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue											
16																		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue											
17																		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue											
18																		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue											
19																		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue											
20																		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue											
21	N.Y. New York		Self	\$20		Yes												6	0	Dark	Brown	Brown											
22	Mass. Brooklyn		Brother			Yes												5	1	Dark	Dark	Gray											
23	West Lynn		Sister			Yes												5	3	Dark	Black	Gray											
24																		5	3	Dark	Black	Gray											
25	Ill. Madison	Yes	Aunt	\$5	No													5	0	Fair	Brown	Gray											
26																		5	0	Fair	Brown	Gray											
27																		5	2	Fair	Dark	Gray											
28	Mass. Lynn		Sister	\$10		Yes												4	0	Fair	Brown	Brown											
29	N.Y. Jersey City	Yes	Aunt	\$10		Yes												5	5 1/2	Fair	Dark	Gray											
30	N.Y. Jersey City	Yes	Aunt	\$10		Yes												5	6 1/2	Fair	Dark	Gray											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. Hatcher, of the CAMERONIA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1914,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Mullie, M.D. C.M., Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEPT. 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



5

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *Cameronia* sailing from *Glasgow* *26<sup>th</sup> August, 1916*  
ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemptions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Nilsson Axel Ludwig</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Sister Ingrid Olsson</i>
2			<i>Siren Richard</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father John Siren</i>
3			<i>Kristiansen Oliver M.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Karl Kristiansen</i>
4			<i>Roukka Johannes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Erik Roukka</i>
5			<i>Ericksen Karl E.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Sailor, Home</i>
6			<i>Svedberg Thorsten H.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Hans Svedberg</i>
7			<i>Weisse Jaan</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Charles Weisse</i>
8			<i>Olsen Olaf</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Officer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Father Olaf Olsen</i>
9			<i>Rossle Henry</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Melbourne</i>	<i>Mrs. G. Rossle</i>
10			<i>Hogentorn Jacob J.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Jacob Hogentorn</i>
11			<i>Olsen Olaf</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Olaf Olsen</i>
12			<i>Koskinen Kale A.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother Minnie Koskinen</i>
13			<i>Johansson Johan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother Maria Johansson</i>
14			<i>Peltonen Kale O.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Father August Peltonen</i>
15			<i>Moller Anton W.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother Maria Moller</i>

73

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

- 5 SEPT. 1916

1916.

132

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 150 yrs sailing home				24 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn	no no no no good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh brown brown		Sweden Helsingborg							
2	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				9 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair brown blue		Finland Tammerfors							
3	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 10	pale fair brown		Norway Frederikstad							
4	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 4	pale fair blue		Finland							
5	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 75 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7	fresh reddish blue		Sweden Kisauna							
6	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 9	fresh fair blue		Sweden Korsnäs							
7	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 10	fresh dark brown		Russia Revel							
8	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				567-46 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no good	no	6	fair brown blue		Norway Trondheim							
9	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 5	fair brown grey		Switzerland Frauenfeld							
10	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7 1/2	pale fair blue		Holland Rotterdam							
11	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 10	pale fair grey		Norway Christiania							
12	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 9 1/2	fair light blue		Finland Akas							
13	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	6	fair fair blue		Sweden Helsingborg							
14	N.Y. New York yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				25 South St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 11	fair fair blue		Finland Lahti							
15	N.Y. Brooklyn yes Barbours Co 50 yrs sailing home				285 Van Buren St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 7	dark dark blue		Finland Ahven							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. H. Hutton, of the CHESAPEAKE, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Hutton  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



11-4718

S. S. CAMERONIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

Number

7

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 AUG 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

5 SEPT. 1916

19

No.  
ON  
LIST

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

AGE

Yes. Mos.

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

58021 Darwell Harry

43423 ~~Blakeslee Louis~~

8390 Ward

4575 ~~McIntyre Daniel B.~~

52 m. m. 19

P-2 #31-31

Super. Court New York 31/1/1894

250-40 St, Long Island,  
N.Y.

~~Gregory Daniel B. 26 m. m. 1891.~~  
~~Peru S. Carolina Oct 30. 1890.~~

~~The Carbondum Co. Niagara Falls~~  
~~57 1/2 Tennant St.~~

~~Circuit Court Boston Sept 22. 1899.~~

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



S. S. Cameronia

F 1

Anchor

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived Sept 5, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from 134 0

No.

No.

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.—EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

93f 1 Gallagher Jane

3 10 1 Cert

1245

Macintosh

47f 2 Manook Alice

5 6-7 2 L P C

1

Schwartz

10f Amy

70m 3 McManus John

2 8-13 5 "

Macintosh

47f Jane

14m Walter

13m David

11f Bella

7m James

5m George

57f 4 Carter Christina

2 21 2 cert

130

Macintosh

15m Alfred

11f Chrissie

with Joan Carter, 18, in hosp

18f 5 Walsh Mary A

5 25-7 3 cert

Schwartz

16m Joseph

10f Julia

11f 6 Shepherd Florence E

10 14 1 cabin L P C

Macintosh

26f 7 Trimble Mary

1 3-5 3 "

Snider

16m Alfred

14m Irwin

21f 8 Milne Jennetti

2 21-23 3 "

14m Robert

9f Caroline

23f 9 Alexander Lydia

8 20-22 3 " 12

Macintosh

3f Ethel

11/12m Reubin

14m 10 Davidson Alexander

5 2 1 "

Snider

32f 11 Downey Helen

8 23-4 2 " cabin

Macintosh

11m Robert

39f 12 Macartney Kate

Cameronia 9/5/16

6 6 1 L P C 3rd Hosp 9/16-11/16  
To hosp 9/9-11/16 am

9/5 57 NS 11<sup>35</sup>

1-1

606262  
11 12 9 1/2  
1514 1/2

3 4 3

-2-

-1-

1-1







11-1018

S. S. CAMERONIA (ANCHOR)

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Sept. 5, 1916

19

M.

from

136

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Prendergast, Katie	5a	23	1		to tel \$ 12.30	RR. L. Mary 34 Holland Wynn Mass	Feb	5	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	1	-
2	Ryan, Minnie & 3 ch 11 cab	4	27	4		" husb	RR. L. James 134 W Copper Butte Mont	9	5	1 <sup>30</sup>	-	4	-
3	Mitchell, Margaret 11 cab	4	23	1		" tel \$	RR. L. father John Thomas Escalon Ill.	Feb	7	12 <sup>35</sup>	2	3	2
4	Moran, Mary	5a	30	1		" aunt	Aunt Mary Reddington 91 Wegman Parkway Jersey City N.J.	Feb	6	9 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
5	Fenton, Clara & 1	6	7	2		" tel \$	RR. L. Albert 111 C Clark New Bedford Mass	9	5	2 <sup>15</sup>	-	2	-
6	McLean, Elizabeth	5a	22	1		" "	RR. L. Alex 354 W Washington Brooklyn	9	6	1	1	2	1
7	Madden, Cath A & 6	5a	14	7		" tel \$	RR. L. Chas 307 Kensington Phila Pa	9	6	1	4	14	4
8	Hannon, Mathew	6	5	1		" wife & chil.	- L & S	Feb	9	10 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4
9	Macarthy Kate	6	6	1		to Hosp 9/6/16 27- red. exam	- L & S	Watson	9	12	1	1	1
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cameronia - Sept. 5, 1916



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. W. Hitchcock, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do hereby certify that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1916  
at New York  
Wm. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer

Sept 5 1916

Sept 6 1912

51  
12

54	105	5	110	—	—
15	27	1	28	—	—

John H. H. H.

$$\begin{array}{r} 59 \\ 16 \\ \hline 75 \end{array}$$

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2nd, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
on List.	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	
1			Morales Jose	31	M	Mechanic	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	wife (Josefa) de Morales
2			Logolotti Gracella	34	F	Housewife	Y	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	husband (Antonio) Logolotti
3			Logolotti Marcelo	14	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Antonio) Logolotti
4			Hernandez Rita	39	F	Housewife	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	husband (Jose) Hernandez
5			Hernandez George	20	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Jose) Hernandez
6			Trevino Guillermo	23	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Francisco) Trevino
7			Jose Francisco	18	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Francisco) Jose
8			Perez Francisco	18	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Francisco) Perez
9			Garcia Emilia	40	F	Housewife	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	husband (Carlos) Garcia
10			Da Cruz Adamasto	40	M	Student	Y	Brazil	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	father (Adamasto) Da Cruz
11			Pulido Rafael	33	M	Student	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	father (Rafael) Pulido
12			Serena Cipriano	46	F	Housewife	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	husband (Cipriano) Serena
13			Beard Moises	55	M	Student	Y	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	father (Moises) Beard
14			Duque Antonio	34	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Antonio) Duque
15			Tranquilli Flavio	22	M	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	father (Flavio) Tranquilli
16			Gutierrez Federico	16	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Federico) Gutierrez
17			Armenigol Rodolfo	53	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Rodolfo) Armenigol
18			Quero Manuel	19	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Manuel) Quero
19			Loverina Pedro	18	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Pedro) Loverina
20			Govin Arturo	23	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Arturo) Govin
21			Lamadrid Nicolas	54	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Nicolas) Lamadrid
22			Castro Alvaro	26	M	Student	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	father (Alvaro) Castro
23			Hernandez Francisco	22	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Francisco) Hernandez
24			O'Connell Robert	24	M	Student	Y	France	French	Cuba	Havana	father (Robert) O'Connell
25			O'Connell Angelus	26	M	Student	Y	France	French	Cuba	Havana	father (Angelus) O'Connell
26			Maruri Alberto	30	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Alberto) Maruri
27			Perez Jose	45	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Jose) Perez
28			Perez Maria	14	F	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Maria) Perez
29			de los Rios Jose	18	M	Student	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	father (Jose) de los Rios
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 5

1916

133

List 4

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of.	Place of Birth.					
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel Indivolt	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
2	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	U.S. New York		
3	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
4	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 3	dark brown	None	Cuba Santiago		
5	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 1	dark brown	None	Cuba Santiago		
6	Brooklyn	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	32 Cousin Antonio	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
7	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	England Leeds		
8	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	115 Frank	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 8	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
9	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 9	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
10	Rio de Janeiro	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 7	dark brown	None	Brazil Faneiro		
11	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Spain Alusate		
12	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	Spain Madrid		
13	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 3	dark brown	None	Spain Santiago		
14	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 2	dark brown	None	Turkey Celebra		
15	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
16	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 7	dark brown	None	Mexico Veracruz		
17	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 5	dark brown	None	Cuba Matanzas		
18	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1913	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
19	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 8	dark brown	None	Cuba Matanzas		
20	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	Cuba Matanzas		
21	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 2	dark brown	None	Cuba Matanzas		
22	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Matanzas		
23	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 7	dark brown	None	Mexico Merida		
24	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 8	dark brown	None	Mexico Merida		
25	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Bayam		
26	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 4	dark brown	None	France Paris		
27	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	U.S. New York		
28	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 6	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
29	New York	Y. self	Y.	NO	NO	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 7	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		
30	New York	Y. self	Y.	Y.	1914	Hotel America	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	✓ 11	dark brown	None	Cuba Havana		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. H. Miller, Master* *H. Saratoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Miller*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Sept*, 191*6*  
at *New York*.  
*M. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11-4712

S. S. SARATOGA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.)

133

Number 1

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 5, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Long	Franklin	M	Jan 10-1892 Phila. Pa.		Herrington La.
2	Long	Esther	M	Jan 10-1892 Phila. Pa.		Herrington La.
3	Brownson	Leonard	M	Oct 18-1889 Burlington		Bilknapp Hotel
4	Labelle	Michael	M	Oct 18-1893 Phila. Pa.		3122 N. 7th St. Phila. Pa.
5	Chevalier	Maurice	M	Dec 18-1866 Phila. Pa.		3214 Ridge Ave Phila. Pa.
6	Cousin	Joseph	M	Aug 4-1864 N.Y.C.		2059 Maple St. N.Y.C.
7	Robinson	Cholilder	M	Jan 18-1879 Degenport		2002 Lake St. Phila. Pa.
8	Robinson	Richard	M	Nov 18-1892 N.Y.C.		2002 Lake St. Phila. Pa.
9	Haene	Walter	M			2002 Lake St. Phila. Pa.
10	Bates	Howard	M	Jan 7-1886 Boston	June 1900 City of N.Y.	Meekman N.Y.
11	O'Callhan	Maurice	M	May 4-1891 Phila. Pa.		14 Oak Ave Boston
12	O'Callhan	Michael	M	Oct 24-1861 Cork Island		205 W. 103rd St. N.Y.C.
13	Larus	Mayhew	M			1710 Thompson St. Phila. Pa.
14	Beatley	Charles	M	March 4-1872 Wrenchester	Husband and U.S. Citizen	Hotel America
15	Goodfellow	Emma	F	March 6-1899 Phila. Pa.		Riverside Md.
16	Ashford	Louis	M	Feb 14-1857 Calistoga		Girls' North East Memphis
17	Sherridan	James	M	Nov 8-1886 N.Y.C.		Calais Me.
18	Kendworth	Richard	M	March 20-1889 N.Y.C.		176 W. 1st St Brooklyn
19	Dodd	Jasper	M	July 30-1881 Newport		Thimble St. N.Y.C.
20	Harris	Blanche	F	July 17-1880 Cedar Rapids		Poland Park Baltimore Md.
21	Tyler	Nat	M	May 5-1867 Richmond		Edgemore N.Y.C.
22	Healy	Barth	M	Sept 22-1876 Whagebury		Church St N.Y.C.
23	Reed	Manuel	M	Oct 5-1880 N.Y.C.		Hotel Breckin N.Y.C.
24	Bassett	Sheldon	M	April 1-1884 Derby Conn.		Whagebury Conn.
25	Bassett	Royal	M	Feb 25-1900 Brooklyn		801-3rd Ave N.Y.C.
26	Patterson	Deak	M	Oct 9-1894 New York		30 E 2nd St N.Y.C.
27	Richard	James	M	Oct 2-1876		30 E 2nd St N.Y.C.
28	Beck	August	M	April 1-1872 Phila. Pa.		Wend Falls N.Y.C.
29						Wend Falls N.Y.C.
30						359 3rd St Phila. Pa.
31						Waldorf Astoria N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2  
146

11-4712

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 5, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Nichols Henry	52	M	April 18th 1866 Brooklyn		47 Warren St Brooklyn
2	Greene Ernest	34	M	Southampton Conn		82 Wall St NYC
3	Barnd Henry	41	M	Aug 11th 1875 Westchester		McAlpin Hotel
4	Draper John	44	M	July 1871 N York		McAlpin Hotel
5	Hodd Dorothy	16	F	Oct 27 1900 Lafayette		East North Field
6	Teige Charles	30	M	Aug 1st 1886 Madisonville		3363 College Rd.
7	Burrows J Leeds	23	M	March 22nd 1893 NYC		Old Michigan Conn
8	Schwartz Arthur	26	M	Sept 11th 1890 NYC		Old 1158 Park Ave
9	Corn Salomon	48	M	Jan 7th 1868 NYC		4 W. 105th St NYC
10	Walsh George	33	M	Jan 22nd 1885 Middletown		Middletown Conn
11	Rock David	26	M	May 14th 1890 NYC		715-11th Ave Detroit
12	Mallory William	28	M	21st Aug 1888 East Port		Imperial Hotel
13	Hottinger Elizabeth	38	F	July 29th 1878 Detroit		Detroit Mich.
14	Hottinger Olive	20	F	Jan 29th Bay City		Detroit Mich
15	Hottinger Elizabeth	16	F	Sept 8 1900 Bay City		Detroit Mich
16	Hottinger Albert	39	M	July 26 1877 Fremont		Detroit Mich
17	Richards Joseph	30	M	Nov 30th 1886 NYC		Stanford NY
18	Platte Emma	19	F	4th Feb 1898 College Point		1250 Bedford Ave
19	Bollag Dolores	50	F			Marlborough Hotel
20	Bollag Antonio	73	M	Sept 1872		Marlborough Hotel
21	Alcorn Grant	44	M	1872 Wilmington		Hackensack NJ
22	Mott William	47	M	1869 San Antonio Texas		257 Pearl St NYC
23	Sanborn Edwin	39	M	2nd June 1877 Boston		Hawood Club NY

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Saratoga, sailing therefrom  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept., 1916  
at New York

A. M. Mander  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2, 1916

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special License.	By Payment.	Charitable.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.				
1									Carravina	Jacobo	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	father, Carravina			
2									Carravina	Nieves	43	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	mother, Carravina			
3									Bellegarde	Pantes	39	M	Clerk	Yes	Heads African	Heads	Portau	ince, 1111	mother, 1111			
4									Leona	Jose	21	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
5									Robert	Kertus	24	M	Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
6									Suarez	Bernardo	44	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
7									Coyne	La Vador	17	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
8									Amelio		21	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
9									Luis	Luis	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
10									Loratos	Rafael	54	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
11									Barrie	Bernard	60	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
12									Barrie	Dolores	60	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
13									Barrie	Mercedes	55	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
14									Barrie	Maria	46	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
15									Barrie	Berna	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
16									Castillo	Federico	30	M	Clerk	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
17									Castillo	Gloria	22	F	Wife	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
18									Perez	Pablo	41	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
19									Allones	Antonio	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
20									Marshall	Harold	31	M	Merchant	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
21									Espinosa	Luis	40	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
22									Espinosa	Menca	15	F	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
23									Regol	Cosimiro	44	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
24									Regol	Cosimiro	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
25									Regol	Alberto	14	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
26									Pego	Humberto	18	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
27									Hordueza	Esnilia	27	F	Student	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
28									They	Carlos	19	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
29									Cocio	Rodolfo	32	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			
30									Bosh	Juan	13	M	Student	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	friend, 1111			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

142

*Sept 5*, 191*6*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY			NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
State.	City or Town.		(Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, and by what means, ticket, money, etc., money, etc., of government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Under the present or previous laws, or under the laws of any other country, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of any other authority, or under the laws of any other power, or under the laws of											

1	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
2	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
3	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
4	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
5	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
6	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
7	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
8	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
9	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
10	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
11	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
12	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
13	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
14	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
15	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
16	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
17	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
18	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
19	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
20	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
21	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
22	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
23	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
24	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
25	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
26	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
27	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
28	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
29	New York	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		
30	Canada	self	yes	no	no	Hotel America	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	dark brown	None	Cuba	Cordoba		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. H. Miller* Master of the *S. Saratoga*, from *Aracina*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Miller*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Sept*, 19*16*  
at *New York*  
*W. H. Alexander*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Swatara, Swatara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 19 06  
at New York  
A. M. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Sardis*

sailing from *Havana*

*Sept 2*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Crewman, Child, Merchant, Special Request, In Transit, Contract Laborer, Other.	Resident in U. S.										
	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
1		<i>Maene</i>		<i>Walter</i>								<i>Hotel Inglaterra Havana</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Sept 5*, 191*6*

141

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for reason of any other cause, or for other reason, or for other reason.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes--							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			

1 *Ship* *W. M. McKee* *Yps* *Self* *Yps* *Yps* *1916* *NY* *Thirion* *W. M. McKee* *NY* *W. M. McKee* *Good* *No* *5* *7* *DK* *Bu* *Br* *None* *Swedish* *St. Paul*



6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1. Age.**—The person's age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2. Sex.**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3. Married or single.**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4. Occupation.**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5. Able to read and write.**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6. Nationality.**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7. Race.**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10. Last permanent residence.**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12. Final destination.**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14. By whom was passage paid.**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

5 S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Sept 2, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 5, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Lovet	Madeline	6	F	24th Oct 1909 Brooklyn		Mount Washington
2	Lovet	Margaret	25	F	28th Jan 1891 N.Y.C.		Mount Washington
3	Lovet	Mad	26	F	20th Aug 1890 Brooklyn		Mount Washington
4	Steward	Jesse	40	M	31st Oct 1875 Bedford		150 Hudson Ave
5	Rully	William	33	M	1st Dec 1882 North		78 Howard St
6	Madrazo	Gaspar	1	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Coney Island N.Y.
7	Madrazo	Marcia	26	F		Father U.S. Citizen	Coney Island N.Y.
8	Madrazo	Arturo	2	M		Father U.S. Citizen	Coney Island N.Y.
9	Fernandez	Pedro	44	M	1st April 1872 Phila Pa	21st Dec 1896 Medea Pa	359 W. 60th St Phila
10	Ramos	Jose	60	M			Morton Del Co Pa
11	Overback	Edward	43	M	6th Feb 1873 Paterson N.J.		400 E 28th Paterson N.J.
12	W. Alexander						
13	U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR						
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

11C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*R. M. Whitehead*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Saratoga*, sailing therefrom  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of*  
*New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*R. M. Whitehead*

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Sept*, 19*16*  
at *New York*

*W. Alexander*  
Immigration Officer.

146

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Special Inquiry.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Lutz	Federico	22	m	p	p	Brazil	Portuguese	Leuba	Havana	P. Obispo 103 - Hav.
2										Lazo	Victoria	39	f	p	p	Cuba	African	Leuba	Havana	Cayula de Lago, sister.
3										Artasanchez	José	23	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Florida 20 - Havana
4										Mato	Enrique	26	m	p	p	Leuba	Leuban	Leuba	Havana	Artasanchez - Leuba friend.
5										Vega	Salvador	23	m	p	p	Porto Rico	West Indian	Leuba	Havana	La Jua de Grande, Cuba.
6										Castroellón	Amensindo	28	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Edwards, Matis, mother.
7										Diaz	Maximino	20	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Brockett 125 - Hav.
8										Boncha	Antonio	20	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Brockett 125 - Hav.
9										Smith	Leuma	24	f	p	p	British	African	Leuba	Havana	Rosario Mendez, uncle.
10										Moreno	José	21	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Supante 620 - Hav.
11										Bustamante	Francisco	20	m	p	p	Leuba	Leuban	Leuba	Havana	Modesto Diaz, brother.
12										Lago	Manuel	24	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	San Jacinto 16 - Hav.
13										Aleman	José	29	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Artasanchez - Leuba friend.
14										Martinez	Ramon	23	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Leuba de Leuba, Cuba.
15										Simon	Antonio	23	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Leuba de Leuba, Cuba.
16										Rodriguez	Joaquin	28	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Leuba de Leuba, Cuba.
17										Dolqueras	Julio	25	m	p	p	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Leuba de Leuba, Cuba.
18										W. Alexander										Leuba de Leuba, Cuba.

81

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*.

*Sept 5*, 1916

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or institution or house of correction, or treatment of any kind, or whether ever in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Y	self	6 mos	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Brazil Rio Grande
2	NY	Brooklyn	Y	self	4 mos	no	Martinez Diaz friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	black	black	black	Leuba Havana
3	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
4	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Leuba Havana
5	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	Porto Rico San Juan
6	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	Spain Coruna
7	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Spain Leon
8	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
9	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
10	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
11	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
12	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
13	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
14	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
15	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
16	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
17	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
18	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
19	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
20	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
21	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
22	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
23	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
24	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
25	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
26	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
27	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
28	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
29	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias
30	NY	New York	Y	self	no	no	from New York	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Spain Asturias



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Miller Master of the S. Saratoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alas in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York W. A. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the Saratoga Swilling Therapeutic  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at

Wm. Alexander  
Immigration Officer.

R. M. Whitehead

arr Sep 5-16

Sep 6-1916

act revised  
20 al  
25  
D. Transit  
(14) Cub Res

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Sept 2, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														
2														
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								
	RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Quarantine to U. S. Citizen.	Quarantine to U. S. Citizen.	Quarantine to U. S. Citizen.				
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.		Country.	City or Town.
1	96337-11/13/31	Martinez	Genaro S.	22	✓	m. s. Clerk	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Antonio Suena friend oficiros 5 Havana
2		Sanchez	Francisco	24	✓	m. s. Clerk	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Antonio Suena friend oficiros 5 Havana
3		Luis	Mannel	28	✓	m. s. Laborer	no	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Gonzalez friend Muralles L.B. Havana
4		Alvarez	Mannel	23	✓	m. s. Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Gonzalez friend Muralles L.B. Havana
5		Martino	Francisco	29	✓	m. s. Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Gonzalez friend Muralles L.B. Havana
6		Nova	Francisco	23	✓	m. s. Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Juan Gonzalez friend Muralles L.B. Havana
7	44953-5/1/33	Lopez	Juie	34	✓	m. s. Sailor	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Biempagos	Mr. Antonio Gas holder in law Munte 65 Hav.
8	7/16/33	Tones	Pablo	24	✓	m. s. Merchant	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Biempagos	Claret y Cia friend Biempagos
9		Arana	Ernestina	26	✓	m. s. Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Calabazar	Mr. Francisco Ochoa friend Calabazar
10		Alvarez	Mannel	19	✓	m. s. Waiter	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Agustin Aguirre friend Merced 109 Hav.
11		Montes	Adolfo	39	✓	m. s. Clerk	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Ezequiel Villaverde friend O'Reilly 32 Hav.
12		Lopez	Juie	19	✓	m. s. Baker	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Bonifacio Casaura friend Munte 414 Hav.
13		Planas	Juan	31	✓	m. s. Merchant	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Francisco Ruiz friend Obapial 12 Hav.
14		Gonzalez	Mannel	20	✓	m. s. Clerk	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Francisco Ruiz friend Obapial 12 Hav.
15		Gonzalez	Mannel	21	✓	m. s. Clerk	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Candido Fernandez friend 16417. Veda. Hav.
16		Dwyer	John	64	H	m. w. Merchant	no	no	no	Canada	English	Canada	Ontario	Mr. George Farhangdar father "Santa Fe" Delaf Times
17		Sainza	Juan	21	✓	m. s. Clerk	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Vicente Pellos Unmarried 20 Hav.
18		Manzano	Marcelina	39	✓	F. A. nurse	no	no	no	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Candido Lazo cousin Florida 20 Hav.
19	259869-4/29/37	Perez	Pedro	19	✓	m. s. Laborer	yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Julio Perez Geno 602 Hav.
20		Colero	Francisco	18	✓	m. s. Laborer	no	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	friend Manuel Vazquez Luzano 5 Hav.
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Sept 5*

1916

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, to admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
2	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
3	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Dorminico
4	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	38	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Dorminico
5	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Livero
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	38	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Santa Marta
7	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
8	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Bayona
9	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Navarra
10	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
11	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Orense
12	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
13	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Gerona
14	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
15	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
16	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
17	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
18	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Gerona
19	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Gerona
20	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Mr. Jose Diaz 183 South St. N. Y. C.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Gerona



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. L. Miller* Master of the *S. Saratoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *Sept*, 19*16*,  
at *New York*.

*W. A. Alexander*

Immigration Officer.

*J. L. Miller*  
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

, 19... Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 19 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Canoll Patrick	33	M	23rd Aug	1883 NYC		265 West 24th St NYC
2	McDonald James	47	M	16th July	1869 Boston		118 West 81st St NYC
3	Justin Isidoro	18	M				84 Clinton St NYC
4	Floyd James	55	M	May 4th	1861 Jacksonville		350 Fulton St Brooklyn
5	Williams Washington	51	M	22 Feb	1861 Jacksonville		350 Fulton St Brooklyn
6	W. Alexander				U. S. IMMIGRATION		

5C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.







11-1418

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SARATOGA (WARD)

arrived Sept. 5, 1916  
1:30

, 19

M.,

from

152

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	✓ Smith, Emma	II Cabin	6	9	1	To husb.	Husb James 302 W. 125 St NYC	Bhl.	7	11	2	2	2	
2	✓ Perez, Pedro		8	11	1	Med. Hold.	late income 103 West 104th St NYC		7	10	11 <sup>55</sup>	5	4	5
3	✓ Manzano, Marcelina		8	18	1	To frd.	Fr Martin Diaz 85 Fulton Brooklyn NYC		7	6	10 <sup>35</sup>	1	1	1
4	✓ Gonzalez, Manuel		8	14	1	Med. Hold.	Fr Martin Diaz 85 Fulton Brooklyn NYC	Bhl.	7	4	1 <sup>35</sup>	4	4	4
5														
6														
7														

Saratoga - Sept. 5, 1916.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Monterey, sailing permit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1916

at

Monterey

Immigration Officer.

ww Sep 15/16

Sept 7-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau, B. I., August 31, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Kemp	Richard L.	30	M	U. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
2	Kemp	Sarah M.	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
3	Halahan	Flora M.	30	F	U. S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
4	Hilton	William	38	M	U. S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
5	Hilton	Mary E.	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
6	Sands	Amie E.	48	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
7	Sutton	Lillian	60	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
8	Gambrell	Harriet	16	F	Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
9	Lightbourn	Henry W.	62	M	U. S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
10	Lightbourn	Orville	30	M	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
11	Clare	Amie Solon	24	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
12	Hilton	Thomas	54	M	U. S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
13	Hilton	Henrietta A.	50	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
14	Curry	Hubert	10	M	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
15	Menendez	Charles	61	M	U. S. for Customs	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
16	Menendez	Blaise	42	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
17	Menendez	Katherine	10	F	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
18	Menendez	Charles	10	M	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
19	Higgs	Lucie C.	16	M	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
20	Johnson	George H.	11	M	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
21	Johnson	Agnes Nora	10	F	U. S. Housewife	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
22	Johnson	L. H. account	14	M	U. S. Student	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
23	Paylor	Richard A.	39	M	U. S. Operator	Yes	Yes	British West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau, B. I.	Nassau, B. I.	N. Y.	New York
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## 154

*Arriving at Port of*

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Will return to Nassau, Bahamas Grand Mrs. Margaret Edwards 430 Convent Ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
2	Yes	Husband	No	No	Mrs. Margaret Edwards 430 Convent Ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
3	Yes	Self	No	No	No. 10 Grand St. N.Y. Broadway 31 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
4	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
5	Yes	Husband	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
6	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
7	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
8	No	Mother	No	No	Upper Canada, Ontario	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
9	No	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
10	No	Mother	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
11	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
12	No	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
13	No	Husband	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
14	No	Mother	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
15	No	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
16	No	Husband	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
17	No	Father	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
18	No	Father	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
19	No	Father	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
20	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
21	Yes	Husband	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
22	No	Father	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			
23	Yes	Self	No	No	White Sulphur Springs, N.M. Born 1874	No	No	No	No	5	Fair skin Grey	none	Bahamas Nassau N.Y.			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1919.

at

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Monterey, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       

at       

Immigration Officer.

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **TAMPICO**

AUG 1 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling or Occupation. Able to— Read. Write. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People. \* Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Brown Francis	31	M.	Engineer	yes yes	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
2			Eck Eise								
3			Retana Elena L de	31	F.	Housewife	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
4			Retana David	13	M.		yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
5			Retana Beatriz	10	F.		yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
6			Retana Timoteo	9	M.		yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
7			Retana Paul	1	M.		yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
8			Jarcia Maria	20	F.	Housewife	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	father David Retana Tampico, Mexico
9			Kulford Robert	27	M.	Engineer	yes yes	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
10			Robinson Amy	16	F.	Student	yes yes	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



11  
B.  
List A

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 14 d

191

156

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curley, of the Amer. S. Monterey, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curley  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1914,

at Tampico  
J. R. Curley  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

List C  
List B

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the Amer S/S Monterey,  sailing permit , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 12  
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ

AUG 26 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Balmaceda Esperanza	20	F	Teacher	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	Mother Luz R. de Balmaceda
2			Blackmore William	35	M	Engineer	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	Mother, Maria la Católica 78, Mex City
3			Baden Felipe W. de	35	F	M. housewife	yes yes	St. Britain	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	Mother, Maria la Católica 78, Mex City
4			Bischoff Matilde	39	F	M. housewife	yes yes	Germany	German	Mexico Vera Cruz	267 Ave. Jalisco, Mexico City
5			Bischoff Emma	10	F			Germany	German	Mexico Vera Cruz	Esmeralda 4, Mexico City
6			Bischoff Roberto	8	M			Germany	German	Mexico Vera Cruz	Husband, Robert Bischoff
7			Cooper Alfred J.	17	M	Student	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	Independencia 28, Mex City
8			Cravioto Carlos	26	M	Mr. Clerk	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Robert Bischoff
9			Cravioto Guadalupe U. de	25	F	M. housewife	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	Independencia 28, Vera Cruz
10			Cravioto Teresa	24	F			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Robert Bischoff
11			Ehlers Dolores	19	F	Photographer	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Vera Cruz	Independencia 28, Vera Cruz
12			Ehlers Adriana	21	F	Photographer	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Vera Cruz	father, Alfred Cooper
13			Fernandez Jorge	22	M	Mr. Clerk	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	Mexico, Mexico City
14			Gutierrez Angel	23	M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
15			Hamer Lloyd	48	M	M. industrial	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	1. Santa Maria 38, Mexico City
16			Luz Rivera Maria de la	20	M	Teacher	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
17			Laca Basilio de	47	M	Mr. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico Mexico City	1. Santa Maria 38, Mexico City
18			Newton Sarah	43	F	M. housewife	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
19			Petterson John	28	M	Mr. Clerk	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
20			Parra Leonardo de la	28	M	M. S. Merchant	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
21			Pingamon Manuel	26	M	Mr. Clerk	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
22			Robbess Wilhelmina	22	F			St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
23			Russell May	20	F			St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
24			Serradell Liz	19	F	Teacher	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
25			Silva Francisco	29	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
26			Schweigmann Magdalena	42	F			Germany	German	Mexico Vera Cruz	father, Carlos Cravioto
27			Tamez Santiago	28	M	M. Coffin	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
28			Tamez Lazara de	29	F	M. housewife	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
29			Tamez Santiago Jr	2	M			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto
30			Turnbull Arthur	18	M	Student	yes yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico Mexico City	father, Carlos Cravioto

86

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

List *C*

List *B*

150

														191														1906													
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JR. Curtis Master, of the Am. Is. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1911,

at Monterey, Calif.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the Am. S. Monterey, Spilling Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1915

at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **VERACRUZ.**

AUG 6 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Thompson	Henry	35	M	Industrial		U. Britain	English	Mexico	Orizaba									
2			Thompson	Alice	35	F	Housewife		U. Britain	English	Mexico	Orizaba									
3			Thompson	Nellie	9	F			U. Britain	English	Mexico	Orizaba									
4			Thompson	Bessie	6	F			U. Britain	English	Mexico	Orizaba									
5			Thompson	John	5	F			U. Britain	English	Mexico	Orizaba									
6			Verastegui	Isabel	33	F			Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Orizaba									
7			Spaidy	Alfred	23	M	Clerk		U.S.	English	U.S.	New York									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Sept 11 1911*

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other service, or by reason of any other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	England Aldham	No	Self	No	No	in transit to Aldham, England	No	No	No	No	Good	5 9	Light Lt Blue	none	England Scissett		
2	England Aldham	No	husband	No	No	in transit to Aldham, England	No	No	No	No	Good	5 8	Light Lt Blue	none	England Aldham		
3	England Aldham	No	father	No	No	in transit to Aldham, England	No	No	No	No	Good	4 8	Light Lt Blue	none	Mexico Rio Blanco		
4	England Aldham	No	father	No	No	in transit to Aldham, England	No	No	No	No	Good	4 1	Light Lt Blue	none	Mexico Ciudad		
5	England Aldham	No	father	No	No	in transit to Aldham, England	No	No	No	No	Good	4	Light Lt Blue	none	Mexico Ciudad		
6	Mass Manchester	No	Self	No	No	friend, Mrs. J. C. C. 23 St. York	No	No	No	No	Good	5 7	Light Lt Blue	none	Mass Manchester		
7	N.Y. New York	No	Self	No	No	Y.M.C.A. 23 St. York	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Light Lt Blue	none	N.Y. New York		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the Am. S. S. Montezuma, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1917  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Monterey, sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1910

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from PROGRESO.

AUG 28 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Gamboa Octavio	36	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
2			Gamboa Diana Novelo de	27	F	Housewife	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
3			Garibaldi Diana	49	F	Housewife	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
4			Novelo Garibaldi Alice	15	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
5			Ricalde Gamboa Edith	15	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
6			Gamboa Mirella	17	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
7			Gamboa Matilde	15	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
8			Gonzalez Estella M. de	45	F	Housewife	Yes	Cuba	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 482-57 St. Merida, Yuc.
9			Gonzalez Milan Flora	15	F	S.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Merida	Residence 432-60 St. Merida, Yuc.
10			Gonzalez Milan Enrique	10	M	S.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Merida	Residence 432-60 St. Merida, Yuc.
11			Gonzalez Milan Miguel	9	M	S.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Merida	Residence 432-60 St. Merida, Yuc.
12			Gonzalez Milan Pedro	22	M	S.	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Merida	Residence 432-60 St. Merida, Yuc.
13			Salles Ascenio	28	M	S.	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
14			Villafañe Juan	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
15			Villafañe Leonor A. de	22	F	Housewife	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
16			Alfaro Maria	20	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
17			Antea Victor Jr.	23	M	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
18			Antea Angelina	16	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
19			Aznar Alonso	49	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
20			Aznar Guadalupe W. de	40	F	Housewife	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
21			Rendon Arturo	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
22			Saez Jose	47	M	Merchant	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
23			Llores Roman S.	43	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
24			Bagundo Gomez Antonio	32	M	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
25			Carpizo Jose	30	M	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
26			Fernandez Augusto	29	M	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
27			Rivas Angel	56	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
28			Rivas Marina	22	F	S.	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
29			Osorio Acosta Carlos	40	M	Merchant	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.
30			Osorio Acosta Maria W. de	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 491-68 St. Merida, Yuc.

88

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 1, 1916

162

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.				
1	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1915	Ny.	Carlos Mendez, friend 110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
2	Ny. New York	yes husband	yes	1915	Ny.	Carlos Mendez, friend 110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
3	Ny. New York	yes son-in-law	no			110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
4	Ny. New York	yes uncle	no			110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
5	Ny. New York	yes cousin	no			110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
6	Ny. New York	yes cousin	no			110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
7	Ny. New York	yes cousin	no			110 W. 64 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
8	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914		Hotel Chilaca 23 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
9	Ny. New York	yes mother	no			Sacred Heart Academy Manhattanville, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
10	Ny. New York	yes mother	no			St. Elizabeth's Academy New York City, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
11	Ny. New York	yes mother	no			St. Elizabeth's Academy New York City, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 1	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
12	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914		Hotel Chilaca 23 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
13	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1913	Melbano	Huddleston Marsh, Manogango 33 W. 42 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
14	Ny. New York	yes Self	no			Jose, Mabel, friends 146-148 W 65 St. NY	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
15	Ny. New York	yes husband	no			146-148 W 65 St. NY	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
16	Ny. New York	yes brother-in-law	no			146-148 W 65 St. NY	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
17	Pa. Philadelphia	yes Self	yes	1916	Pa.	Antonio, Maria, Medical College Lundberg, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
18	Pa. Philadelphia	yes brother	no			M. M. Suran friend 2032 Green St. Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
19	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Comision Reguladora 120 Bway New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
20	Ny. New York	yes husband	yes	1914	Ny.	Comision Reguladora 120 Bway New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
21	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel Seville New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
22	Spain Barcelona	yes Self	yes	1914	Spain	Antoniak St. Barcelona	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
23	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
24	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
25	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
26	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
27	Ny. New York	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr	Br	none	Spain Barcelona			
28	Ny. New York	yes father	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
29	Ny. Newark	yes Self	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			
30	Ny. Newark	yes husband	yes	1914	Ny.	Hotel America New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dr	Br	none	Mexico Merida			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. R. Curran Master, of the Montezuma, from Troguis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curran  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1914  
at Troguis  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

112 H

I, J. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the Am. S. Monterey, sailing dermat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 19 11

at H. S.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

E

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from PROGRESO.

AUG 28 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Mesquite	Rodriguez Amira	20	F	none	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tepic, Jalisco	Jose M. Mesquite father Tepic, Jalisco
2			Manzanilla	Jose	21	M	Bookkeeper	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	father Alvaro Manzanilla 371-62 St. Merida, Yuc
3			Madrazo	Rodriguez	15	M	Student	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	father Alvaro Manzanilla 371-62 St. Merida, Yuc
4			Leon	Humberto	30	M	Merchant	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	father Carlos Leon 507-62 St. Merida, Yuc
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

164

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the Sts. Anthony, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Curtis  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1915

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number. 1

165

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

1916

Aug 24

1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 4

1916

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lippincott	Fredrick	50	M	17. 18. 19. 68	London, Eng.	London, Eng.
2	Lippincott	Anna	40	F	7. 11. 19. 76	London, Eng.	London, Eng.
3	Crowley	Cornelius	22	M	11. 5. 18. 94	New York, N.Y.	808 Cauldwell Ave Bronx, New York

3

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S. S. MUSTANG

sailing from VERACRUZ May 21, 1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 3 - 1916, 19.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Valentini	Ernest	33	M	Ill. S. Sept 10, 1882	Naturalized N.Y. Court	125 E. 10th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Armit	John B.	24	M	Ill. S. May 25, 1892	Colorado Sup. Ct.	1314 N. Weber St. Colorado Spg. Col.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*3* S. S. *Montney*

sailing from *Nassau H. Aug 31, 19* Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

SEP 4 - 1916, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Chase John B.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Nov. 29, 1859 Thompson, Conn.</i>		<i>97 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Collins Mary L.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Nov. 29, 1859 Thompson, Conn.</i>	<i>Wife of John B. Collins</i>	<i>97 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Cannell Ellen C.</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Oct 1, 1898</i>	<i>Daughter of John B. Collins</i>	<i>97 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Cannell Katherine</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>May 14, 1903</i>	<i>Daughter of John B. Collins</i>	<i>97 St Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.</i>

*4*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, Sailing Alameda, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916

at N.Y.  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

G

S. S. MONTEREYsailing from VERACRUZ

AUG 28 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14-431

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chain to be U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.										
1					Getina	Manuel Jr.	21	M.	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	father, Manuel Getina 3rd Liverpool # 30, Mexico City
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List G

169

September 14<sup>th</sup>, 1916

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J.R. Curtis Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Yreka, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 1916  
at Hay, Danovan  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

Number 4

11-4712

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Nassau, N. Y., Aug 31, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 4 - 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Newbold	Margaret	30	F. U. Jan'y 23. 1886 Nassau, N. Y.	Wife of Richard Newbold born Sept 4. 1884 in Washington, D. C. 1816 Hiland St. Phila. Pa.	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing for, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept 1916

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

arr Sept 5-1916

Sept 7-1916

act returned

8 alien  
7 May Rec.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *MONTEREY*

sailing from

*PROGRESO.*

*Aug 28, 1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Villalobos	Daniel	34	M.	M. maker	Yes. Yes.	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Wife Faustina de Villalobos	409-55 St. Merida Yuc							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 4<sup>th</sup>, 1916

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. R. Cantor, Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916  
at Progreso  
Don Juan  
Immigration Officer.

11-463

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463b



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, Sailing from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 19 16  
at San Francisco  
Doran  
Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **VERACRUZ.**

**AUG 26 1916**, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1									Cuevas	Juan	22	✓	M. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz.	Manuel R. Rathio, cousin Vera Cruz, Mex.
2									Lobo	José	21	✓	M. S. Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz.	Francisco Hernandez, uncle Vera Cruz.
3									Nasiff	Salvador	25	✓	M. S. Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence 7 Soledad #75 Mexico City
4									Sabbagh	Abraham	20	✓	M. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence 7 Capochinas 122 Mexico City
5									Sabbagh	Selim	22	✓	M. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City	Residence 7 Capochinas 122 Mexico City
6									Sanchez	José	41	✓	M. M. Clerk	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Wife - Concepcion de Sanchez # Son Felipe #100 Mexico City
7																			William Book Inspector	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

96



## List

2

September 6<sup>th</sup>, 1916

174

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of -		Complexion.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.																								
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Ny	Newark	yes	Self	300	1916	~	F. L. Meyer	116 Broad St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Baldeo																												
2	Ny	Newark	yes	Self	300	1916	~	F. L. Meyer	116 Broad St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Baldeo																												
3	Conn	Shelton	no	Self	50	1914	~	Abdau, Susan, cousin	Shelton, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Sk	Br	Br	none	Syria	Brough																											
4	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	50	1914	~	On transit to Montreal Canada	116 Broad St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Sk	Br	Br	none	Syria	Damascos																											
5	Canada	Montreal	no	Self	50	1914	~	On transit to Montreal Canada	116 Broad St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Sk	Br	Br	none	Syria	Damascos																											
6	Ny	Newark	yes	Self	300	1916	~	F. L. Meyer	116 Broad St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Sk	Br	Br	none	Mexico	Guadalupe																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1915  
at San Diego  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

J. R. Curtis  
Master  
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the SS Montezuma, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916  
at Phila  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Nassau, N.Y., August 31<sup>st</sup>, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
X 1			Kain	Louis	22	M		Black		5-4	African	Bahamas	Nassau	N.Y.	Mother, Mrs. Maria Kain Nassau, N.Y., Bahamas						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

97

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List J.*

176

September 1st

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. K. Curtis Master, of the S/S M. A. M. M., from Nassau, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1915  
at St. J.  
Donovan  
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

U.S. *Monterey (Ward)* arrived *Sept 5*, 19*46*, *M.*, from *177*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Naim Louac</i>	3	1		1	<i>Arrest</i>	<i>Consignment to Emp. Mrs. Isabella Torquella 2339 Benson Ave</i>	<i>Bh</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>25</i>			

MONTEREY *Sept 5/46*



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5 7 7 7

Sept 5, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 27 1943....., 194.....

*Eric S. ...*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 27 1943.....  
Date

*Alvin ...*  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER  
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5778, from September 6th, 1916, to September 6th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	Sept 6th	S.S. Giuseppe Verdi	Genoa. Naples. Palermo	91
2	" "	" Rio de Janeiro	San Juan. Santos	7
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5778



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5778

Sept 6, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **DEC 21 1943**, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 27 1943**  
Date

*Olson Fearing*  
Camera Operator



*Veterinary doctors*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Giuseppe Verdi*, Surgeon of the *HOUSEPPE VERDI*, SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this *6th* day of *Sept*, 19*16*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

*Arr Sept 6-1916*

*Sept 7-1916*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Adriatic).	Turkish.
Italian (Sicilian).	

...upon



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. JOSEPH VERDI

sailing from Saint Michael's Azores, August 28, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Conidus seiponit									
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

23 - M M Chairman 20 Ned lowcroft Road  
Wallasey Cheshire



*Veterinary doctor*  
*1-1-1916*

Number *A*  
List *F*

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*5 September*

*1916*

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.				
1	<i>New York</i>	<i>Ell.</i>	<i>100/104</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>121 W 86 St. NYC</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Sallow</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England Manchester</i>			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



*Veterinary doctor*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *LEONARD VERO*, of the *Saint Michael's*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 5 1916* day of *19*,  
at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

*City*  
*d*  
*U. City*  
*d*  
*N.Y.*  
*N.Y.*  
*City*  
*Shel. Pa*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Int permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence here. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.



*Veterinary doctors  
& foremen*

11-4712

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

Aug 19, 1915 Arriving at Port of New-York Sept 5, 1916

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Leonard J. C.

30 M

Rose Falls N.Y. Nov 30, 1886

Chamberlin Albert F.

39 M

Lexington N.Y. Dec. 17, 1876

Morgan Charles

26 M

St. Louis Mo Sept 1, 1889

Williams Gust L.

39 M

Boston Mass Oct 11, 1877

Sherby John

45 M

Australian

Mc Laughlin W. C.

41 M

Kalamazoo Mich Apr 3, 1869

Emitt W. William

42 M

S. Antonio Tex June 18, 1874

Koster Thomas

M

Phil. Pa

1367 Bway N.Y. City

210 W 21<sup>st</sup> St. d.

McAlpin Hotel N.Y. City

Gerard Hotel d.

Melrose Veterinary Hosp. N.Y. City

79 Wagoner Ave N.Y. City

Sherman Hotel N.Y. City

Phil. Pa

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto **Declare**, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THERE WITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1916  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Genoa*

, the 14<sup>th</sup> August, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Appendini</i>	<i>Anna</i>	31	f	<i>s. teacher</i>	yes	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Appendini</i>
2			<i>Yardim</i>	<i>Niccola</i>	41	m	<i>m. m. rentier</i>	yes	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Yardim</i>
3			<i>Volpi</i>	<i>Ilia</i>	55	m	<i>m. m. rentier</i>	yes	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Volpi</i>
4			<i>Volpi</i>	<i>Anna</i>	45	f		yes	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Volpi</i>
5			<i>Volpi</i>	<i>Anna</i>	45	f		yes	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Volpi</i>
6			<i>Volpi</i>	<i>Matilde</i>	12	f				<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Volpi</i>
7			<i>Corbelli</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	45	m	<i>s. teacher</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Corbelli</i>
8			<i>Paer</i>	<i>Olga</i>	21	f	<i>s. typewriter</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Paer</i>
9			<i>Tourtier</i>	<i>Auguste Paul</i>	32	m	<i>m. m. manufacturer</i>			<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Tourtier</i>
10			<i>Rostring</i>	<i>Ida</i>	45	f	<i>s. teacher</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Rostring</i>
11			<i>Bracchi</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	43	m	<i>m. m. businessman</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Bracchi</i>
12			<i>Bracchi</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	32	f	<i>m.</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Bracchi</i>
13			<i>Teplia</i>	<i>Anna</i>	33	f	<i>m.</i>			<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>	<i>Teplia</i>
14			<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	42	m	<i>s. agent</i>			<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Anderson</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

B

, the 5<sup>th</sup> - September, 1916

5



8. 8.

No.  
ON  
List.

Ha

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, GIUSEPPE VERDI, of the GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW-YORK

day of SEP 5, 1911

2 Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

C

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

Naples

Aug 15, 1916

Arriving at Port of

New York September 5, 1916

6

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

Kantner Harold 19 Meadville Penn.  
Feb. 23 - 1886.

850 N. Water St. Meadville

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1916  
 at NEW-YORK  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Genoa*

*August*  
~~1915~~ *20*, 191*6*

14-480

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Nicola</i>	<i>Karistos</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Florida</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Christina</i>	<i>Florida</i>
2								<i>Barbaroul</i>	<i>Stavros</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>Castoria</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>Cathope</i>	<i>Castoria</i>
3								<i>Gasparro</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Rome</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	<i>Rome</i>
4								<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Siri</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonika</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>Thyella</i>	<i>Salonika</i>
5								<i>Le Giovanni</i>	<i>Silvio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Pacentro</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>Pacentro</i>
6								<i>Volpe</i>	<i>Elia</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Proprietor</i>	<i>Yes</i>				<i>Firenze</i>			
7								<i>wife</i>	<i>Pia</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>						<i>family</i>	<i>Volpe</i>
8								<i>daug.</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>							<i>Genoa</i>
9								<i>daug.</i>	<i>Matilde</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>							
10								<i>Pappandebid</i>	<i>Antoine</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>London</i>			
11								<i>wife</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>						<i>family</i>	<i>Egypt</i>
12								<i>daug</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>							
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**5 September**, 191**6**

List **D**

8

14-430												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.					
1	Mass Attleboro	no	Self	60 yrs 4.10	Mass	brother Constantinos	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	very brown	no	Greece Thessalonica					
2	NY New York	Self	100 yrs 9.06	NY	brother in law Agliani	157, 6th Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	"					
3	Pa Germantown	no	100 yrs	no	friend Pasquale Ferraro	2849 Locust St Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	Italy Carlini					
4	NY New Brunswick	no	100 yrs	no	cousin Salmon Klabaum	233 Burnett New Brunswick	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	Italy Carlini					
5	Pa Pittsburg	no	50 yrs	no	friend Orlando Martinelli	4702, Larangen St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	Greece Salonika					
6	NY New York	Self	100 yrs 4.6	NY	Hotel		no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"	Italy Piacenza					
7							no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	"	Italy Florence					
8							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
9							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
10	Can Montreal	Self	100 yrs 1.10	NY	home		no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	Egypt Alexandria					
11							no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	"	"	Can Montreal					
12							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	Egypt Alexandria					
13							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
14							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
15							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
16							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
17							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
18							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
19							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
20							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
21							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
22							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
23							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
24							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
25							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
26							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
27							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
28							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
29							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					
30							no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Verdi, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP, 1916,  
at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaiia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-5712

S. S.

*George W. Ridi*

sailing from

*St. Louis, August 1916*

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

SEP 5

1916

72

9

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yes. Mos.

*Swiggins William H*

*7 M. C. ... - Nov 2, 1911*

*6302 Blackstone, Chicago*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# Horsemen's Foremen

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

Genoa

Aug 19, 1916

Arriving at Port of

New-York Sept 15, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Keff	Joseph D.	26	M	Phila Pa Dec 6, 1890	1367, B'way N.Y. City
2	Burns	W. F.	31	M	Boston Mass Apr 14, 1885	121, Cosgrove St Boston Mass
3	Burke	Joe	23	M	N.Y. Dec 15, 1893	531, E 11th St N.Y. City
4	McGuinness	James	24	M	Bridgeport Conn Nov 5, 1892	200, 7th St Bridgeport Conn
5	Rostron	Fred	38	M	Westbury L.I. Aug 11, 1878	Westbury L.I.
6	Foley	Wm H	32	M	N.Y. City June 15, 1884	145 Lenox Ave West End Hotel
7	Barroll	Les	23	M	Oklahoma City Ok Jan 17, 1893	145 Lenox Ave do
8	Kresnakau	Dennis	47	M	Peabody Mass Apr 15, 1869	105, Springfield St Lawrence Mass
9	Riley	George D.	40	M	Irish	429, 2nd Ave N.Y. City
10	Zucotti	Joseph	47	M	Italian	204, W 34 St do
11	McDonnell	John	30	M	Elizabeth N.J. Jan 29, 1886	998, Willoughby Ave Bklyn N.Y.
12	Hart	Joseph	47	M	N.Y. Dec 20, 1867	205, W. 20 St N.Y.
13	Hynes	John	25	M	Commerville N.Y. 1891	Mills Hotel 31 Bleeker St N.Y. City
14	Kollan	George	47	M	N.Y. March 25, 1869	553 Gross St Jersey City
15	Williams	Benjamin	45	M	New York June 3, 1857	1 N.Y. City
16	Williams	Baggs	44	M	New York Aug 12, 1871	186, Pavonia Ave J.C.
17	Walter	Haynes	41	M	Phila Pa July 25, 1875	1329, So 2nd St Phila Pa
18	Collins	Thomas	42	M	N.Y. City March 17, 1874	12, E 106th St N.Y. City
19	Freeman	Robert	42	M	do Sept 1st, 1874	416, W. 54 St do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Gato, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILING THEREWITH,  
 Declare solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
 at NEW-YORK

day of SEP 5 1916, 19

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from Naples, August 19, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
542			Schubert	Giuseppe	21	✓	✓	Switzerland	German	Milano	Milano
543			Sini	Antonio	48	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
544			Picini	Luigi	23	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
545			Picini	Luigi	12	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
546			Gaia	Giuseppe	28	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
547			Servaggio	Carlo	30	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
548			Musato	Maria	9	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
549			Raffaello	Carlo	28	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
550			Milano	Antonio	60	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
551			Picini	Luigi	23	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
552			Stantoni	Carlo	7	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
553			Stantoni	Francesco	7	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
554			Picini	Luigi	23	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
555			Fontanini	Margherita	20	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
556			Fontanini	Pietro	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
557			Fontanini	Maria	49	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
558			Garboglio	Carlo	20	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
559			Garboglio	Carlo	15	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
560			Picini	Luigi	23	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
561			Gruppo	Rosa	20	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
562			Mongrand	Angiolina	40	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
563			Mongrand	Luigi	16	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
564			Mongrand	Rosa	5	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
565			Mongrand	Luigi	16	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
566			Rosso	Nicola	41	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
567			Rosso	Nicola	65	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
568			Costantini	Briseida	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
569			Monistello	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
570			Monistello	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno
571			Monistello	Giuseppe	24	✓	✓	Italy	South	Salerno	Salerno

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

2

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

12

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether alien having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any disease, or other physical defect, or other cause, to be excluded from admission to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.		26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	W. York	self	self	32	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 8	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
2	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 3	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
3	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
4	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
5	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
6	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
7	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
8	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
9	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
10	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
11	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
12	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
13	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
14	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
15	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
16	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
17	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
18	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
19	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
20	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
21	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
22	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
23	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
24	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
25	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
26	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
27	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
28	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
29	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal
30	W. York	self	self	40	1893	husband Mr. Miller				good		5 5	dark	gray				Sweden	Basal

NT ALIEN



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 6**, 191**6**, 19.

**Master** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Antonio Oneto*, Surgeon of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this *5* day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S.

NICOLPE VIRO

sailing from

Genoa

August 19, 1910

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS						NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Exemptions	Exemptions	Exemptions	Exemptions	Exemptions								Country.	City or Town.	
571 1							Caruso, Carmine	28	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
572 2							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
3							Caruso, Giuseppe	25	m	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
4							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
581 5							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
582 6							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
597 7							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
598 8							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
599 9							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
702 10							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
703 11							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
M 12							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
13							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
588 14							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
589 15							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
16							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
17							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
18							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
19							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
20							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
21							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
22							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
23							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
24							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
25							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
26							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
27							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
28							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
29							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico
30							Caruso, Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	Italy	North	Corino	Alia Superior	mother Sogaro, Domenico



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

3

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

14

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK										SEP 5 1916, 191										14																			
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	If Yes—	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915					is to finish		5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
2	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
3	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
4	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
5	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
6	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
7	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
8	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
9	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
10	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
11	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
12	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
13	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
14	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
15	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
16	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
17	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
18	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
19	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
20	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
21	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
22	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
23	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
24	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
25	N.Y.	New York	self	yes	25	yes	1915							5	3	dark, chestnut gray	none	Germany	Alte Sup.																				
26</																																							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**Age of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or Div (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or Profession).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *H*

15

S. S. *GIUSEPPE VERDI*

sailing from *Naples*, *Aug 20*, 19*15*, Arriving at Port of *New York* SEP 5 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Romana</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Frankford Pa</i>	<i>American passport</i>	<i>Bridge Mount</i>
2	<i>Don</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>	<i>Apr 21, 1905</i>	<i>Chicago Ill 773 Forquer St</i>
3	<i>Chiappetta</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>	<i>Mar 26, 1897</i>	<i>Coney Is. N.Y. 2971 W. 8<sup>th</sup> St</i>
4	<i>De Fato</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Hoboken N.J.</i>	<i>March 26, 1897</i>	<i>Denver Col.</i>
5	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Gatteano</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>	<i>Nov 9, 1909</i>	<i>N.Y. City 3, Knight St.</i>
6	<i>Re</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>M</i>			
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Naples

22 April 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Guerra	Laverio	32	✓	m	farmer	yes		Italian	South Italy	S. Gregorio		family Guerra
2					Panara	Bertrando	38	✓	m	merch.							wife Maria
3					Isaac	Delicio	27	✓	m				Greek				brother Isaac
4					son	Alfredo	2	✓	m								Salonika
5					son	Giuseppe	4	✓	m								
6					kapostas	Giuseppe	38	✓	m	merch.			Greek				father Jacob
7					wife	Matilde	30	✓	f	housewife							Salonica
8					Scialpi	V. Grazia	38	✓	f				Italian	So	Martin Fama		father Giuseppe
9					Fummarola	M. Concezio	15	✓	f								father Giovanni
10					sister	Maria	22	✓	f								Martin Fama
11					Massafra	Natalie	45	✓	m	farmer	yes						wife M. Giuseppa
12					Bombalakis	Christos	39	✓	m				Greek	Greek	Greece	father	father Andreas
13					Pantaleon	Pantelis	27	✓	m	book keeper						Salamina	father Jits
14					Strupis	Bostantinos	27	✓	m	Electrician						Sorinka	father Athanas
15					Naoum	Sotiros	33	✓	m							Torino	sister Dorina
16					wife	Ganny	22	✓	f								Glenn
17					Frangou	Aristoteles	28	✓	m							Bastaria	mother Heraclis
18					Anastarios	Nicolas	37	✓	m							Mass	wife Helen
19					Kaxaridis	Nicolas	29	✓	m							Glenn	mother Vasilissa
20					Bilotto	Leopoldo	27	✓	m				Italian	So	Italy	Maraus	wife Maria
21					Bilotto	Carolina	26	✓	f	housewife							mother Maria
22					Savaglio	Cherubino	24	✓	f								father Carmine
23					Caira	Laveria	23	✓	f								mother Marano
24					Petitto	Nicola	31	✓	m	laborer							Marano
25					De Nicola	Maria	24	✓	f								wife Bambino
26					SPERA	son	Raffaele	5	✓	m							Pictadupus
27					SPERA	son	Pietro	3	✓	m							Lucia
28					Terenzi	Fulvio	27	✓	f								Lucia
29					sister	Genoveffa	46	✓	f								Lucia
30					Nitelli	Antonio	49	✓	m		yes						Lucia

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

17

List

5

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.										
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	NY	Coroneo	cel	100	yes	1909	sister Rosa	Med record	no	no	5		Italy										
2	NY	Coroneo	no	100	no		12 maple st Coroneo	no	no	no	5		Italy										
3	NY	New York	Husb	100	yes	1909	husband Isaac Hanson	no	no	no	5		Greece										
4	NY	New York	no	100	no		father St. Allen St	no	no	no	5		Greece										
5	NY	New York	no	100	no		714 City	no	no	no	5												
6	NY	New York	no	100	no		Sam Hanson	no	no	no	5												
7	NY	New York	no	100	no		28 Hanson St	no	no	no	5												
8	NY	New York	no	100	no		uncle Paolo Scarpini	no	no	no	5												
9	NY	New York	no	100	no		222 East 22 St	no	no	no	5		Italy										
10	NY	New York	no	100	no		Aunt	no	no	no	5												
11	NY	New York	no	100	no		26 City Ave	no	no	no	5												
12	NY	New York	no	100	no		uncle Donato Dimona	no	no	no	5												
13	NY	New York	no	100	no		316 East 118 St	no	no	no	5												
14	NY	New York	no	100	no		111 North End St	no	no	no	5		Greece										
15	NY	New York	no	100	no		228 Milwaukee St	no	no	no	5		Greece										
16	NY	New York	no	100	no		444 B way	no	no	no	5		Greece										
17	NY	New York	no	100	no		mother Thomas Mason	no	no	no	5		Greece										
18	NY	New York	no	100	no		523 North St	no	no	no	5		Greece										
19	NY	New York	no	100	no		uncle	no	no	no	5		Greece										
20	NY	New York	no	100	no		friend Papamikal Bros	no	no	no	5		Greece										
21	NY	New York	no	100	no		180 E 1st Ave	no	no	no	5		Greece										
22	NY	New York	no	100	no		friend John Pichos	no	no	no	5		Greece										
23	NY	New York	no	100	no		78 Park St	no	no	no	5		Greece										
24	NY	New York	no	100	no		brother in law	no	no	no	5		Greece										
25	NY	New York	no	100	no		226 S Michigan Ave	no	no	no	5		Greece										
26	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
27	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
28	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
29	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
30	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
31	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
32	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
33	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
34	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
35	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
36	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
37	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
38	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
39	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
40	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
41	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
42	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
43	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
44	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
45	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
46	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
47	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
48	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
49	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
50	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
51	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
52	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
53	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
54	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
55	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
56	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
57	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
58	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
59	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
60	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
61	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
62	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
63	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
64	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
65	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
66	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
67	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
68	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
69	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
70	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
71	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
72	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
73	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
74	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
75	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
76	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
77	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
78	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
79	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
80	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
81	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
82	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
83	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
84	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
85	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
86	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
87	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
88	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
89	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
90	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
91	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
92	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
93	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
94	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
95	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
96	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
97	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
98	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
99	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										
100	NY	New York	no	100	no		husband	no	no	no	5		Greece										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Luigi Belloni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those who have resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country and be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a language other than Italian.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, and Sicily) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest living or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Costa, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
**Declare** solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

**ALL ALIENS**, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

*sailing from* ..... **NAPLES**

23 August 1916, 191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-813



### List

19

SEP 5 1916

191

Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																									
14-431		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	NY New York	No	Self	16	No	sister Margherita 212, East 115th St NYC	no	no	5	5	40	fair	none	Italy, Sorrento															
2	"	No	"	10	Yes 907	cousin Mirko Pinosevich 543 W 4th St NYC	no	no	5	6	"	"	"	Montenegro, Cetinje															
3	PA New-Castle	No	"	25	No	uncle Louis Bonin 24 Center St New-Castle Pa	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Padua															
4	NY Schenectady	No	"	25	No	cousin Giuseppe Bonin 701 Strong St Schenectady NY	no	no	5	5	"	"	"	Italy, Schenectady															
5	OHIO Cleveland	No	"	10	No	husband Michele D. Provenza 121 7th East 12th St	no	no	4	11	"	"	"	"															
6	"	No	"	no	No	father Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"															
7	MASS Wellesley	No	"	30	Yes 900	daughter Esterina 59, Wellesley Square Wellesley Mass	no	no	5	1	"	"	"	France, Lille															
8	PA Phila	No	"	34	No	brother Angiolino Bonin N.C. Corner 17th & Broad Pa	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Padua															
9	"	No	"	20	No	sister Anna 159, East Bridge St New York	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy, Padua															
10	NY Avego	No	"	24	No	mother Francesca 1377 Fulton St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	"															
11	NY B. River	No	"	24	No	friend S. Thomas Bassas 381, Sixth Ave NYC	no	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
12	MASS New York	No	"	17	Yes 909	friend Romanos Bonin 48 & 8th Ave NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
13	PA W. Phila	No	"	50	Yes 902	friend W. Phila Pa	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
14	"	No	"	25	No	husband Felice Giuseppe 197, Oak St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
15	MASS Lawrence	No	"	25	No	father Lawrence Mass	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
16	"	No	"	no	No	brother Antonio Ventura 13 North St Boston Mass	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
17	"	No	"	no	No	wife Michaela 316, East 29th St NYC	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
18	MASS Boston	No	"	25	No	brother Michaela 152 Hester St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
19	NY New-York	No	"	50	Yes 904	cousin Michele Bonin 196, Hester St NYC	no	no	5	5	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
20	"	No	"	50	Yes 908	husband Giuseppe Deppa 146 West 14th St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
21	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	father 146 West 14th St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
22	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	son Gabriel Deppa 518, Hester St NYC	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
23	NY New York	No	"	50	Yes 914	brother 518, Hester St NYC	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
24	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	uncle Michele Bonin 808 Bedford St New-Castle Pa	no	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
25	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	uncle Michele Bonin 919 Merchant St New-Castle Pa	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
26	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	"	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
27	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	"	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
28	"	No	"	50	Yes 914	"	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
29	PA New-Castle	No	"	25	No	"	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															
30	PA New-Castle	No	"	25	No	"	no	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19, at **NEW-YORK**,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from Naples

August 20, 1915

21

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13													14													15													16													17													18													19													20													21													22													23													24													25													26													27													28													29													30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.													HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or Occupation.													Able to—													Nationality.													† Race or People.													* Last Permanent Residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.													Family Name.													Given Name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or Single.													Read.													Write.													Country.													City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</												

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

List

7

21

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	Ny New-York	self	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
2	"	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
3	Ill St. Louis	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
4	Ny Van Houten	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
5	Ny B'klyn	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
6	Ny B'klyn	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
7	Pa Midland	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
8	Wisc Milwaukee	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
9	Mass Worcester	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
10	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
11	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
12	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
13	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
14	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
15	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
16	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
17	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
18	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
19	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
20	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
21	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
22	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
23	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
24	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
25	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
26	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
27	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
28	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
29	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece
30	Ny New-York	"	40	1913	Bro. Wm. G. G. G. G.	no	5	5	neg	brock	Greece



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916 day of SEP 5 1916, 1916,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from Naples, August 20, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								STERION	Evangelos	26	m	m	laborer	yes		Greece, Greek	Greece	Florida	Florida	brother Dimitri
2								Batsikas	Athanasios	24	m	s				"	"	Cotzina	Cotzina	mother Constantine
3								Bombis	Christos	16	v	m	s			"	"	Tripoli	Tripoli	father Michael
4								Delphis	Giuseppe	37	m	m				Italy Italian	Italy	Caroni	Caroni	wife Domenuca
5								Fenile	Antonina	37	v	f	s			"	"	Militello	Militello	father Salvatore
6								Suppino	Diego	53	m	m		no		"	"	Rufina	Rufina	wife Margherita
7								Nassetta	Corrado	21	m	s		yes		"	"	Canicatt	Canicatt	father Antonio
8								Bordonaro	Antonio	51	m	m				"	"	"	"	wife Concetta
9								Serrentich	Paolo	38	v	m	m	GA 71342	505	Montenegro	Montenegro	Buleigno	Buleigno	wife Kate
10								Magliocco	Maria	22	f	s		no		Italy Italian	Italy	Berisano	Berisano	mother Gaetano
11								sister	Rosina	20	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	Berisano
12								Sicilia	Alessandro	61	m	m		no		"	"	Marasco	Marasco	mother Carmela
13								wife	Paquallina	67	f	m		no		"	"	"	"	Marasco
14								Marriglia	Carmine	33	m	m		no		"	"	Burna	Burna	wife Maria
15								Prospieri	Anna	22	f	s		yes		"	"	Ferentino	Ferentino	none
16								Di Filippi	Emilde	24	f	s		31-44 461-65/43-I 404-		"	"	"	"	none
17								Rucia	Vincenzo	24	m	m		no		"	"	"	"	none
18								Nitsioclis	Tomas	28	m	s		yes		Greece Greek	Greece	Belona	Belona	brother Joann
19								Laris	Dimitrios	36	m	m				"	"	Mitileu	Mitileu	wife Maria
20								Bermeli	Milto	40	f	m				"	"	"	"	father Petros
21								Cor	Sotirios	9	m	s				"	"	"	"	Mitileu
22								Papadimitriou	Costantinos	32	m	s		yes		"	"	Athens	Athens	brother Maria
23								Tantominis	Paolo	37	m	m				"	"	Bradwiza	Bradwiza	wife Maria
24								wife	Ekua	30	f	m		11-328761	3-21-42 (QOS) NOC/M	"	"	"	"	Bradwiza
25								Dreanis	Felice Camillo	53	m	m		no		Italy Italian	Italy	Roccamare	Roccamare	wife Caterina



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

23

List

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.
1	Pa Phila	Delf	35		friend George Breen 44, Park St. Pa Phila	no	no	good	no	5	reg. brown	Greece Florina
2	Mich Detroit		35		friend Geo. Spitzer 159, Monroe Ave Detroit	no	no	do	no	5		Bogari
3	Pa Pittsburg		28		cousin George Lotas 303, Market St Pittsburg	no	no	do	no	5		Tripoli
4	Ny New York		10		cousin John Joseph 515, W 27 St New York	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Caronia
5			160		sister Francesca Facile 18, Forsyth St New York	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Nittelle
6	Ohio Mila		28		cousin Giuseppe 44, Box 4 Milan	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Reggio
7	Conn New Britain		28		uncle Santa Bonaiuto 127, Green St New Britain	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Canicattin
8			28		brother Angelo 127, Church St New Britain	no	no	do	no	5		" "
9	Ny New York		28		cousin Chas. Borlier 543, W. 44 St New York	no	no	do	no	5		Italy S. Lucigno
10	Pa Youngtown		50		brother Serafinus Maylied 115, North 11th St Youngtown	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Cerniano
11			no			no	no	do	no	5		" "
12	Wis Kenosha		150		husband Cecilia 709, 1st St Kenosha	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Marasco
13			25		brother 41, W. 10th St Kenosha	no	no	do	no	5		Italy B. Rina
14	Md Baltimore		30		brother 1148, So 8 St Phila	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Ferentino
15	Pa Phila		30		brother 484, Mulberry St Phila	no	no	do	no	5		" "
16			30		cousin 305, East 40 St New York	no	no	do	no	5		Greece Lefron
17	Ny New York		25		cousin Peter Angelos 119, Main St Norwich	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Nittelle
18	Conn Norwich		28		husband Peter Danielis 119, Main St Norwich	no	no	do	no	5		" "
19			28		father 2931, Broadway New York	no	no	do	no	5		Athens
20			25		brother & uncle 1114, Adams St Chicago	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Bradovitz
21	Ny New York		25		brother 386, Thomas St New York	no	no	do	no	5		Italy Rocacasse
22	Ill Chicago		25			no	no	do	no	5		" "
23			50			no	no	do	no	5		" "
24	W. Thomas		50			no	no	do	no	5		" "
25						no	no	do	no	5		" "
26						no	no	do	no	5		" "
27						no	no	do	no	5		" "
28						no	no	do	no	5		" "
29						no	no	do	no	5		" "
30						no	no	do	no	5		" "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Palermo, Aug 21, 1916, Arriving at Port of New-York SEP 5 1916

24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Batanzaro	Salvatore	40	M	9		
2	Con	Giuseppe	30	M	Grandrobbits Neck, June 21, 1905	Rockester NY	119 River St Rockester NY
3	Con	Cosimo	8	M	Rockester NY, Oct 3, 1906		
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

S. M. M.  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1915, 191

6

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Sutton Salvatore	32	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palermo wife Teresa Lorenza
2			Cammarata Immanuel	58	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palermo husband Paolo
3			Cammarata Salvatore	44	m	merchant	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palermo wife Concetta Giuseppina
4			Cammarata Giuseppe	4	m	none	no	American	Italian South	slightly	Palermo mother Concetta Giuseppina
5			Cammarata Corina	8	f	none	no	American	Italian South	slightly	Palermo mother Concetta Giuseppina
6			Ligona M. Concetta	36	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Pozzallo grand mother Ligona Carmela
7			Ligona R. Maria	8	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Pozzallo grand mother Ligona Carmela
8			Ligona Carmelina	6	f	none	no	American	Italian South	slightly	Pozzallo grand mother Ligona Carmela
9			Stornello Michele	31	m	farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella wife Isella Maria
10			Aiello Domenico	40	m	industrial	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella mother Isella Maria
11			Bucellato Caterina	34	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Castellonare mother Isella Maria
12			Carrara Vito	3	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Castellonare grand mother Isella Maria
13			Cracchiolo Domenico	15	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Castellonare mother Isella Maria
14			Bisara Biagio	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
15			Marchese Maria Assunta	53	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
16			Blancato Francesco	65	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
17			Contino Angela	12	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
18			Favalli Michela	14	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
19			Importune Adelina	17	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
20			Caruana Angela	19	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
21			Marza Annunziata	64	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
22			Di Salvo Girolamo	51	m	merchant	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
23			Di Salvo Cristina	50	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
24			Di Salvo Vincenza	20	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
25			Di Salvo Maria	13	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
26			Di Salvo Giovanna	9	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	St. Agata wife Concetta Giuseppina
27			Vigneri Andria	42	m	carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella wife Isella Maria
28			Alario Gaetano	54	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella wife Isella Maria
29			Alario Marianna	23	f	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella wife Isella Maria
30			Accardo Leonardo	22	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	slightly	Palascibella wife Isella Maria

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

26

List

10

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo					
2	New York	self	no	daughter	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo					
3	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
4	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
5	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
6	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
7	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
8	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
9	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
10	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
11	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
12	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
13	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
14	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
15	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
16	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
17	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
18	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
19	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
20	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
21	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
22	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
23	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
24	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
25	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
26	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
27	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
28	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
29	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					
30	New York	self	no	brother in law	no	no	5	5	fair	gray	no	Palermo	Palermo					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916, day of SEP 5 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK  
L. Mical  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

*G. Miel*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI," sailing from **PALERMO**

21 AGO. 1915

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.									
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.										
31			Agueli	Pietra	61	f	old	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	daughter	Napoli, Maria	NON IMM							
32			Magusa	Antonina	23	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	sister	Napoli, Maria	NON IMM							
33			Magusa	Sebastiana	20	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	sister	Napoli, Maria	NON IMM							
34			Castello	Francesco Paolo	50	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villabate	wife	Vicenza, Maria	NON IMM							
35			Vitale	Rosalina	20	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Balestrate	mother	St. Marco, Orsola								
36			Lo Buglio	Rosa	33	f	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagheria	mother	Bagheria, Cecilia								
37			Springola	Anna	6	f		none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagheria	grand mother	Bagheria, Cecilia								
38			Springola	Francesco	45	m	s	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bagheria	grand mother	Bagheria, Cecilia								
39			Spoto	Nicoletta	26	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Messina	brother	Spoto, Giorgio								
40			Caruana	Giuseppe	37	m	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	wife	Messina, Maria								
41			Salerno	Luigi	26	m		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calatafimi	father	Salerno, Francesco								
42			D'Aleo	Antonina	29	f	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Siracusa	father	Siracusa, Francesco	NON IMM							
43			Smargiotta	Calogera	12	f	m	none	yes	American	Italian South	Italy	Siracusa	grand father	Siracusa, Francesco								
44			Smargiotta	Acursia	9	f	s	none	yes	American	Italian South	Italy	Siracusa	grand father	Siracusa, Francesco								
45			Smargiotta	Caterina	3	f	s	none	no	American	Italian South	Italy	Siracusa	grand father	Siracusa, Francesco								
46			Smargiotta	Francesca	6	f	s	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Siracusa	grand father	Siracusa, Francesco								
47			Pampinella	Maddalena	23	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	grand mother	Palermo, Maria								
48			Ciriminna	Maria	46	f	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	mother	Palermo, Maria								
49			Sattile	Rosalina	21	f		none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Palermo	father	Palermo, Maria								
50			Cipponeri	Anna	23	f	s	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	mother	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
51			Gervasi	Francesca	29	f	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	father	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
52			Margalotti	Anna	23	f		none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	father	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
53			Diuto	Carmela	19	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	uncle	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
54			Diuto	Maria	16	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	uncle	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
55			Diuto	Giacomo	12	m	s	none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monte S. Giuliano	uncle	Monte S. Giuliano, Maria								
56			Boradonna	Angelina	15	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villafraanca	brother	Villafraanca, Maria								
57			Ferlito	Carmela	18	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villafraanca	brother	Villafraanca, Maria								
58			Sarcia	Carmela	18	f		none	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Floridia	father	Floridia, Maria								
59			Romano	Lucia	21	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Floridia	mother	Floridia, Maria								
60			Gibilisco	Concetta	19	f		none	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Floridia	father	Floridia, Maria								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 5 1916, 191

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12-21												22-29							
No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
	State.	City or Town.																	
1	NT ALIEN	Brooklyn	self	1908	nephew	Good		5 6	fair brown brown	no	Corapam Calatufini								
2	NT ALIEN	Brooklyn	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	fair brown brown	no	Corapam Calatufini								
3	NT ALIEN	Brooklyn	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 2	fair brown brown	no	Corapam Calatufini								
4	NT ALIEN	Utica	self	1908	brother	Good		5 4	fair brown brown	no	Palermo Villabate								
5	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	fair brown brown	no	Palermo Bagheria								
6	NT ALIEN	Mich Milwaukee	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	fair brown brown	no	Palermo Bagheria								
7	NT ALIEN	Mich Milwaukee	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	fair brown brown	no	Palermo Bagheria								
8	NT ALIEN	Mich Milwaukee	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	fair brown brown	no	Palermo Bagheria								
9	NT ALIEN	New York	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark brown brown	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
10	NT ALIEN	New York	self	1908	brother	Good		5 7	very black black	no	Palermo Calatufini								
11	NT ALIEN	Baltimore	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
12	NT ALIEN	New York	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
13	NT ALIEN	New York	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
14	NT ALIEN	New York	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
15	NT ALIEN	New York	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
16	NT ALIEN	New York	mother	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark black black	no	Gigenti Sicilian								
17	NT ALIEN	Brooklyn	self	1908	brother	Good		5 3	dark brown brown	no	Palermo Palermo								
18	NT ALIEN	Brooklyn	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Palermo Palermo								
19	NT ALIEN	Olean	self	1908	brother	Good		5 4	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
20	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 4	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
21	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
22	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
23	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
24	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
25	NT ALIEN	Mich Detroit	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	dark brown brown	no	Corapam Monte S. Giuliano								
26	NT ALIEN	New York	father	1908	brother	Good		5 4	fair brown brown	no	Siracusa Siracusa								
27	NT ALIEN	Chicago	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	fair brown brown	no	Siracusa Siracusa								
28	NT ALIEN	Conn Waterbury	self	1908	brother	Good		5 4	fair brown brown	no	Siracusa Siracusa								
29	NT ALIEN	Conn Hartford	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	fair brown brown	no	Siracusa Siracusa								
30	NT ALIEN	Conn Hartford	self	1908	brother	Good		5 2	fair brown brown	no	Siracusa Siracusa								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916, 191

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
61			Maria	60	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
62			Sebastiano	56	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	uncle
63			Baronello	41	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
64			Rever	25	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
65			Salvatore	3	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
66			Antonino	31	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
67			Cornelio	26	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
68			Vincenza	6	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
69			Giuseppe	14	m	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
70			Angelica	23	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
71			Maria	25	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
72			Giuseppa	19	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother
73			Placida	26	f	none	no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Florida	brother

18



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

30

List 12

14-431												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Conn Waterbury	no	self	100	no	husband, Emma Sincera, 28 Bank St. Waterbury Conn			5	2	5	fair	brn	brn	mole on cheek	Siracusa Florida					
2	Conn Waterbury	no	mother	no	no	father, Emma Sincera, 28 Bank St. Waterbury Conn			5	2	5	fair	brn	brn		Siracusa Florida					
3	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	100	yes 1904	brother, Adornetto Sincera, 120-122 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.			5	3	5	fair	brn	brn		Messina Sicily Ital					
4	N.Y. Buffalo	no	husband	no	no	brother-in-law, Adornetto Sincera, 120-122 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.			5	2	5	fair	brn	brn		Messina Sicily Ital					
5	N.Y. Buffalo	no	father	no	no	uncle, Adornetto Sincera, 120-122 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										Messina Sicily Ital					
6	N.Y. Buffalo	no	father	no	no	uncle, Adornetto Sincera, 120-122 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										Messina Sicily Ital					
7	Conn Winsted	no	self	100	yes 1905	husband, Stella Antonio, Main St 220 Winsted Conn			5	4	5	dark	brn	brn		Siracusa Florida					
8	Conn Winsted	no	mother	no	yes Born at Winsted Conn	father, Stella Antonio, Main St 220 Winsted Conn										Conn Winsted					
9	Conn Winsted	no	mother	no	yes Born at Winsted Conn	father, Stella Antonio, Main St 220 Winsted Conn										Conn Winsted					
10	N.Y. New York	no	self	100	no	aunt, Romano, 12 1/2 Prince St. New York			5	4	5	fair	brn	brn	mole on cheek	Siracusa Sicily Ital					
11	Calif. Pittsburg	no	self	100	no	husband, Minerva, 3000 1/2 Contra Costa Ave. San Francisco Calif			5	4	5	dark	brn	brn	mole on cheek	Siracusa Sicily Ital					
12	N.Y. New York	no	self	100	no	uncle, Thomas, 323 E 21st St. New York			5		5	dark	brn	brn	mole on cheek	Siracusa Sicily Ital					
13	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	100	yes 1910	husband, St. Francis, 1435-1439 Orange St. Cleveland			5	3	5	dark	brn	brn		Siracusa Sicily Ital					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916, day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Antonio J. Crociani, Surgeon of the United States, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian  
 \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

**(13)**

31

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 16  
 at San Francisco

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa*, *20 Aug.*, 1916

No.  
on  
List.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of										
1				<i>Lincoln Joseph</i>	12							
2				<i>Liby George</i>	40							
3				<i>Chippelle Vincent</i>	51				Italy	Italian	Italy	Brother in law <i>Carlo Antonio</i>
4				<i>Rosario</i>	39				Italy	Italian	Italy	Marchese (common)
5				<i>on Umberto</i>	On 28							father in law <i>Carlo Belli</i>
6												<i>Ranalli</i>
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

18

Sept. 5, 1915

32

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	-	yes 1913 N.Y.	404 W. 34 St. N.Y.	no no no good	-	5 10	good grey grey	none	Italy Nov.
2	"	-	yes 1916 N.Y.	429 2nd Av. N.Y.	no no no good	-	5 5	good grey grey	none	Ireland
3	All things self	self	yes 1912 Chicago	723 Torquart St. Chicago	no no no good	-	5 2	good grey grey	none	Italy Manchester
4	Robert Pellegrini	husband	-	husband	no no no good	-	5 8	good grey grey	none	Italy Manchester
5	"	"	-	Juan Romo	no no no good	-	5 1	good grey grey	none	Spain
6	"	"	-	Rodrigue	no no no good	-	5 1	good grey grey	none	Spain



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Smith, of the SS. "Cuba", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Smith  
Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1916

at New York

James J. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

*9/15*  
I, **Antonio Oneto**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare**

, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**

**SAILING THEREWITH**

**72**  
**238**

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5**, 1916

Immigration Officer.

*arr Sept 6-1916*

*Sept 7-1916*

*actual*  
*1387*  
*26*  
*171*  
*37*  
*170*  
*14*  
*21*  
*1370*  
*26*  
*1396*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Europe Vord*

sailing from *Naples*

29 AGO 1910

, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
898			<i>Gianni</i>	12	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Chiosso</i>
899			<i>Basilio</i>	34	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife, Corrado</i>
900			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
901			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
902			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
903			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
904			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
905			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
906			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
907			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
908			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
909			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
910			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
911			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
912			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
913			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
914			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
915			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
916			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
917			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
918			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
919			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
920			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
921			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
922			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
923			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
924			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
925			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
926			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
927			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
928			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
929			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>
930			<i>Antonio</i>	14	M			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>brother, Corrado</i>



## U. S. D.

List... 238

SEP 5 1916

191

34

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago									good		53	yellow		Italy	Padua
2	"	"									good		54	"		"	Padua
3	"	"									good		55	"		"	Padua
4	"	"									good		56	"		"	Padua
5	"	"									good		57	"		"	Padua
6	"	"									good		58	"		"	Padua
7	"	"									good		59	"		"	Padua
8	"	"									good		60	"		"	Padua
9	"	"									good		61	"		"	Padua
10	"	"									good		62	"		"	Padua
11	"	"									good		63	"		"	Padua
12	"	"									good		64	"		"	Padua
13	"	"									good		65	"		"	Padua
14	"	"									good		66	"		"	Padua
15	"	"									good		67	"		"	Padua
16	"	"									good		68	"		"	Padua
17	"	"									good		69	"		"	Padua
18	"	"									good		70	"		"	Padua
19	"	"									good		71	"		"	Padua
20	"	"									good		72	"		"	Padua
21	"	"									good		73	"		"	Padua
22	"	"									good		74	"		"	Padua
23	"	"									good		75	"		"	Padua
24	"	"									good		76	"		"	Padua
25	"	"									good		77	"		"	Padua
26	"	"									good		78	"		"	Padua
27	"	"									good		79	"		"	Padua
28	"	"									good		80	"		"	Padua
29	"	"									good		81	"		"	Padua
30	"	"									good		82	"		"	Padua



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **Sept 5**, 19**16**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

37

S. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDI** sailing from **GENOA**, **1926**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **SEP 5 1926**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rice	Charles	29	M			passport issued by American Embassy	Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Rice	John	25	M			at home on 5th floor	
3	Argenteo	Antonio	40	M		Passage Permit May 26, 1910	# 118195 - Court Place, New York	191, No 54 St
4	wife	Gianna	34	F		" " "		Petersen
5	daughter	Fanny	4	F		" " "		R. J.
6						J. P. Donovan		
7						John E. ...		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *X 7*

37

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa* *August 19, 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York *SEP 5 1916*, 19 *36*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.			
1	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Chris</i>	27	23 ✓	<i>Ingersoll Canada 31-5-93</i>	<i>526 W 151 St N York</i>
2	<i>Coff</i>	<i>Philip</i>		22 ✓	<i>Baltimore Md 22-3-894</i>	<i>326 E. 12 St. N York</i>
3	<i>Horn</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		21 ✓	<i>Irish</i>	<i>155 E. 121 St N York</i>
4	<i>Greenlee</i>	<i>John</i>		20 ✓	<i>Irish</i>	<i>481 Washington St. Boston Mass.</i>
5	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>William</i>		23 ✓	<i>Brooklyn 17-7-893</i>	<i>125 Greenport Ave. Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Miller</i>	<i>J. John</i>		26 ✓	<i>Syracuse Mass. 10-3-893</i>	<i>237 E. 34 St. N York</i>
7	<i>Passet</i>	<i>G. Walter</i>		24 ✓	<i>Chicago Ill. 19-3-898</i>	<i>329 Alaska St. Chicago Ill.</i>
8	<i>LaFrette</i>	<i>Chas. J.</i>		20 ✓	<i>N York 24-1-896</i>	<i>187 Burling Ave. N York</i>
9	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>William</i>		27 ✓	<i>Philadelphia Pa 24-7-889</i>	<i>2025 Wiffing St. Philad.</i>
10	<i>Gerrant</i>	<i>John</i>		26 ✓	<i>Bermuda Summ. 15-12-890</i>	<i>445 E. 87 St. N York</i>
11	<i>Collins</i>	<i>J. John</i>		22 ✓	<i>N York 1-1-894</i>	<i>1936 Fulton Ave Brooklyn</i>
12	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>John</i>		22 ✓	<i>Detroit Mich. 15-8-894</i>	<i>314 W. 1st St. Detroit Mich.</i>
13	<i>Carlin</i>	<i>J. John</i>		24 ✓	<i>N York 12-2-892</i>	<i>209 W. 141 St. N York</i>
14	<i>Walters</i>	<i>William</i>		24 ✓	<i>Providence R. I. 27-7-889</i>	<i>327 W. 40 St. N York</i>
15	<i>Green</i>	<i>Frank</i>		25 ✓	<i>Brooklyn 17-7-893</i>	<i>149 Sutter Ave. Brooklyn</i>
16	<i>Chalmers</i>	<i>William</i>		23 ✓	<i>Rockford Ill. 22-7-894</i>	<i>80 Spruill St. S. Francisco Cal.</i>
17	<i>Kinnear</i>	<i>J. Eugene</i>		39 ✓	<i>Buffalo 1-11-877</i>	<i>520 Prospect Ave. Cleveland O.</i>
18	<i>Miller</i>	<i>C. Charles</i>		22 ✓	<i>N York 7-7-887</i>	<i>127 E. 128 St. N York</i>
19	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>C. Arthur</i>		18 ✓	<i>N York 10-10-98</i>	<i>300 W 40 St. N York</i>
20	<i>Brian</i>	<i>James</i>		28 ✓	<i>Providence R. I. 30-11-888</i>	<i>305 William St. Providence R.I.</i>
21	<i>Bebeock</i>	<i>Stanton</i>		29 ✓	<i>Brooklyn 10-12-882</i>	<i>104 Maple St. Richmond Hill N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>John</i>		23 ✓	<i>Waterbury 10-10-894</i>	<i>50 Henderson St. N York</i>
23	<i>Gallagher</i>	<i>Harlan</i>		28 ✓	<i>N Jersey 11-11-878</i>	<i>20 Hazard St. Newark N.J.</i>
24	<i>Waters</i>	<i>George</i>		20 ✓	<i>N York 9-7-870</i>	<i>301 E. Broadway N York</i>
25	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>John</i>		39 ✓	<i>N York 15-9-877</i>	<i>Bleeker St Mills Hotel N York</i>
26	<i>Dawson</i>	<i>Albert</i>		20 ✓	<i>Scranton Pa 10-4-895</i>	<i>112 Westover Pl. New Jersey.</i>
27	<i>Gibbs</i>	<i>C. W.</i>		27 ✓	<i>N Jersey 2-11-880</i>	<i>14 Church St. Newlon N.J.</i>
28	<i>Loys</i>	<i>Michael</i>		24 ✓	<i>Irish</i>	<i>407 W. 50 St. N York</i>
29	<i>Casoy</i>	<i>John</i>		32 ✓	<i>N York 24-11-885</i>	<i>521 W 38 St. N York</i>
30	<i>Andre</i>	<i>William</i>		22 ✓	<i>Governor Island 20-9-894</i>	<i>342-88 St. R. Hamilton N York</i>

*Returning Horsemen with certificates*  
*J. J. Donovan Ex 1. 7.*  
*Dutch*

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. *Giuseppe Verani* sailing from *Greece* (August 19, 1916), Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1916, 19 **37**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Kenn</i>	<i>John</i>	30	✓	<i>N York 28 10 79</i>		<i>251 W 30 St. N York</i>
2	<i>Schuman</i>	<i>Joe</i>	26	✓	<i>Madville Cal. 20 10 890</i>		<i>235 Grove Ave Prescott Ariz.</i>
3	<i>Bixley</i>	<i>Robert</i>	32	✓	<i>Demara 31 8 84</i>		<i>142 W 3rd St. N York</i>
4	<i>McKensy</i>	<i>John</i>	34	✓	<i>Russian</i>		<i>13 Bowery St. N York</i>
5	<i>Connell</i>	<i>John D.</i>	37	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>147 E. 75 St. N York</i>
6	<i>Cunningham</i>	<i>Wm</i>	26	✓	<i>N York 14 5-890</i>		<i>213-10 Ave N York</i>
7	<i>Mullen</i>	<i>E. M.</i>	25	✓	<i>N York 30 8-890</i>		<i>259 W 141 St. N York</i>
8	<i>Masich</i>	<i>John</i>	32	✓	<i>Russian</i>		<i>Essex St. 51 N York</i>
9	<i>Corniceff</i>	<i>Ed</i>	24	✓	<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russian Immigrant Court N York</i>
10	<i>Camy</i>	<i>Edward</i>	26	✓	<i>Brooklyn 5-11-890</i>		<i>139 Calumet Ave Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Mc. Connell</i>	<i>James</i>	29	✓	<i>Georgetown Pa. 13-4-88</i>		<i>6048 Morris St. Germantown Pa</i>
12	<i>Moran</i>	<i>James</i>	29	✓	<i>N York 4. 2-888</i>		<i>322 W. 32 St. N York</i>
13	<i>Caylor</i>	<i>Frank</i>	30	✓	<i>N York 18 9-889</i>		<i>173 Chrystie St. N Y.</i>
14	<i>Lew</i>	<i>W.</i>	22	✓	<i>N York 10-8-895</i>		<i>508 Halford Ave N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Nichols</i>	<i>George</i>	24	✓	<i>Polson 5-1-892</i>		<i>30 E. 11th St. Paterson N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Gregory</i>	<i>John</i>	21	✓	<i>Romanian</i>		<i>420 Georgia Ave Brooklyn</i>
17	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>George</i>	32	✓	<i>N York 29 5-884</i>		<i>418 W. 16 St. N York</i>
18	<i>Chompson</i>	<i>Seth</i>	48	✓	<i>Albany N.Y. 13 11-868</i>		<i>114 Bowery St. N York</i>
19	<i>Mc. Coullough</i>	<i>Edward</i>	25	✓	<i>Paterson N.Y. 2-889</i>		<i>351 Gelly Ave Paterson N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Banks</i>	<i>James</i>	30	✓	<i>Baltimore Md. 12 5 886</i>		<i>433 Bergen Ave Hawthorne N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Cunningham</i>	<i>John</i>	22	✓	<i>N.Y. 10 10-894</i>		<i>47 Orchard St. N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Westfield</i>	<i>John</i>	21	✓	<i>Buffalo N.Y. 18 2 895</i>		<i>43 Orchard St. N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Charles E. Williams</i>		37	✓	<i>Boston Mass. 27 3-280</i>		<i>44 Beacon St. N.Y.</i>
24	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>Williams</i>	22	✓	<i>N.Y. 19 4-894</i>		<i>53 Allen St. N.Y.</i>
25	<i>Blake V.</i>	<i>Charles</i>	46	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>100 Bleeker St. N.Y.</i>
26	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	23	✓	<i>Eltsburg Pa 20 11 893</i>		<i>228 W. 50 St. N.Y.</i>
27	<i>Goldin</i>	<i>Henry</i>	22	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>160 Ave of the Americas N York</i>
28	<i>Dowling</i>	<i>Frank</i>	26	✓	<i>Springfield Mass. 14 6-890</i>		<i>77 So Elm St. Waterbury Conn.</i>
29	<i>Kelley</i>	<i>Frank</i>	23	✓	<i>Brooklyn 13 6-893</i>		<i>50 State St. Brooklyn</i>
30	<i>Deporter</i>	<i>Harry</i>	22	✓	<i>Brooklyn 13 6-893</i>		<i>53 W. 11th Ave Binghamton N.Y.</i>

*Returning Horsemen with certificates  
J. J. Donovan Irish*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

11-4712

S. S. Giuseppe sailing from

August 19, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 5 1916

19 38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Clarke	W.	25	44 V	British	5474-5th Ave N York
2	Connolly	Madison	43	✓	Brooklyn 3-9-878	25 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
3	Fitzgerald	W.	38	✓	N.Y. 10 2-1878	305 W. 15 St. N York
4	Mc. Knight	Samuel	35	✓	N.Y. 1-1-880	132-59 St. N York
5	Boyle	Frank	24	✓	Brooklyn 1-12-893	104-Hull St. Brooklyn
6	White	Robert	22	✓	Long Island C. 18-894	327 Livingston Ave. Brooklyn
7	Selley	William	21	✓	Brooklyn 1-12-894	198 Green Ave Brooklyn
8	Granston	Charles	26	✓	British	233-3 St. Brooklyn
9	<del>Clarke</del>	<del>W.</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>44 V</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5474-5th Ave N York</del>
10	Sokoloff	Alex.	32	✓	Russian	107 Grand St. N York
11	Cardigan	Thomas J.	45	✓	Boston Mass 28 4-871	17 Airport St. Rochester Mass
12	Carthens	Carl	34	✓	Columbus O. 30 4-882	31 Pine St. Columbus O.
13	Burke	James	54	✓	Boston Mass. 20 12-881	18 St. 10 N York
14	McDonald	Alfred	23	✓	N York 22 7-894	24 Park Slip N York
15	Fish	James	32	✓	Worcester Mass. 27 1-894	178 Main St. Cohoes N York
16	Bradley	Joe	20	✓	Appland Conn. 2-2-890	408 Blue St. N York
17	Allen	Arthur	48	✓	Hull 15-2-1885	24th Wading Park Pa.
18	Brady	Charles	36	✓	N York 20 9-880	330 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn
19	Evans	Frank	25	✓	N York 5 7-891	215 E. 12 St. N York
20	Grackin	Owen	53	✓	Brooklyn 27 883	249 W. 125 St. N York
21	Reese	William	59	✓	British	30 W. 20 St. N York
22	Wiles	Frank	36	✓	Portuguese	180 Park Row N York
23	Winters	George	20	✓	Brooklyn 10 10-898	176 Cor. 4th Ave St. Brooklyn
24	Grant	John	27	✓	British	151 Remington St. N York
25	Blair	Walter	21	✓	N York 11 10-893	1781 E. 48 St. Brooklyn
26	Brown	William	20	✓	N York 2 2-876	300 3rd Ave N York
27	Jones	Harold	23	✓	Boston Mass 2 9-893	37 2nd St. Boston Mass.
28	Hurler	James	23	✓	N York 23 9-895	791 5th Ave N York
29	Downey	Michael	23	✓	N York 2 4-881	505 Second St. Brooklyn
30	Dugan	Michael	37	✓	N York 2 4-881	549 E. 48 St. N York

Registered

Court of Springfield Dec 1914

Adjoining Worcester with certificates

of Donovan and

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

11-4712

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa*

*August 19, 1916*, Arriving at Port of New York **SEP 5 1916**, 19 **39**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Norton</i>	<i>W</i>	24	✓	<i>New Orleans La 12 12 829</i>		<i>918 Christopher St. New Orleans</i>
2	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>W. H.</i>	32	✓	<i>New York 1-1-883</i>		<i>St. Patrick's Hall, Box 51</i>
3	<i>Keegan</i>	<i>John</i>	33	✓	<i>Brooklyn 3 4-893</i>		<i>162-10 St. Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	35	✓	<i>New York 29 1-892</i>		<i>105 Second St. Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Briere</i>	<i>Charles</i>	26	✓	<i>New York 14 2-890</i>		<i>100 Ave. St. Springfield Mass.</i>
6	<i>Chambers</i>	<i>Charles</i>	42	✓	<i>New York 14 5-876</i>		<i>3 Ave. New York Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Harris</i>	<i>William</i>	32	✓	<i>New York 25 7-864</i>		<i>219 Bowery N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Garnood</i>	<i>Henry</i>	31	✓	<i>Little Rock Ark 2 4-896</i>		<i>400 Grove St. Little Rock Ark.</i>
9	<i>Burgess</i>	<i>Charles</i>	31	✓	<i>New York 18 8-895</i>		<i>87 Clinton Ave. Newark N.J.</i>
10	<i>Hagauer</i>	<i>Charles</i>	32	✓	<i>Shawmut Va 30 4-880</i>		<i>1103 6th St. Court N.W. Washington</i>
11	<i>Hodges</i>	<i>Charles</i>	33	✓	<i>Baltimore Md. 5 9-886</i>		<i>133 Penetion St. Columbia S.C.</i>
12	<i>Bertman</i>	<i>Joe</i>	24	✓	<i>Waltham Mass. 12 8-892</i>		<i>120-5 Ave. Peterson N.J.</i>
13	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>R. E.</i>	25	✓	<i>Brooklyn 30 8-891</i>		<i>90 Glenmont Ave. Brooklyn</i>
14	<i>Buday</i>	<i>Sam</i>	21		<i>Russian</i>		<i>257 Madison St. New York</i>
15	<i>Romano</i>	<i>Ruperto</i>	21		<i>Russian</i>		<i>119 Grand St. New York</i>
16	<i>Young</i>	<i>John H.</i>	22	✓	<i>Cincinnati O. 8 12-90</i>		<i>85 Bowery St. New York</i>
17	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Joe</i>	21	✓	<i>Springfield Ill. 23 6-892</i>		<i>178 2nd Ave. Brooklyn</i>
18	<i>Hagan</i>	<i>Joseph H.</i>	33	✓	<i>Providence R.I. 24 12-883</i>		<i>15 Bullock St. New York</i>
19	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles</i>	24	✓	<i>New York 5 5-877</i>		<i>103 E. 87 St. New York</i>
20	<i>Smith Burke</i>	<i>John</i>	30	✓	<i>New York 27 10-886</i>		<i>114 W 63 St. New York</i>
21	<i>McPherson</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	21	✓	<i>Hoboken N.J. 17 7-877</i>		<i>146 Willow Ave. Hoboken</i>
22	<i>Emilie</i>	<i>John</i>	25	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>13 Maple Ave. Barre Vt.</i>
23	<i>McEnaney</i>	<i>William</i>	41	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>459 Broadway St. Lowell Mass.</i>
24	<i>Kerside</i>	<i>Albert</i>	33	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>Philadelphia Pa 332-22nd St.</i>
25	<i>Sanford</i>	<i>George</i>	28	✓	<i>British</i>		<i>2030 W. 3rd St. Chicago Ill.</i>
26	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Stankiewicz</i>	25	✓	<i>Russian</i>		<i>323 E. 150 St. New York</i>
27	<i>Calstaff</i>	<i>John</i>	33		<i>Russian</i>		<i>224 E. 3rd St. New York</i>
28	<i>Kalomin</i>	<i>Steve</i>	24	✓	<i>Russian</i>		<i>551 E. 4th St. New York</i>
29	<i>Amstutz</i>	<i>John</i>	23		<i>Russian</i>		<i>308 13th St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
30	<i>Hart</i>	<i>Charles</i>	43	✓	<i>New York 29 1-873</i>		<i>245 Brook Ave. Bronx N.Y.</i>

*Returning passengers with certificates  
J. J. Donovan Clerk*

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4713

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa* August 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1916, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Tabin</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	28	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 28 10 - 882		<i>420 W. 55 St. N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Mc Gillan</i>	<i>Frank</i>	24	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 18 7 - 899		<i>200 E. 82 St. N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Klee</i>	<i>William</i>	59	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 23 6 - 887		<i>130 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Brewer</i>	<i>Robert</i>	41	✓			<i>ca N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Burton</i>	<i>Paul</i>	21	✓	<i>Amherst Conn.</i> 18-10-894		<i>21 Hirstone St. Conn.</i>
6	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	38	✓	<i>Wolcott N.Y.</i> 16 2 - 878		<i>246 E. 47 St. N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Whittle</i>	<i>John</i>	26	✓	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i> 26-7-890		<i>247 E. 8 St. N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Sinley</i>	<i>Robert</i>	33	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 12 9 - 894		<i>160 Grand St. Brooklyn</i>
9	<i>Lippin</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	34	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 20 8 - 882		<i>327 W. 44 St. N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Grant</i>	<i>John</i>	46	✓	<i>Edinburgh (Scotland)</i> 17 9 - 896		<i>276 E. 4 St. Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Shedd</i>	<i>Walter</i>	31	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 1 12 - 883		<i>506 E. Ave. New York</i>
12	<i>Roney</i>	<i>Edward</i>	24	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 7 10 - 891		<i>120 Christopher St. N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Trigley</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	22	✓	<i>Conner Island N.Y.</i> 11-13-89		<i>204 W. 5 St. New York</i>
14	<i>Colins</i>	<i>Chester</i>	24	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 14 9 - 893		<i>77 Livingston Ave. N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Charles</i>	23	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 18 7 - 895		<i>204 Atlantic St. New York</i>
16	<i>Marlington</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	29	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 4 2 - 887		<i>200 Church St. New York</i>
17	<i>Lander</i>	<i>Ed</i>	31	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 3 4 - 883		<i>57-10 Ave. N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Crissie</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	22	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 12 5 - 894		<i>63 St. 216 W. N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Dana</i>	<i>Charles</i>	31	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 21 11 - 894		<i>134 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
20	<i>West</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	24	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 25 5 - 892		<i>51 Karry St. N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Elloysious</i>	<i>Vernie</i>	23	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 27 5 - 893		<i>271 E. 14 St. N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Elliot</i>	<i>John</i>	38	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 10 5 - 888		<i>50 Charles St. New York</i>
23	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>Paul</i>	31	✓	<i>Warrenville Conn.</i> 28 2 - 895		<i>146 E. 8 St. N.Y.</i>
24	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>William</i>	24	✓	<i>Rotburg Mass.</i> 30 7 - 893		<i>155 Cumberland St. Brooklyn</i>
25	<i>Chestnut</i>	<i>Edward</i>	21	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 27 8 - 894		<i>578 Calvert St. New York</i>
26	<i>Farber</i>	<i>John</i>	20	✓	<i>Leicester Maine</i> 13 2 - 877		<i>104 E. 97 St. N.Y.</i>
27	<i>Upton</i>	<i>Robert</i>	22	✓	<i>Bloomfield N.Y.</i> 12 12 - 890		<i>24 West St. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
28	<i>Tolan</i>	<i>James</i>	29	✓	<i>Phila. Pa</i> 3 1 - 894		<i>100 Bleeker St. N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Corning</i>	<i>Harry</i>	28	✓	<i>N.Y.</i> 10 6 - 888		<i>100 Bleeker St. N.Y.</i>
30	<i>Hanson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	33	✓	<i>Wilmington Del.</i> 9 12 - 883		

Returning passengers with certificates  
*J. J. Donovan*



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

*Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Genoa*

*August 19, 1916*

Arriving at Port of New York

SEP 5 1916

19

41

Number *12*

No. on List	No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	1	McGrath	John	26	33 ✓	N.Y. 1 3 883	345 N. 38 St. N.Y.
2	2	Foley	James	22	✓	N.Y. 10 6 894	333 Central Ave Brooklyn
3	3	Adams	Edward	34	✓	N.Y. 25 7 882	1231 Lexington Ave N.Y.
4	4	Scott	John	42	✓	Spokane Wash. 5 4 870	1411 Fulton Ave Utica N.Y.
5	5	Brown W.	James	22	✓	El Paso Tex. 5 10 893	Congers N.Y.
6	6	White	Maurice	28	✓	Pittsburg Pa. 24 5 893	227 E. 24 St. N.Y.
7	7	McCurry	Arthur	22	✓	Pitts Pa. 12 3 894	1510 Huber St. W. Pitts Pa.
8	8	Smiley	John	29	✓	N.Y. 1 1 887	4 Horatio St. N.Y.
9	9	Hollins	John	34	✓	Stambridge Mass 22 2 882	99 Bowery N.Y.
10	10	Cochran	Arthur	36	✓	N.Y. 1 1 880	598 8 Ave N.Y.
11	11	Shes	William	32	✓	Peapack N.J. 13 2 884	Bedford St. Peapack N.J.
12	12	Lewis J.	Edward	33	✓	Dorchester Mass. 43 2 883	1959 5 Ave N.Y.
13	13	Saller	Thomas	26	✓	Pitts Pa. 3 7 893	1017 Wolfendale St. Pitts Pa.
14	14	Dublin	Frank	32	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. 25 9 884	27 N. 1 St. Brooklyn
15	15	McAlly	Harry	22	✓	N.Y. 10 3 894	40 Morton St. N.Y.
16	16	Cooper J.	John	48	✓	N.Y. 18 12 882	12 Charles St. N.Y.
17	17	Burnett	Frank	24	✓	Louisville Ky. 11 4 893	2759 Cedar St. Louisville Ky.
18	18	Short C.	John	27	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. 7 6 869	339 42 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	19	Goosemore	John	29	✓	Mahoning Co. Pa. 25 7 887	81 Fern St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	20	Good H.	James	39	✓	Pittsburg Pa. 14 16 874	148 Adams Ave Detroit Mich.
21	21	Smith	Edward	22	✓	N.Y. 3 1 894	333 W. 47 St. N.Y.
22	22	Carroll	Thomas	44	✓	N.Y. 2 7 872	135 E. 13 St. N.Y.
23	23	Russell	William	36	✓	N.Y. 2 8 880	121 E. 9 St. N.Y.
24	24	Stephenson	Charles	21	✓	N.Y. 19 2 895	1411 14 St. Bergen Co. N.J.
25	25	Rafferty	James	30	✓	N.Y. 3 3 866	501 E. 26 St. N.Y.
26	26	Coogan	Joseph	27	✓	San Francisco Cal. 24 4 889	458 W. 23 St. N.Y.
27	27	Ferguson S.	Andrews	36	✓	St. John N.B. 30 11 879	1720 23 St. N.Y.
28	28	Suggs	James	42	✓	N.Y. 21 2 874	109 134 St. N.Y.
29	29	Donnan	Paul	32	✓	N.Y. 18 4 884	125 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.
30	30	Futthaber	William	24	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. 17 11 896	431 Wilcox Ave. Brooklyn

*Returning Horsemen with J. J. Donovan Certificates.*  
*Dusk*

*27*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



3<sup>rd</sup> Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

42

16

11-4713

S. S. *Crispian* sailing from *Genoa* August 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1916, 19.

45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<i>Harper</i>	<i>Geo</i>	28	✓	<i>W. Wick Mass. 2-1-888</i>	—	<i>720 W. Mass.</i>
2	<i>Gehbart</i>	<i>Louis</i>	24	✓	<i>West Albany Ind. 1892</i>	—	<i>501 E. Oak St. New Albany</i>
3	<i>Bernie</i>	<i>James</i>	21	✓	<i>Brooklyn 10 6 899</i>	—	<i>150 Rochester Ave Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Haral</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	24	✓	<i>Chicago Ill 3 8 876</i>	—	<i>Equiway St. 1838 Chicago</i>
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Geo. A.</i>	39	✓	<i>London Eng. 22 3 894</i>	—	<i>90 Elm St. N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Charles</i>	23	✓	<i>N.Y. 25 3 899</i>	—	<i>552 Grand St. Jersey City</i>
7	<i>Colleran</i>	<i>Charles</i>	32	✓	<i>Brooklyn 25 4 884</i>	—	<i>184 Park Row N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>Michael</i>	22	✓	<i>New York 25 3 894</i>	—	<i>12 Canal St. Jersey City</i>
9	<i>Cruchess</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	32	✓	<i>N.Y. 11 9 891</i>	—	<i>13 Jackson Ave Jersey City</i>
10	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>Chas</i>	31	✓	<i>N.Y. 4 10 888</i>	—	<i>334 Front St. N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>John</i>	45	✓	<i>British</i>	—	<i>74 1<sup>st</sup> St. Jersey City</i>
12	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Henry</i>	42	✓	<i>N.Y. 16 8 876</i>	—	<i>349 W. 42<sup>nd</sup> St. N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Eagan</i>	<i>William</i>	36	✓	<i>Brooklyn 22 8 885</i>	—	<i>70 Borden St. Brooklyn</i>
14	<i>Egan</i>	<i>James</i>	25	✓	<i>Brooklyn 22 4 891</i>	—	<i>49 Sherman St. Brooklyn</i>
15	<i>Barthson</i>	<i>John</i>	22	✓	<i>Delaware 15 6 894</i>	—	<i>2230 Russell St. Detroit Mich.</i>
16	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Geo</i>	20	✓	<i>London Eng. 9 9 887</i>	—	<i>332 E. 23 St. N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Morton</i>	<i>John</i>	31	✓	<i>British</i>	—	<i>19 Carr St. N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Coleman</i>	<i>William</i>	36	✓	<i>N.Y. 11 12 880</i>	—	<i>222 W. 144 St. N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>Henry</i>	25	✓	<i>New York Conn. 4 7 89</i>	—	<i>225 Hol Bush Ave Brooklyn</i>
20	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Geo</i>	24	✓	<i>Brooklyn 20 7 892</i>	—	<i>1896 Pacific St. Brooklyn</i>
21	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	22	✓	<i>N.Y. 15 8 894</i>	—	<i>195 1<sup>st</sup> Ave N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Hitchell</i>	<i>Geo</i>	24	✓	<i>N.Y. 15 10 892</i>	—	<i>216 E. 9<sup>th</sup> St. N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Ronan</i>	<i>Richard</i>	22	✓	<i>Boston Mass. 23 10 894</i>	—	<i>Hills Hotel Bleecker St.</i>
24	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>William</i>	21	✓	<i>New York 14 4 895</i>	—	<i>Camden Ave Jersey City</i>
25	<i>Scobie</i>	<i>Geo</i>	40	✓	<i>Brooklyn</i>	—	<i>15 Cedar St. N.Y.</i>
26	<i>Hausfield</i>	<i>John</i>	22	✓	<i>Quincy Mass. 21 3 894</i>	—	<i>100 Cedar St. Montona</i>
27	<i>Childs</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	28	✓	<i>Littsburg Pa 12 1 888</i>	—	<i>1215 Forbes St. Pittsburgh Pa</i>
28	<i>Tuchan</i>	<i>William</i>	24	✓	<i>Brooklyn 22 4 892</i>	—	<i>1215 Forbes St. N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Jurzak</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	24	✓	<i>Russian</i>	—	<i>98 Borey St. N.Y.</i>

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8-14 16

43

45

8. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa* *August 14, 1910*, Arriving at Port of New York *SEP 5 1916*, 19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>511 Grove St. Jersey City</i>
2	<i>Reagan</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Bayonne N.J. 24-12-87</i>		<i>102 1/2 Broadway Bayonne N.J.</i>
3	<i>Vorgon</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Cincinnati O. 3-8-894</i>		<i>115 1/2 Sherman Ave. Cincinnati</i>
4	<i>Mc Troy</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 24-4-866</i>		<i>505 Gate Ave Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Humphry</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Providence R.I. 10-5-884</i>		<i>14 E. 2 St. N.Y.</i>
6	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 31-8-889</i>		<i>179 Beebe Ave. Greenboro N.C.</i>
7	<i>Dunne</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 23-5-889</i>		<i>125 Breckin St. N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Riley</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>		<i>City Hall N.Y. 5-15-908</i>	<i>501 W. 41st St. N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Boston Mass. 6-3-878</i>		<i>37 Greenport Ave. Brooklyn</i>
10	<i>Moore</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 1-12-873</i>		<i>403-2 Ave N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Mulrooney</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Albany N.Y. 15-11-888</i>		<i>332 E. 23rd St. N.Y.</i>
12	<i>Golden</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 21-5-894</i>		<i>248 E. 128th St. N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Cutts</i>	<i>R. B.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Oklahoma Okla 7-9-893</i>		<i>Buffalo N.Y.</i>
14	<i>Cunningham</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 28-3-878</i>		<i>Paul St. N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Mc Gee</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 29-10-881</i>		<i>Houston St. N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Safha</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Providence</i>		<i>98 Bowery N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Kuff</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 31-1-880</i>		<i>107 E. 9th St. N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Willett</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Jefferson N.Y. 15-9-873</i>		<i>Seamans Institute South St.</i>
19	<i>Robbins</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>50 Bruce St. N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Haven</i>	<i>Adrian</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>New York 5-12-873</i>		<i>400 Board St. N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Crawford</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Boston 27-3-889</i>		<i>576 Roxbury Mass. East St.</i>
22	<i>Adams</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Hammond Ind. 10-10-1893</i>		<i>59 Delaware St.ushing</i>
23	<i>Moore</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>456 W 53rd St. N.Y.</i>
24	<i>Risch</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Cincinnati O. 14-3-893</i>		<i>Imperial Hotel N.Y.</i>
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Newark N.J. 15-1-883</i>		<i>129 Cedar St. N.Y.</i>
26	<i>Lowell</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Brooklyn 4-7-891</i>		<i>564 Baltic St. Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Mc Kenna</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 30-9-891</i>		<i>578 Warren St. Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Griscot</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Brooklyn 18-4-893</i>		<i>107-5 Ave Brooklyn</i>
29	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Herwin</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>			
30	<i>Mullen</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>N.Y. 14-9-877</i>		<i>511 55th St. N.Y.</i>

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4715

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Genoa*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

August 19, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1916, 19

Number *16*

Number *15*

44

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>363 W 42 St. N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Bonsper</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Jersey City N.J. 11-4-893</i>		<i>503 Montgomery St. Jersey City</i>
3	<i>Collins</i>	<i>Wm.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>San Francisco Cal. 3-9-894</i>		<i>157 W 23 St. N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Washington D.C. 16-9-883</i>		<i>19 Boring N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Hardiman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Brooklyn 3-2-892</i>		<i>9 Broadford St. Brooklyn</i>
6	<i>Bolame</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Albany N.Y. 17-4-894</i>		<i>50 Cameron Ave Brooklyn</i>
7	<i>Visore</i>	<i>Gus</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>N.Y. 17-1-892</i>		<i>10 Kronka St. Brooklyn</i>
8	<i>Visage</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>N.Y. 2-8-894</i>		<i>19 Varanda St. Brooklyn</i>
9	<i>Story</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>N.Y. 11-8-882</i>		<i>36 Varanda St. N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Cary</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>N.Y. 12-8-894</i>		<i>416 Grove St. Brooklyn</i>
11	<i>Gubrowsky</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Chicago 15-2-894</i>		<i>Conal St. N.Y.</i>
12	<i>Breen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>N.Y. 4-8-891</i>		<i>1114 E. 79 St. N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Francis</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>British</i>		<i>136 E. 93 St. N.Y.</i>
14	<i>O'Connor</i>	<i>Jeremiah</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>N.Y. 21-8-878</i>		<i>5913 4 Ave Brooklyn</i>
15	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Boston Mass. 24-12-891</i>		<i>108 Hinder St. Boston Mass.</i>
16	<i>Golob</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>N.Y. 4-10-894</i>		<i>87 Greenwich St. N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Geo</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Boston Mass. 21-3-892</i>		<i>178 State St. Boston Mass.</i>
18	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Newark N.J. 20-12-880</i>		<i>854 Ferry St. Newark</i>
19	<i>Harvey</i>	<i>Rose</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Hatford Conn. 7-8-80</i>		<i>257 Ferry St. Newark</i>
20	<i>Roth</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Superior Wis. 26-3-86</i>		<i>Superior Wis</i>
21	<i>Melone</i>	<i>Gas</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Albany N.Y. 4-6-90</i>		<i>160 Blucker St. N.Y.</i>
22	<i>Geer</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>N.Y. 8-5-86</i>		<i>408 West 33rd St. N.Y.</i>
23	<i>Watson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Brooklyn 6-3-92</i>		<i>4 Broadford St. Orange N.J.</i>
24	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>N.Y. 2-6-99</i>		<i>93 E. 2nd St. N.Y.</i>
25	<i>Marino</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>N.Y. 3-1-94</i>		<i>209 W. 13th St. N.Y.</i>
26	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Charles D.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Philad. 14-11-86</i>		<i>238 E. Westmoreland Pa</i>
27	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>N.Y. 7-11-92</i>		<i>336 5th St. N.Y.</i>
28	<i>Sinnott</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Carrollton N.Y. 18-2-92</i>		<i>Carrollton N.Y.</i>
29	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Harry O.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Jefferson Tex 2-8-86</i>		<i>Jefferson Tex</i>
30	<i>Ruddy</i>	<i>Chas.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Jefferson Tex 21-7-90</i>		<i>27 Horst N.Y.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1216**

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi* sailing from *Cena* *August 19*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of New York **SEP 5 1916**, 19*16* **45**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Polce</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>12-3-890</i>		<i>28 E. 52 St. N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Chomars</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>17-3-874</i>		<i>13 E. 100 St. N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>1-9-874</i>		<i>416 W. 84 St. N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>43</i>		<i>Canadian Montreal 28/2/871</i>		<i>852 St. Hubert Montreal Can</i>
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Not Permitted*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

46

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from

19, Arriving at Port of SEP 5 1916

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Thos	Peters	32	✓	Corv. Vermont July 28/1879	202 Bowery N. Y.
2	Robert	M. Moore	33	✓	Gachen. Feb. 19. 1883	191. Greenwich Av.
3	Ed	Cyres	51	✓	Bon. Cant. vey Belgium	12 Fulton St. Brooklyn
4	John	Griffin	24	✓	Boston M. 1895 Aug 6	149. Dorchester St. Boston
5	Fr. H.	Davis	36	✓	Knoxville Tenn. Feb. 14. 1886	160 Blucker St. N. Y.
6	William	Smith	26	✓	New York. Jan. 25. 1890	29. Park. St. N. Y. C.
7	George	Spath	25	✓	New York. Nov. 1/1869	452. G. St. N. Y. C.
8	John	Black	30	✓	Lancaster N. Y. 8/7/83	101. S. 42. N. Y. C.
9	J. A.	Reid	50	✓	Glasgow 9. 1859	160 Blucker St. N. Y.
10	R. H.	Wood	28	✓	Philipp. Aug. 16. 1888	310 St. 42. St. N. Y. C.
11	Jas	Dehaney	25	✓	St. England 8. 1893	902. 8. St. N. Y.
12	John	Ryan	33	✓	New York. Sept. 1. 1893	317. Park Row. N. Y.
13	J	Elliot	34	✓	Worcester. Mass. Nov. 21. 1881	692. Thurst. St. Boston
14	H	Lovell	22	✓	St. Helena Jan. 1. 1894	52. W. 36. N. Y.
15	G.	Gordon	22	✓	Amsterdam N. Y. 2. 15. 1890	358. Caldwell. Av. N. Y.
16	William	Emmery	39	✓	New York. Nov. 18. 1876	225. E. 50 St. N. Y.
17	Hugh	Fairhurst	42	✓	New York. Dec. 1. 1875	Hall. River Mass. 176. 7th
18	Harry	Harper	27	✓	Chester St. Brooklyn 1896	211. Ebbford St.
19	George	Wilson	33	✓	Elmhurst N. Y. Feb. 26. 1882	600. 10th Av. N. Y.
20	John	Mc. Cam	34	✓	Glasgow. S. Jan. 10. 1882	10 N. Kenilworth. Atlantic C.
21	Com.	Hopkins	10	✓	Stranton Pa. May. 1860	120 Jersey. City
22	Harry	Smith	28	✓	Philadelphia Jan. 27. 1888	10 Keston. Phil. Pa.
23	John	Smith	28	✓	New York C. Jan. 1. 1888	1480. Quisland Av. N. Y.
24	Arthur	Carlson	25	✓	Chicago. Ill. 8-31-1893	3105. N. Crishland Av.
25	Thos	Burns	21	✓	New York. Apr. 2. 1893	145. West. 67th St.
26	Wade	Massey	22	✓	Marshall M. 1890	201. Blecker St. N. Y.
27						
28						
29						
30						

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1918**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

1

48

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

JUL 19 1910

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Bodermas	Pierina	18	f	house hold	yes	Italy	North	Italy		parents								
2			Costara	Angela	36	f	house wife	yes	do	do	Italy	Barbano	mother in law	Barbano, Toscana							
3			Ricci	Antonia	16	f	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	grand mother	do do							
4			Ricci	Samuele	9	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
5			Carie	Angelina	39	f	house wife	yes	Italy	North	Genoa	Alfredo	father in law	Alfredo, Genoa							
6			Biglietti	Giovanna	15	f	house wife	yes	do	do	do	do	grand father	do do							
7			Biglietti	Giuseppe	12	m	school boy	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do							
8			Biglietti	Paolina	9	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do							
9			Biglietti	Carlo	3	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
10			Biglietti	Costa	15	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
11			Bergandi	Lucia	21	f	house hold	yes	Italy	North	Torino	Castellonovo	father Bergandi	Alfredo, Castellonovo							
12			Bergandi	Giuseppe	36	m	house wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do							
13			Castellonovo	Adolfo	9	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
14			Castellonovo	Carlo	9	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
15			Castellonovo	Carlo	10	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
16			Castellonovo	Giuseppe	11	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
17			Castellonovo	Bartolomeo	39	m	laborer	yes	Italy	North	Genoa	Castellonovo	wife Albertini	Castellonovo							
18			Castellonovo	Adelinda	21	f	house wife	yes	do	South	Genoa	Castellonovo	Alfredi	Castellonovo							
19			Castellonovo	Michela	11	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
20			Castellonovo	Elvio	8	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
21			Castellonovo	Adolfo	5	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
22			Castellonovo	Arturo	27	m	house wife	yes	Italy	South	Genoa	Castellonovo	Alfredi	Castellonovo							
23			Castellonovo	Alfredi	3	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
24			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
25			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
26			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
27			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
28			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
29			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
30			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
31			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
32			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							
33			Castellonovo	Alfredi	2	m	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

**Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDY**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly swear and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon furnished by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an alien, or one promising an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person who is in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the foregoing is the full and true knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is true and correct in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master                      Officer.

Signed at \_\_\_\_\_, on \_\_\_\_\_, 1918.

day of **SEP 5**, 1918, 19

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

49

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI SAILING THEREWITH  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of SEP 5 1916  
 at NEW-YORK

B. Mical  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



2

Form 500 R  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

AUG 19 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.					U. S. Citizen.					Family Name.					Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.														
60	1																																
93	2																																
94	3																																
95	4																																
96	5																																
97	6																																
98	7																																
99	8																																
100	9																																
101	10																																
102	11																																
103	12																																
104	13																																
105	14																																
106	15																																
108	16																																
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 34

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wyoming	Lambert	self	\$50.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
2	Ill.	Chicago	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
3	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
4	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
5	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
6	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
7	Ohio	Cleveland	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
8	Conn.	New Haven	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
9	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
10	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
11	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
12	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
13	Conn.	New Haven	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
14	Maryland	Baltimore	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
15	Cal.	S. Francisco	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
16	Cal.	San Francisco	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
17	Cal.	San Francisco	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
18	Cal.	San Francisco	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
19	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	\$10.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
20	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	\$10.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
21	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	\$10.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
22	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	\$10.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
23	Mass.	Pittsfield	self	\$10.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
24	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
25	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
26	Conn.	Derby	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
27	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
28	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
29	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia
30	Conn.	Bridgport	self	\$32.00		husband Fred auten	✓	no	5	5	dark	black	none	Prussia	Prussia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **IX** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK** Master **Officer.**  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (and Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (and Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

List...

2

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrin.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

AUG 19 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Gallo	Glenn	36	f	household	yes	Italy	North		Massachusetts	father	Gallo Giovanni							
2			Mascolini	Emma	25	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	mother	Mascolini							
3			Mascolini	Roberto	2	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Mascolini							
4			Tallari	Marliani	argese	31	f	household	yes	do	do	Tierras	brother	Tallari							
5			Marliani	Lidia	7	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	mother	Marliani							
6			Marliani	Giovanni	6	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Marliani							
7			Oldani	Tusi	38	f	household	yes	Italy	North		Massachusetts	father	Oldani							
8			Tusi	Carlo	14	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Tusi							
9			Tusi	Giovanna	12	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Tusi							
10			Tusi	Leandro	11	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Tusi							
11			Roselli	Angela	21	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Roselli							
12			Gozzi	Elisabetta	33	f	household	yes	Italy	North		Massachusetts	brother	Gozzi							
13			Balotina	Mattio	2	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Balotina							
14			Balotina	Liberio	2	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Balotina							
15			Gozzi	Angelina	27	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Gozzi							
16			Balotina	Pietro	4	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Balotina							
17			Gozzi	Antonio	21	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Gozzi							
18			Gozzi	Basilio	4	m	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Gozzi							
19			Giodani	Soussina	30	f	household	yes	Italy	North		Massachusetts	brother	Giodani							
20			Piccoli	Maria	27	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Piccoli							
21			Rossi	Carolina	18	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Rossi							
22			Girugli	Elvira	24	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Girugli							
23			Battini	Albino	27	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
24			Battini	Maria	24	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
25			Battini	Isidoro	17	m	household	yes	Italy	North		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
26			Moruzzi	Carolina	18	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Moruzzi							
27			Battini	Aurelia	48	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
28			Battini	Maria	16	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
29			Battini	Maria	12	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							
30			Battini	Albino	27	f	household	yes	do	do		Massachusetts	brother	Battini							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

List

3

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	How in prison or in lunatic asylum or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or subjected by statute to any of the above, within five years?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mass. Springfield	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	2	Dark	Chastity	none	Massachusetts Springfield
2	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
3	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
4	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
5	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
6	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
7	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
8	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
9	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
10	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
11	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
12	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
13	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
14	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
15	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
16	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
17	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
18	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
19	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
20	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
21	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
22	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
23	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
24	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
25	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
26	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
27	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
28	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
29	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee
30	Ill. Kankakee	Yes	Self	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	5	3	Fair	Chastity	none	Illinois Kankakee



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916** day of **1916**  
at **NEW YORK**  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Attonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **1** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

4

54

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 8 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Germany Hamburg	yes	self	20	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
2	Germany Hamburg	yes	self	20	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
3	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
4	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
5	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
6	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
7	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
8	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
9	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
10	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
11	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
12	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
13	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
14	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
15	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
16	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
17	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
18	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
19	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
20	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
21	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
22	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
23	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
24	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
25	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
26	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
27	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
28	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
29	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		
30	U.S. New York	yes	self	10	1908 Hamburg	husband called John Smith				good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Prussia Hamburg		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **Lui. Ermoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, day of **NEW-YORK**, 19 **19**  
  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, AUG 19 1916, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Irth.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.			
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.															
1									Gallone	38	✓		22-119894	4/30/42							
2									Gallone	34	✓		22-119893	4/30/42							
3									Gallone	15	✓										
4									Gallone	13	✓										
5									Gallone	11	✓										
6									Gallone	9	✓		22-1300								

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 37

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List...*

56

SEP 5 1916, IQI

4-21



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

**NEW-YORK**

day of

**SEP 5 1916**

, 19

Master

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

Is. Michel  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Marietta								
2			Marietta								
3			Marietta								
4			Marietta								
5			Marietta								
6			Pinnararia							Palermo	no body
7			Pinnararia							Binari	father Pinnararia Carmelo
8			Pinnararia							Binari	father Pinnararia Carmelo
9			Pinnararia							Palermo	sister in law Genn. Livigni Santa
10			Schiera							Palermo	uncle Genn. Livigni Santa
11			Schiera							Palermo	uncle Genn. Livigni Santa
12			Morici							Palermo	sister in law Cracchi Antonino
13			Montalto							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
14			Montalto							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
15			Montalto							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
16			Montalto							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
17			Dagostino							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
18			Dagostino							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
19			Carcione							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
20			Vano							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
21			Giallanza							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
22			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
23			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
24			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
25			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
26			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
27			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
28			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
29			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino
30			Stornello							Palermo	uncle Cracchi Antonino

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

58

SEP 5 1916, 191

No.	on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5	N.Y.	New York	-	self	\$0 no	=	Husband, Vito Sebastiano 69 W 28th St New York			5 2	dark white blue		Palerma Corsetta
6	Ill.	Chicago	ya	self	\$5 no	=	uncle Pinnavaia Francisco 1342 W Ohio St Chicago Ill.			5 3	fair brown brown mole on neck		Siracusa Biscari
7	Pa	Shoudsburg	no	self	\$0 no	=	husband Schiera Domenico H 46 - 2nd St Shoudsburg Pa			5 2	very brown brown	no	Siracusa Biscari
8	Pa	Shoudsburg	no	mother	\$ no	=	father Schiera Domenico H 46 - 2nd St Shoudsburg Pa			5 7	dark brown brown mole on cheek		Palerma Palerme
9	Pa	Shoudsburg	no	mother	\$ no	=	father Schiera Domenico H 46 - 2nd St Shoudsburg Pa			5 4	dark brown brown	no	Palerma Palerme
10	Pa	Shoudsburg	no	mother	\$ no	=	husband Montalto Giuseppe 118 Second St Passaic NJ			=	= =	=	Palerma Palerme
11	N.J.	Passaic	no	self	\$0 no	=	father Montalto Giuseppe 118 Second St Passaic NJ			5 4	fair brown brown	no	Palerma Palerme
12	N.J.	Passaic	no	mother	\$ no	=	father Montalto Giuseppe 118 Second St Passaic NJ			=	= =	=	Palerma Palerme
13	N.J.	Passaic	no	mother	\$ no	=	father Montalto Giuseppe 118 Second St Passaic NJ			=	= =	=	Palerma Palerme
14	N.J.	Passaic	no	mother	\$ no	=	father Montalto Giuseppe 118 Second St Passaic NJ			=	= =	=	Palerma Palerme
15													
16													
17	N.Y.	New York	-	self	\$0 no	=	husband Vito Sebastiano 369 W 28th St New York			5 4	fair black brown	no	Messina Galati Marston
18	N.Y.	New York	-	mother	\$ no	=	father Vito Sebastiano 369 W 28th St New York			=	= =	=	Messina Galati Marston
19	N.Y.	New York	-	self	\$0 no	=	father Girolamo Sebastiano 54 E 10th St New York			5 4	fair brown brown	no	Messina Galati Marston
20													
21													
22	N.Y.	New York	-	self	\$0 ya	1901	father-in-law Guccione Carlo Chompson St 24 - New York			5 5	dark brown brown scar on forehead		Palerma Altamora
23	Ill.	Chicago	ya	self	\$0 no	=	husband Mariola Targui 1008 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.			5 3	fair brown brown	no	Torapani Castellano
24	Ill.	Chicago	ya	mother	\$ no	=	father Mariola Targui 1008 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.			=	= =	=	Torapani Castellano
25	Ill.	Chicago	ya	mother	\$0 no	=	father Mariola Targui 1008 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.			=	= =	=	Torapani Castellano
26	Ill.	Chicago	ya	mother	\$ no	=	father Mariola Targui 1008 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.			=	= =	=	Torapani Castellano
27	Ill.	Chicago	ya	mother	\$0 no	=	father Mariola Targui 1008 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill.			=	= =	=	Torapani Castellano
28	Conn.	Winsted	no	self	\$ no	=	cousin Giovanni Giuseppe Box 48 Winsted Conn			4 11	fair brown brown scar on forehead		Siracusa Floridia
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	-	self	\$0 no	=	brother-in-law Domanti Francisca 238 Columbia St Brooklyn NY			5 6	very dark blue	no	Gigenti Licata
30	N.Y.	New York	-	self	\$0 ya	1901	sister Giganti Carolina Maria 72-74 Chompsion St - New York			5 5	dark black brown	no	Messina Nasso



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Lui. Simononi, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



102

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

21 AGO. 1916, 191

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
31			Bataliotti	Angela	42	f	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
32			Sallermi	Giuseppe	50	m	shoemaker	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
33			Sallermi	Vincenzo	15	f	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
34			Napoli	Vincenzo	35	m	painter	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
35			Genoa	Vincenzo	45	m	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
36			Valenti	Santa	13	f	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
37			Valenti	Gaspare	9	m	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
38			Valenti	Giuseppa	15	f	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
39			Lino	Giovanna	63	m	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
40			Cortigiano	Maria	14	f	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
41			Cortigiano	Giuseppe	11	m	none	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
42			Bastiglione	Vincenzo	46	m	labourer	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
43			Colletti	Nita	32	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
44			Martorelli	Pietro	42	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
45			Belomo	Egidio	43	m	labourer	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
46			Graina	Salvatore	44	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
47			Falco	Calogero	38	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
48			Arnone	Calogera	14	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
49			Arnone	Giovanna	14	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
50			Arnone	Concetta	9	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
51			Arnone	Giuseppe	6	m	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
52			Arnone	Calogero	3	m	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
53			Obiso	Calogero	45	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
54			Martione	Raffaello	43	m	labourer	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
55			Carlino	Giuseppe	35	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
56			Vignorella	Francesco	15	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
57			Esposito	Michelangelo	46	m	labourer	yes	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
58			Principato	Carmela	28	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
59			Esposito	Anna	23	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law
60			Spira	Antonia	7	f	none	no	Italy	Neapol South	Brother in law



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

SEP 5 1916, 191

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
12		13		14	15	16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any office, position, contract, or agreement, or by reason of any other cause, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	N.Y.	New York		self	50	no	1901	sister in law Maria Cardillo	✓					5	5	fair	brown	brown	no			Merim	elaso										
2	Ill.	Chicago		self	45	no		brother Polhemio Francesco	✓					5	2	very	grey	grey	no			Siracusa	Biscari										
3	Ill.	Chicago		father	40	no		uncle Polhemio Francesco	✓													Siracusa	Biscari										
4	N.Y.	New York		self	300	no		brother-in-law Antonio	✓					5	6	dark	brown	brown	no			Castania	Castania										
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	50	no		husband Valenti Andrea	✓													Erappani	Castellammare										
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	50	no		brother-in-law Valenti Andrea	✓													Erappani	Castellammare										
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	50	no		brother-in-law Valenti Andrea	✓													Erappani	Castellammare										
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	50	no		brother-in-law Valenti Andrea	✓													Erappani	Castellammare										
9	N.Y.	Tenney City		self	40	no		wife Costigiano Concetta	✓					5	6	fair	grey	brown	no			Palermo	Castellammare										
10	N.Y.	Tenney City		father	50	no		mother Costigiano Concetta	✓													Palermo	Castellammare										
11	N.Y.	Tenney City		father	50	no		mother Costigiano Concetta	✓													Palermo	Castellammare										
12	N.Y.	Buffalo		self	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	8	dark	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
13	Pa.	Indiana Co.		self	50	no		brother Orlando Ignazio	✓					4	11	fair	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
14	N.Y.	Buffalo		self	30	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					4	12	dark	black	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
15	N.Y.	New York		self	28	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	3	dark	black	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
16	Out	Hamilton		self	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	4	fair	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
17	Out	Hamilton		self	100	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					4	12	fair	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
18	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					4	11	fair	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
19	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										
20	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										
21	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										
22	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										
23	N.Y.	New York		self	26	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	7	fair	black	brown	no			Gigenti	Favara										
24	N.Y.	New York		self	28	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	5	dark	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
25	Out	Hamilton		self	30	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5		dark	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
26	Out	Hamilton		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										
27	N.Y.	New York		self	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	4	dark	grey	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
28	N.Y.	New York		self	25	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	3	dark	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
29	N.Y.	New York		self	30	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓					5	1	very	brown	brown	no			Gigenti	Macalmarate										
30	N.Y.	New York		mother	50	no		brother Costigiano Luigi	✓													Gigenti	Macalmarate										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lui. Anoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 5 1916

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Italian Gouvernement  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI,

sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																														
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.				City or Town.																																																																																																				
61											Ruggeri	Antonio	38	f	m	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	son	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
62											Acquista	Vincenza	12	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	brother	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
63											Acquista	Bonetta	9	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	brother	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
64											Acquista	Salvatore	6	m	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	brother	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
65											Acquista	Maria	3	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	brother	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
66											Acquista	M. Giuseppe	16	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	brother	Acquista Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
67											Esposito	Salvatore	41	m	m	laborer	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	wife	Esposito Alfonso	Macalmuta																																																																																																
68											Martorana	Giulia	21	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	mother	Martorana Grace	Macalmuta																																																																																																
69											Fallico	Barbara	19	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Macalmuta	father	Fallico Salvatore	Macalmuta																																																																																																
70											Vella	Pietra	33	f	s	none					Macalmuta																																																																																																			
71											Picone	Chiara	13	f	s	none					Macalmuta																																																																																																			
72											Inormina	Gioachino	43	m	m	laborer	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Palermo	wife	Pedone Nicoletta	Palermo																																																																																																
73											Carini	Rosalina	31	f	m	laborer	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Palermo	mother	Abramonte Rosalia	Palermo																																																																																																
74											Centavere	Paola	9	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Palermo	grand mother	Abramonte Rosalia	Palermo																																																																																																
75											Scaparra	Rosaria	4	f	m	none	ya yes				Paternio																																																																																																			
76											Di Miceli	Andrea	7	m	s	none	no no				Paternio																																																																																																			
77											Di Miceli	Antonina	3	f	s	none	no no				Paternio																																																																																																			
78											Giannola	Giuseppina	11	f	m	none	no no				Paternio																																																																																																			
79											La Fata	Camilla	11	m	s	none	no no	American			Paternio																																																																																																			
80											Giannola	Erilla	59	f	s	none	ya yes				Paternio																																																																																																			
81											Namia	Francesco	14	m	s	none	ya yes				Paternio																																																																																																			
82											Cassara	Salvatore	22	m	s	laborer	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Mistretta	mother	Loricono Maria	Mistretta																																																																																																
83											Pappalardo	Barbara	36	f	m	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
84											Fiorito	Maria	18	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
85											Fiorito	Antonino	15	m	s	laborer	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
86											Fiorito	Febronio	12	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
87											Fiorito	Lucia	6	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
88											Fiorito	Angela	4	m	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
89											Fiorito	Giuseppa	2	f	s	none	no no	Italy	Italian South	stally	Paternio	grand mother	Gennaro Febronio	Paternio																																																																																																
90											Greco	Rosa	30	f	s	none	ya yes	Italy	Italian South	stally	Burina	brother	Greco Felice	Marsala																																																																																																



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

List

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

62

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether entitled by reason of any other act, statute, promise or agree- ment to be admitted to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York		mother	100			husband Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York						5	1	dark brown brown	no				Girgenti Macalimato	
2	NY	New York		mother	110			father Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York													Girgenti Macalimato	
3	NY	New York		mother	110			father Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York													Girgenti Macalimato	
4	NY	New York		mother	110			father Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York													Girgenti Macalimato	
5	NY	New York		mother	110			father Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York													Girgenti Macalimato	
6	NY	New York		mother	110			father Acquisto Salabato 149 Cherry St New York													Girgenti Macalimato	
7	NY	New York		self	25	100		uncle Mate Salabato 261 Elizabeth St New York						5		dark brown brown	no				Girgenti Macalimato	
8	NY	New York		self	25	110		aunt Bolando Domania 225 Chrystie St New York						5		very brown brown	scar on cheek				Girgenti Macalimato	
9	NY	New York		self	25	110		sister in law Costa Samela 171st St New York						5	3	dark brown brown	mark on cheek				Girgenti Macalimato	
12	Mass	Boston		self	25	110	1907 1909 Boston Mass	brother 1 Paolino Leonardo 37 Oak St New York						5	7	dark grey brown	no				Palermo Palermo	
13	Mass	Boston		self	25	110		husband Costasverde Giovanni North Square 3 Boston Mass						5	5	dark brown brown	mark on cheek				Palermo Palermo	
14	Mass	Boston		self	110			father Costasverde Giovanni North Square 3 Boston Mass													Palermo Palermo	
15														5	2	very brown grey	no				Palermo Palermo	
16																					Palermo Palermo	
17																					Palermo Palermo	
18														5	3	fair brown brown	scar on forehead				Palermo Palermo	
19																					Palermo Palermo	
20														5	4	fair brown brown	no				Palermo Palermo	
21																					Palermo Palermo	
22	Ohio	Cleveland		self	25	110		brother in law Pasquale Salabato 209 E 21st St New York						5	3	dark brown brown	no				Messina Messina	
23	NY	New York		self	110			husband Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York						5	4	pale brown brown	no				Catania Catania	
24	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York						5	3	fair brown brown	no				Catania Catania	
25	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York						5		fair brown brown	no				Catania Catania	
26	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York													Catania Catania	
27	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York													Catania Catania	
28	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York													Catania Catania	
29	NY	New York		mother	110			father Fiorito Pasquale 209 E 21st St New York													Catania Catania	
30	Mich	Detroit		self	25	110		brother in law Calamia Giuseppe 175 Fort St Detroit Mich						5	3	pale dark brown	no				Orapari Marala	



List 1-10  
List 1-10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lui Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19, at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



List 105

List 104

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto

Declare

Surgeon of the

GIUSEPPE VERDI

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5, 1916  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO. 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
						Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.						Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.			
91	1						Greco	Rosaria	32	f	m	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	brother	Greco	Libec
92	2						Calamia	Maria	4	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	uncle	Greco	Libec
93	3						Calamia	Giovanna	3	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	uncle	Greco	Libec
94	4						Calamia	Vincenza	2	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	uncle	Greco	Libec
95	5						Cardino	Antonia	50	f	nd	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	sister	Cardino	Libec
96	6						Bulicchia	Agata	32	f	m	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	great aunt	Cardino	Libec
97	7						Bulicchia	Michele	9	m	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	great aunt	Cardino	Libec
98	8						Bulicchia	Cristofaro	7	m	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	great aunt	Cardino	Libec
99	9						Bulicchia	Francesca	3	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	great aunt	Cardino	Libec
100	10						Bulicchia	Antonia	2	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Mariala	great aunt	Cardino	Libec
101	11						Messina	Carmela	48	f	m	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	brother	Messina	Libec
102	12						Casa	Giovanna	16	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Messina	Libec
103	13						Casa	Maria	14	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Messina	Libec
104	14						Casa	Salvatore	13	m	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Messina	Libec
105	15						Casa	Carmelo	11	m	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Messina	Libec
106	16						Mannella	Biagio	22	m	s	barber	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	father	Mannella	Libec
107	17						Bucceri	Giuseppe	30	m	s	laborer	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	brother	Bucceri	Libec
108	18						Orlando	Nunzio	35	m	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	brother	Orlando	Libec
109	19						Campisi	Giuseppa	4	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Campisi	Libec
110	20						Campisi	Vincenza	2	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Campisi	Libec
111	21						Miceli	Calogera	23	f	m	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Miceli	Libec
112	22						Lo Giudice	Giovanna	1	f	s	none	no	no					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Lo Giudice	Libec
113	23						Brunetto	Giuseppa	26	f	m	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Brunetto	Libec
114	24						Diana	Angelo	1	m	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Diana	Libec
115	25						Mudano	Marianna	19	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Mudano	Libec
116	26						Lembo	Francesca	28	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Lembo	Libec
117	27						Galvagno	Maria	16	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Galvagno	Libec
118	28						Lembo	Vincenza	15	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Lembo	Libec
119	29						Vinci	Rosalia	22	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Vinci	Libec
120	30						Orifici	Antonina	36	f	s	none	yes	yes					Italy	Italian South	stella	Scicli	uncle	Orifici	Libec

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-515



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

64

List 105  
List 104

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, trans- plicity, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Specimen photograph of alien, or last known photograph, or photograph of relative or friend, as required by statute, if any.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any of the following: a. A contract, written or unwritten, to perform labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?							Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	Husband	60	no		husband Calamia Giuseppe 123 East St. Detroit Mich						5 2	fair	black	brown	no	Calamia	Marsala
2	Mich	Detroit	yes	Father	100	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 123 East St. Detroit Mich										no	Calamia	Marsala
3	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother	110	no		mother Calamia Giuseppe 123 East St. Detroit Mich										no	Calamia	Marsala
4	Mich	Detroit	yes	Father	no	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 123 East St. Detroit Mich										no	Calamia	Marsala
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	110	no		daughter Estone Vito 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	110	no		husband Calamia Giuseppe 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	110	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	110	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	110	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn		mother	110	no		father Calamia Giuseppe 235 102 St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
11	N.Y.	New York		Husband	110	no		husband Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
12	N.Y.	New York		mother	110	no		father Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
13	N.Y.	New York		mother	110	no		father Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
14	N.Y.	New York		mother	110	no		father Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
15	N.Y.	New York		mother	110	no		father Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	40	44	1915	uncle Calamia Giuseppe 123 East St. Brooklyn N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
17	N.Y.	New York		self	30	40	1915	mother Casa Vincenzo 205 102 St. New York										no	Calamia	Marsala
18	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	110	no		mother Drago Maria and brother Orlando 22 102 St. Cleveland Ohio										no	Calamia	Marsala
19	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	yes	yes	born at Cleveland Ohio 22 102 St. Cleveland Ohio	grand mother Drago Maria and brother Orlando 22 102 St. Cleveland Ohio										no	Calamia	Marsala
20	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	mother	yes	yes	born at Cleveland Ohio 22 102 St. Cleveland Ohio	grand mother Drago Maria and brother Orlando 22 102 St. Cleveland Ohio										no	Calamia	Marsala
21																		no	Calamia	Marsala
22																		no	Calamia	Marsala
23	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	40	no		husband Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
24	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	mother	40	no		father Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
25	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self	28	yes	1913	father Aludano Alitto 287 Bank St. Waterbury Conn										no	Calamia	Marsala
26	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no		uncle Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
27	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no		uncle Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
28	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no		uncle Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
29	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no		uncle Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala
30	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no		uncle Diana Gattano 118-120 Erie St. Buffalo N.Y.										no	Calamia	Marsala



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 5 1916  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 1916,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO. 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2														3														4														5														6														7														8														9														10														11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.					Sex.					Calling or Occupation.					Able to—					Nationality.					† Race or People.					* Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.					Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.					Married or Single.					Read.					Write.					(Country of which citizen or subject.)					Country.					City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		U. S. Citizen.					Diplomat.					Foreign.					Canada.					Cuba.					Mexico.					Special Inquiry.					In Transit.					Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513







# Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Lui Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

SEP 5 1916

Sworn to before me this day of

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



106

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												
61												
62												
63												
64												
65												
66												
67												
68												
69												
70												
71												
72												
73												
74												
75												
76												
77												
78												
79												
80												
81												
82												
83												
84												
85												
86												
87												
88												
89												
90												
91												
92												
93												
94												
95												
96												
97												
98												
99												
100												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

No. 8.  
Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

106

SEP 6 1916, 191

68

[illegible]



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, **Lau Lannoni**, of the **GIUSEPPE VERDI**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, day of **SEP 5 1916**, 19**16**,  
at **NEW-YORK**  
**L. M. M.**  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

107

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

107

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
181								Crinifulli	Rosaria	45	f									
182								Lalvaggio	Alfonso		m									
183								Barbieri	Mariangela		f									
184								Lalvaggio	Francesca		f									
185								Lalvaggio	Salvatore		m									
186								Lalvaggio	Angelo		m									
187								Lalvaggio	Emilio		m									
188								Lo Presti	Giuseppa		f									
189								Vecchio	Giuseppe		m									
190								Codaro	Angelo	48	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	wife	Marella, Licata
191								Codaro	Andreatto	48	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	wife	Bulone, Licata
192								Codaro	Rosario	52	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	wife	Grillo, Licata
193								Graci	G. Angelo	44	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	wife	Bulone, Licata
194								Falcone	Mariannina	24	f	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palagonia	mother	Monasteri, Licata
195								Falcone	Vito	16	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palagonia	mother	Monasteri, Licata
196								Morello	Gaspere	32	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Mazzara	wife	Napoli, Mazza
197								Lo Scacono	Rosalina	57	f	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Mazza	mother	Mazza, Mazza
198								Montebone	Maria	32	f	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	mother	Lo Scacono, Castelluzza
199								Pavone	Anna	9	f	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	grand mother	Lo Scacono, Castelluzza
200								Pavone	Giovanna	4	f	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	grand mother	Lo Scacono, Castelluzza
201								Scannavino	Francesca	36	f	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Palermo	mother	Palermo, Palermo
202								Lideli	V. Vittorio	35	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Trinello	father	Lideli, Trinello
203								Mogavero	Angelo	44	m	labourer								
204								Mogavero	Stefano	32	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Trinello	mother in law	Alberici, Trinello
205								Capitannino	Giovanna	22	f	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Trinello	mother	Alberici, Trinello
206								Cosentino	Michele	42	m	farm labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	wife	La China, Castelluzza
207								Pagliaro	Salvatore	43	m	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	mother	Castelluzza, Castelluzza
208								Spena	Maria Assunta	43	f	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Castelluzza	mother in law	Castelluzza, Castelluzza
209								Gracco	Agostino	42	m	labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Pozzo	wife	Villari, Pozzo
210								Conti	Salvatore	3	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Sicily	Pozzo	wife	Castelluzza, Pozzo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

Form 500-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

## 108 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO, 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
211			Pizza	Angelo	44	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Labruzzo Barmina
212			Brocco	Giuseppe	40	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Pizza Barmina
213			Canna	Luigi	48	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
214			Coco	Rosaria	26	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
215			Canna	Concetta	13	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
216			Canna	Munzia	7	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
217			Canna	Giuseppe	6	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
218			Trusteri	Rocco	11	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
219			Gorgone	Maria	19	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
220			elicota	Filippa	21	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
221			Calcano	Ferdinando	15	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
222			Scaminaci	Giuseppe	39	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
223			Merlo	Rosa	26	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
224			Scaminaci	Annunziata	6	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
225			Pizzuto	Cognazio	40	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
226			Brunco	Maria	40	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
227			Pizzuto	Goetana	18	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
228			Pizzuto	Giuseppe	11	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
229			Pizzuto	Salvatore	8	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
230			Pizzuto	Giuseppa	6	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
231			Gugliuzzo	Maria	19	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
232			Coelaro	Giovannare	18	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
233			Galati	Carmelo	10	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
234			Galati	Giuseppe	4	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
235			Galati	Paola	7	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
236			Saggio	Sono	23	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
237			Manitto	Sebastiano	30	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
238			Messina	Francesca	26	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
239			Manitto	Vito	3	m	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina
240			Manitto	Providenza	6	f	no	Italy	Italian South	slilly	Canna Barmina

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

List

108

72

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25-29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Germany	no	self	60	yes	1911	4	cousin	Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
2	Hunking	no	self	28	yes	1908			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
3	Philadelphia	yes	self	100	yes	1902			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
4	Philadelphia	yes	husband	100	yes	1904			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
5	Philadelphia	yes	father	100	yes	1904			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
6	Philadelphia	yes	father	100	yes	1904			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
7	Philadelphia	yes	father	100	yes	1904			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
8	Philadelphia	yes	father	100	yes	1904			Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
9	New York	no	self	20	no				Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
10	Glen Cove	no	self	20	no				Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
11	Glen Cove	no	mother	20	no				Germany	Luciana		5	4	fair	brown	blue	no	Baltimore	Penn
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Reading	no	self	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
16	Reading	no	husband	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
17	Reading	no	father	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
18	Reading	no	father	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
19	Reading	no	father	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
20	Reading	no	father	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
21	Reading	no	father	100	yes	1905			Germany	Luciana		5	4	dark	grey	brown	no	Baltimore	Penn
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	New York	no	self	100	no				Germany	Luciana		5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Catania	Sicilia
28	New York	no	husband	100	no				Germany	Luciana		5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Catania	Sicilia
29	New York	no	father	100	no				Germany	Luciana		5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Catania	Sicilia
30	New York	no	father	100	no				Germany	Luciana		5	6	fair	brown	blue	no	Catania	Sicilia



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 5 1916

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

1111

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the QUISSE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916, 191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read. Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 † Race or People.	9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.								Country.	City or Town.	
241						Laputo Luigi	40	M	farmer	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano
242						Randazzo Gaetano	39	M	farmer	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano
243	X					Dai Vincenza	17	F	none	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano
244						Di Natale Giuseppa	23	F	none	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano
245						Pizzo Santa	48	F	none	yes	yes				Pizzo Broce
246						Boccaccio Paola	17	F	none	yes	yes				Palazzolo Sceride
247						Boccaccio Francesca	15	F	none	yes	yes				Palazzolo Sceride
248						Bianci Giuseppe	6	M	none	yes	yes				Palazzolo Sceride
249	X					Sollima Angela	41	F	none	yes	yes				Sollima Giuseppe
250	X					Lo Casto Emma	22	F	none	yes	yes				Sollima Giuseppe
251	X					Lo Casto Giacomo	18	M	none	yes	yes				Sollima Giuseppe
252	X					Lo Casto Giuseppe	14	M	none	yes	yes				Sollima Giuseppe
253	X					Lo Casto Angelo	8	M	none	yes	yes				Sollima Giuseppe
254						Bala Giuseppe	50	M	blacksmith	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
255						Palmeri Giovanna	27	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
256						Bala Angela	19	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
257						Bala Maria	17	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
258						Bala Maria	12	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
259						Bala Giuseppe	10	M	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
260						Bala Vincenzo	7	M	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
261						Bala Carmela	4	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
262						Bala Giacomina	2	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
263						Bala Rosa	6	F	none	yes	yes				Bala Giacomo
264						Scaglione Giacomo	43	M	farmer	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
265						Scaglione Domenico	39	M	none	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
266						Scaglione Francesco	19	F	none	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
267						Scaglione Pietro	16	M	farmer	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
268						Scaglione Antonina	13	F	none	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
269						Scaglione Giuseppe	5	M	none	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia
270						Scaglione Lucio	2	M	none	yes	yes				Scaglione Mattia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luki Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916 day of SEP 5 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK,  
[Signature] Master Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1908, 19  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country, City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
271			Battaglia Giuseppe	47	f	none	yes				
272			Guarnato Giuseppe	16	m	laborer	yes				
273			Guarnato Berino	11	m	S. none	no				
274			Guarnato Maria	4	f	none	no				
275			Guarnato Salvatore	3	m	none	no				
276			Milazzo Salvatore	48	m	laborer	yes				
277			Milazzo Paolina	21	f	none	yes				
278			Milazzo Giuseppina	16	f	2-813476-12/20/40	yes				
279			Amari Francesca	30	f	none	yes				
280			Pellicani Pietro	8	m	2-338212	no				
281			Pellicani Vincenza	11	f	2-764758-9-13-40	505	none			
282			Lala Giuseppina	26	f	11-185407-2/17/38	no				
283			Lala Gaetano	17	f	11-223058-11/17/39	no				
284			Mudano Giuseppe	45	m	2-157678	no				
285			Gianfriddo Annibale	42	m	laborer	yes				
286			Sortino Rosario	47	m	laborer	yes				
287			Sortino Angiolina	9	f	none	no				
288			Lo Verde Vincenzo	36	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no				
289			Alagna Ignazia	27	f	2-157678	yes				
290			Scarpitta Anna	62	f	none	no				
291			Cudia Francesco	9	m	none	no				
292			Alagna Nicolò	22	m	2-191251-7/15/41	yes				
293			Perricone Francesco	45	m	travelling	yes				
294			Perricone Maria	13	f	2-985881-6/16/42	yes				
295			Arena Giuseppe	68	m	laborer	yes				
296			Buccellato Arcangela	67	f	none	no				
297			Vincenzo Mario	42	m	barber	yes				
298			Mozzicato Serafino	39	m	laborer	yes				
299			Puateri Angelo	43	m	travelling	yes				
300											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of moes will be found on the back of this sheet.

40pt 10.20.22  
J. J. J.  
Aug. 25. 1916



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

110

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 5 1916 191

76

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1912	no	Brother, Palermo Antonio										Palermo Palermo		
7	NY Brooklyn	no	father	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
8	NY Brooklyn	no	father	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
9	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
10	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
11	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
12	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
13	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
14	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
15	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
16	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
17	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
18	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
19	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
20	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
21	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
22	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
23	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
24	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
25	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
26	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
27	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
28	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
29	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		
30	NY Brooklyn	no	self	1914	no	uncle, 53 North Elliott St. Brooklyn										Palermo Palermo		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lui Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

SEP 5 1916

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI,

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
304			Agate	25	f	m. none	yes	yes			Pastinico		mother	Pastinico
305			Camorria	9	m	none	no	no			Pastinico		grand mother	Pastinico
306			Camorria	7	f	none	no	no			Pastinico		grand mother	Pastinico
307			Camorria	2	m	none	no	no			Pastinico		grand mother	Pastinico
308			Camorria	4	m	none	no	no			Pastinico		grand mother	Pastinico
309			Camorria	4	m	none	no	no			Pastinico		grand mother	Pastinico
310			Pipitone	43	f	m. none	no	no			Vita		sister	Pipitone
311			Caradonna	18	f	none	no	no			Vita		aunt	Pipitone
312			Caradonna	11	f	none	no	no			Vita		aunt	Pipitone
313			Caradonna	6	f	none	no	no			Vita		aunt	Pipitone
314			Caradonna	2	m	none	no	no			Vita		aunt	Pipitone
315			Di Maria	20	m	m. none	yes	yes			St. Vito		father	Di Maria
316			Cunsolo	50	m	m. none	yes	yes			Licodia		wife	Cunsolo
317			Cunsolo	21	f	none	no	no			Licodia		mother	Cunsolo
318			Cunsolo	18	f	none	no	no			Licodia		mother	Cunsolo
319			Busso	13	m	none	yes	yes			Licodia		grand father	Busso
320			Lavattier	38	f	m. none	no	no			Licodia		cousin	Lavattier
321			Giulio	12	f	none	no	no			Licodia		uncle	Giulio
322			Giulio	9	m	none	no	no			Licodia		uncle	Giulio
323			Palermo	42	m	m. none	yes	yes			Licodia		wife	Palermo
324			Failla	31	m	m. none	no	no			Licodia		wife	Failla
325			Modica	51	m	m. none	no	no			Licodia		wife	Modica
326			Modica	17	f	none	yes	yes			Licodia		mother	Modica
327			Modica	14	f	none	yes	yes			Licodia		mother	Modica
328			Lo Nigro	13	f	none	yes	yes			Licodia		grand mother	Lo Nigro
329			Papero	43	f	m. none	no	no			Licodia		husband	Papero
330			Ballio	10	f	none	yes	yes			Licodia		father	Ballio
331			Di Grazia	15	f	none	yes	yes			Licodia		grand mother	Di Grazia
332			Chiello	54	m	m. none	no	no			Bagheria		wife	Chiello
333			Sciortino	50	m	m. none	no	no			Bagheria		wife	Sciortino
334			Chiello	42	m	m. none	no	no			Bagheria		wife	Chiello

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 5 1916, IQI

78

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of being employed, or to enter into the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
State.		City or Town.								If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?														Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.				Country.		City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	DC	Washington	no	self	34	yes	1889	1911	Washington D.C.	husband	Camorra Squaric	2nd St Washington D.C.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213



# 112 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
331			Falcone	Giuseppe								
332			Falcone	Giuseppe								
333			Falcone	Giuseppe								
334			Falcone	Giuseppe								
335			Falcone	Giuseppe								
336			Falcone	Giuseppe								
337			Falcone	Giuseppe								
338			Falcone	Giuseppe								
339			Falcone	Giuseppe								
340			Falcone	Giuseppe								
341			Falcone	Giuseppe								
342			Falcone	Giuseppe								
343			Falcone	Giuseppe								
344			Falcone	Giuseppe								
345			Falcone	Giuseppe								
346			Falcone	Giuseppe								
347			Falcone	Giuseppe								
348			Falcone	Giuseppe								
349			Falcone	Giuseppe								
350			Falcone	Giuseppe								
351			Falcone	Giuseppe								
352			Falcone	Giuseppe								
353			Falcone	Giuseppe								
354			Falcone	Giuseppe								
355			Falcone	Giuseppe								
356			Falcone	Giuseppe								
357			Falcone	Giuseppe								
358			Falcone	Giuseppe								
359			Falcone	Giuseppe								
360			Falcone	Giuseppe								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

Except No. 18,  
leaving 49

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

112

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, primary, or special ticket, or other ticket, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
5	Ann. Ansonia	no	self	\$40/40	1913	lasted 1/2 factory St. 511 Ansonia Conn.						5	3	dark grey	brn	no	Callanville Callanville	
6	NY Rochester	no	self	\$28/40	1915	Modest St. 23 - Rochester NY						5	5	dark grey	blu	no	Callanville Callanville	
7	NY Rochester	no	husband	no		husband Cumminelli Giovanni						5	3	fair	blond	blu	no	Callanville Callanville
8	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
9	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
10	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
11	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
12	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
13	NY Rochester	no	father	no		father Cumminelli Giovanni											Callanville Callanville	
14	NY Rochester	no	self	\$28/40		husband 133 Spruill North St. Rochester NY						5		dark	brn	brn	no	Callanville Callanville
15	Ann. Ansonia	no	self	\$80/40	1915	Ansonia Conn 32 Center St. Ansonia Conn						5	2	dark	brn	brn	no	Callanville Callanville
16	Ann. Ansonia	no	husband	no		husband Frank DeMunzio 32 Center St. Ansonia Conn											Callanville Callanville	
17	NY Auburn	no	self	\$6/40		mother Pastanna Sofia 96 Spruill Auburn NY											Callanville Callanville	
18	NY Auburn	no	sister	28	no	mother Pastanna Sofia 96 Spruill Auburn NY											Callanville Callanville	
19	NY Auburn	no	self	\$40/40		mother Pastanna Sofia 96 Spruill Auburn NY											Callanville Callanville	
20	NY Auburn	no	mother	no		grand mother Pastanna Sofia 96 Spruill Auburn NY											Callanville Callanville	
21	NY Auburn	no	mother	no		grand mother Pastanna Sofia 96 Spruill Auburn NY											Callanville Callanville	
22	NY Brooklyn		self	\$30/40		brother in law Giovanni Salvo 468 - 8th St. Brooklyn NY						5	4	fair	grey	brn	no	Messina S. Angelo Brolo
25	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	\$302/10		husband Grammicchia Giovanni 425 Huron St. Detroit Mich						5	2	fair	pale	brn	no	Corapari Mont. Graham
26	Mich. Detroit	yes	mother	no		father Grammicchia Giovanni 425 Huron St. Detroit Mich											Corapari Corapari	
27	Mass. Lawrence	no	self	\$5/40	1911	Lawrence Mass 187 Garden St. Lawrence Mass						5	3	very	grey	brn	no	Siiracusa Buccieri
28	NY Atlantic City	no	self	\$30/40	1908	brother in law Scalfi di Carmelo 22-26 Archibald Ave. Atlantic City						5	2	very	blond	brn	no	Messina Naro
29	NY Schenectady	no	self	\$25/40		uncle Marino Giannone 4-6-8 Broadway St. Schenectady NY						5	3	dark	brn	brn	no	Callanville Callanville
30	NY New York		self	\$40/40	1911	friend St. Benedetto Giannone 102 W 39th St. New York						5	3	fair	brn	blu	no	Corapari Poggioreale



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALEMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI,"

sailing from PALERMO

21 AUG., 191

No. on List	No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
		U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.								Country.	City or Town.	
361	1			Adornetto Carmelo	41	M	laborer	yes					
362	2			Adornetto Rosa	25	F	none	yes					
363	3			Adornetto Salvatore	3	M	none	no					
364	4			Adornetto Anterino	11	M	none	no					
365	5			Bonafede Salvatore	41	M	laborer	yes					
366	6			Bonafede Francesco	45	F	none	yes					
367	7			Bonafede Giuseppa	11	F	none	yes					
368	8			Bonafede Ignazio	13	M	none	yes					
369	9			Bonafede Francesco	11	F	none	yes					
370	10			Bonafede Emma	9	F	none	no					
371	11			Bonafede Maria	7	F	none	no					
372	12			Bonafede Mariano	4	M	none	no					
373	13			Bonafede Ugo	3	M	none	no					
374	14			Calio Vincenzo	40	M	laborer	yes					
375	15			Calio Angela	17	F	none	yes					
376	16			Puma Michele	41	M	laborer	yes					
377	17			Monaco Grazia	20	F	none	no					
378	18			Fazio Bartolomeo	48	M	laborer	no					
379	19			Lo Barro Nunziata	47	F	none	no					
380	20			Di Pietro Francesco	42	M	none	no					
381	21			Dragotta Giovanni	20	M	laborer	yes					
382	22			Bella Caterina	34	F	none	no					
383	23			Ninfa Carmela	22	F	none	yes					
384	24			Comentino Grazia	3	F	none	no					
385	25			Meradinella Salvatore	22	M	laborer	yes					
386	26			Caradonna G. Maria	16	F	none	yes					
387	27			Sardo Giuseppe	17	M	none	yes					
388	28			Linguanti Rosario	59	M	laborer	yes					
389	29			Rapaglia Maria	56	F	none	yes					
390	30			Pace Caterina	17	F	none	yes					
391	31												
392	32												
393	33												
394	34												
395	35												
396	36												
397	37												
398	38												
399	39												
400	40												
401	41												
402	42												
403	43												
404	44												
405	45												
406	46												
407	47												
408	48												
409	49												
410	50												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Satisfactory has been furnished to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

List

113

SEP 5 1916, 191

82

[illegible]



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Luigi Zannoni

I, Luigi Zannoni, Master, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19, at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

15 Mich  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI" sailing from PALERMO, 21 AGO. 1916, 191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
397	ADMITTED		Bastellana Angelo	62	M	married	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	brother Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
398	ADMITTED		Bastellana Rosalia	41	F	married	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	brother in law Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
399	ADMITTED		Bastellana Maria	17	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	uncle Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
400	ADMITTED		Bastellana Vincenzo	14	M	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	uncle Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
401	ADMITTED		Bastellana Rosina	12	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	uncle Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
402	ADMITTED		Bastellana Alfonso	7	M	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Aragona	uncle Bastellana Ferdinando	Aragona
403	ADMITTED		Lombardo Francesco Paolo	40	M	married	carpenter	yes	Italy	Italian	Bagheria	wife Gigante Caterina	Bagheria
404	ADMITTED		Bastellana Francesco Paolo	35	M	married	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Bagheria	wife Gigante Caterina	Bagheria
405	ADMITTED		Mudano Giuseppe	41	M	married	maron	yes	Italy	Italian	Florida	wife Garofalo Angela	Florida
406	ADMITTED		Carca Domitilde	22	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Carca Angelo	Enna
407	ADMITTED		Perrone Vincenza	19	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	mother Longa Giuseppe Maria	Enna
408	ADMITTED		Carca Bastenzeni	41	M	married	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	wife P. Mottello Angelica	Enna
409	ADMITTED		Carca Vincenzo	19	M	single	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Carca Michelangelo	Enna
410	ADMITTED		Buttaglia Maria Grazia	19	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Buttaglia Stefano Giuseppe	Enna
411	ADMITTED		Perrone Rosa	22	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	mother Longa Giuseppe Maria	Enna
412	ADMITTED		Muni Domenico	55	M	married	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	wife Di Marco Vincenza	Enna
413	ADMITTED		Muni Annunziata	19	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	mother Di Marco Vincenza	Enna
414	ADMITTED		Muni Domenica	16	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	mother Di Marco Vincenza	Enna
415	ADMITTED		Muni Antonina	14	F	single	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	mother Di Marco Vincenza	Enna
416	ADMITTED		Di Marco Maria	30	F	married	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Di Marco Francesco	Enna
417	ADMITTED		Miceli Francesco Paolo	7	M	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	grand father Di Marco Francesco	Enna
418	ADMITTED		Miceli Francesco	6	M	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	grand father Di Marco Francesco	Enna
419	ADMITTED		Miceli Orsola	3	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	grand father Di Marco Francesco	Enna
420	ADMITTED		Di Pietro Antonina	13	F	single	labourer	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Di Pietro Orsola	Enna
421	ADMITTED		Di Pietro Franca	20	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father in law Di Pietro Orsola	Enna
422	ADMITTED		Di Pietro Domenica	11	F	single	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Enna	father Di Pietro Orsola	Enna
423	ADMITTED		Loiacono Domenico	17	M	single	sailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Monte S. Giuliano	father Loiacono Giorgio	Monte S. Giuliano
424	ADMITTED		Corrente Michele	53	M	married	sailor	yes	Italy	Italian	Monte S. Giuliano	wife Peralta Paola	Monte S. Giuliano
425	ADMITTED		Schiavo Benedetto	41	M	married	maron	yes	Italy	Italian	Monte S. Giuliano	wife Costanzo Maddalena	Monte S. Giuliano
426	ADMITTED		Schiavo Francesco	13	M	single	maron	yes	Italy	Italian	Monte S. Giuliano	mother Costanzo Maddalena	Monte S. Giuliano

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 6 1916

191

84

List

114

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any military service, or having been in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.												Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mass	Waltham	yes	self	25	no	189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	3	fair	White	no		Girgenti	Aragona
2	Mass	Waltham	yes	husband	no		189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	3	fair	brown	no		Girgenti	Aragona
3	Mass	Waltham	yes	father	no		189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	fair	brown	no		Girgenti	Aragona
4	Mass	Waltham	yes	father	no		189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Girgenti	Aragona
5	Mass	Waltham	yes	father	no		189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Girgenti	Aragona
6	Mass	Waltham	yes	father	no		189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Girgenti	Aragona
7	Wis	Madison	yes	self	3.10	1912	189 Olow St. Waltham Mass. Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni						5	4	dark	gray	no		Palermo	Barbena
9	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	2.10	1912	Brother in law Schipetto Carmelo 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	4	fair	brown	no		Syracusa	Horcia
10	Conn	New London	no	self	2.00	no	uncle Lombardo Antonio 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	3	fair	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
11	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	1911	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	fair	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
12	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	1911	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5		dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
13	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	no	uncle Lombardo Antonio 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						4	10	fair	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
14	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	no	uncle Lombardo Antonio 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
15	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	1913	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5		fair	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
16	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	1914	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	4	dark	gray	no		Messina	Cusa
17	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
18	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5		dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
19	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Messina	Cusa
20	Conn	New London	no	self	3.00	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5		fair	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
21	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Messina	Cusa
22	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Messina	Cusa
23	Conn	New London	no	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Messina	Cusa
24	Mass	Pittsburg	yes	self	1.00	1910	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	3	dark	black	no		Messina	Cusa
25	Mass	Pittsburg	yes	husband	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
26	Mass	Pittsburg	yes	brother	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Messina	Cusa
27	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	2.00	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Trapani	Monte S. Giuliano
28	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	3.00	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	2	dark	brown	no		Trapani	Monte S. Giuliano
29	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	3.00	1910	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.						5	4	dark	brown	no		Trapani	Monte S. Giuliano
30	Mich	Detroit	yes	father	no	no	Brother in law Giovanni Giovanni 189 Olow St. Waltham Mass.												Trapani	Monte S. Giuliano



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916 day of SEP 5 1916, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILING THERE WITH  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



115

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from PALERMO

21 AGO. 1911, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
421				Buceti	Giovanni	49	M	sailor	no	no				Monte S. Giuliano wife Savolero Sebastiana
422				Angelo	Nicola	36	M	shoemaker	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano wife Vito Lo Capo + Monte S. Giuliano
423				Ruggirello	Giacomo	43	M	labourer	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano (Poparella) Monte S. Giuliano
424				Ruggirello	Giuseppe	16	M	labourer	yes	yes				S. Vito Lo Capo (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
425				Coppola	Andrea	41	M	labourer	no	no				S. Vito Lo Capo (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
426				Ferlito	Vincenzo	50	M	farm labourer	no	no				Monte S. Giuliano (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
427				Ferlito	Salvatore	14	M	farm labourer	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
428				Incandela	Nicola	55	M	labourer	no	no				Monte S. Giuliano (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
429				Vallaggio	Francesco	20	M	farm labourer	yes	yes				Monte S. Giuliano (S. Vito Lo Capo) Monte S. Giuliano
430				Catalfamo	Giuseppe	51	M	shoemaker	yes	yes				S. Vito Lo Capo wife Salina Santa
431				Amenta	Nicola	51	M	labourer	yes	yes				Furiani Furiani
432				Cumbarello	Maria	44	F	housewife	no	no				Meridia wife Taggulla Maria
433				Abitabile	Rosaria	23	F	housewife	no	no				Marsala brother Cumbarello Giuseppe
434				Abitabile	Vito	18	M	housewife	no	no				Marsala uncle Cumbarello Giuseppe
435				Abitabile	Andrea	10	M	housewife	no	no				Marsala uncle Cumbarello Giuseppe
436				Abitabile	Giuseppe	8	M	housewife	no	no				Marsala uncle Cumbarello Giuseppe
437				Giacalone	Antonina	44	F	housewife	no	no				Marsala mother Indelicato Caterina
438				Catalano	Francesca	15	F	housewife	no	no				Marsala grand mother Indelicato Caterina
439				Catalano	Caterina	12	F	housewife	no	no				Marsala grand mother Indelicato Caterina
440				Catalano	Domenica	7	F	housewife	no	no				Marsala grand mother Indelicato Caterina
441				Lo Jacone	Maria	26	F	housewife	yes	yes				Motta d'Affermo father Lo Jacone Domenico
442				Perrone	Nicoletta	6	F	housewife	no	no				Motta d'Affermo grand father Lo Jacone Domenico
443				Perrone	Antonia	5	F	housewife	no	no				Motta d'Affermo grand father Lo Jacone Domenico
444				Lo Jacone	Domenica	24	F	housewife	yes	yes				Motta d'Affermo father Lo Jacone Domenico
445				Zingone	Antonino	19	M	farm labourer	yes	yes				Motta d'Affermo father Zingone Giuseppe
446				Bommarito	Grasiano	57	M	sailor	yes	yes				Motta d'Affermo wife Brimando Caterina
447				Paia	Giuseppina	4	F	housewife	no	no				Paestrate cousin Catanzaro Giuseppe
448				Catinella	Domenico	14	M	housewife	yes	yes				Meusi uncle Catanzaro Giuseppe
449				Catinella	Giuseppa	5	F	housewife	no	no				Meusi uncle Catanzaro Giuseppe
450				Morano	Isabetta	27	F	housewife	yes	yes				Bagheria mother Di Cristina Marianna

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

115

86

SEP 6 1916

191

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12			13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by vessel, of any kind, known or alleged to be used for the transport of passengers to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.					
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	40	yes	1910	cousin Minerva Francisco 412 Lafayette Ave. Detroit Mich						5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on neck	Messina	Corre di fare				
2	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	30	yes	1909	brother Rosario Angelo 7410 Woodhurst St. Detroit Mich						5	2	very	brown	brown	scar on chin	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
3	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	30	yes	1910	brother Giovanni Angelo 126 Mallett St. Detroit Mich						5	4	dark	black	brown	no	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
4	Mich	Detroit	yes	father	no	no	1914	cousin Giovanni Angelo 126 Mallett St. Detroit Mich						5	2	dark	brown	brown	no	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
5	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	20	no	1914	cousin Minerva Francisco 257 Congress St. Detroit Mich						5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on chin	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
6	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	50	yes	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo Russell St. Detroit Mich						5	2	dark	brown	brown	no	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
7	Mich	Detroit	yes	father	no	no	1914	cousin Giovanni Angelo Russell St. Detroit Mich												Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
8	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	40	yes	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 333 Congress St. Detroit Mich						5	5	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
9	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	30	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 162 Richard St. Detroit Mich						4	11	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	Corapari	Monte S. Giuliano				
10	Mass	Boston	yes	self	40	yes	1914	cousin Minerva Francisco 1454 Dorchester Ave Boston Mass						5	3	fair	grey	brown	no	Messina	Furiani				
11	N.Y.	New York	no	self	40	yes	1914	cousin Minerva Francisco 41 Mather St. New York						5	7	very	grey	brown	no	Siracusa	Floridia				
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 337 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	Corapari	Marsala				
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 337 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Corapari	Marsala				
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 337 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Corapari	Marsala				
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 337 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.												Corapari	Marsala				
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 337 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.												Corapari	Marsala				
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	40	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 333 Congress St. Detroit Mich						5	3	very	brown	brown	no	Corapari	Marsala				
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 333 Congress St. Detroit Mich												Corapari	Marsala				
19	Mich	Detroit	yes	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 333 Congress St. Detroit Mich												Corapari	Marsala				
20	Mich	Detroit	yes	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 333 Congress St. Detroit Mich												Corapari	Marsala				
21	Conn	New London	no	self	70	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 690-94 Bank St. New London Conn						5	2	very	brown	brown	no	Messina	Motta d'Affrera				
22	Conn	New London	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 690-94 Bank St. New London Conn												Messina	Cusa				
23	Conn	New London	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 690-94 Bank St. New London Conn												Messina	Cusa				
24	Conn	New London	no	self	30	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 690-94 Bank St. New London Conn						5	4	very	brown	brown	mole on cheek	Messina	Motta d'Affrera				
25	N.Y.	Passaic	no	self	20	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 39-41 State St. Passaic N.Y.						5	2	dark	brown	brown	scar on chin	Messina	Motta d'Affrera				
26	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	40	yes	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo Russell St. Detroit Mich						5	2	fair	grey	blue	scar on forehead	Palermo	Balestrate				
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 347 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Giganti	Monte				
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 347 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.												Giganti	Monte				
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 347 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.												Giganti	Monte				
30	N.Y.	New York	no	self	20	no	1914	brother Giovanni Angelo 162 Mather St. New York						5	4	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Bagheria				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~Declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1913,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, **SAYING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



116

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GIUSEPPE VERDI"

sailing from

21 AGO. 1916, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							
451			Morano	Antonino	32	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	mother Di Bartina Maria
452			Greco	Pasquale	27	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	father Greco Rosario
453			Faraone	Francesco	11	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	grand father Greco Rosario
454			Faraone	Lorenzo	9	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	grand father Greco Rosario
455			Faraone	Rosario	3	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	grand father Greco Rosario
456			Faraone	Maria Anna	2	F	none	yes	yes	Palermo	grand father Greco Rosario
457			Faraone	Girolamo	1	M	none	yes	yes	Palermo	grand father Greco Rosario
458			Di Bernardo	Carmelo	24	M	none	yes	yes	Comiso	father Di Bernardo Rosario
459			Caiazza	Giuseppe	2	M	none	yes	yes	Comiso	grand father Di Bernardo Rosario
460			Di Nicola	Salvatore	14	M	none	yes	yes	Comiso	father Di Nicola Giuseppe
461			Masari	Biagio	24	M	none	yes	yes	Comiso	father Masari Biagio
462			Stracquadanio	Salvatore	20	M	none	yes	yes	Comiso	father in law Masari Biagio
463			Termini	Settimo	17	M	none	yes	yes	Morreal	wife Ganci Vincenza
464			Cammarata	Antonino	32	M	none	yes	yes	Morreal	wife Nicolosi Girolamo
465			Curdo	Girolamo	54	M	none	yes	yes	Morreal	daughter Palermo Gambino Maria
466			Salerno	Brocifina	23	F	none	yes	yes	Morreal	sister Palermo Gambino Maria
467			Salerno	Benedetta	15	F	none	yes	yes	Morreal	sister Palermo Gambino Maria
468			Salerno	Giuseppe	12	M	none	yes	yes	Morreal	sister Palermo Gambino Maria
469			Inglese	Vincenzo	41	M	none	yes	yes	Morreal	father Inglese Nicolosi

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



116

1995

SEP 6 1918

, 191

88

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.																					Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
			Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No.  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																					
1	Pa	New York	self	no	no	Brother Morano Vincenzo 182 Madison St. - New York								5	4	dark	black	brown	black	no	Palermo	Palermo					
2	Pa	Pottsville	no	self	no	husband Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.								5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo						
3	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.														Palermo	Palermo						
4	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.														Palermo	Palermo						
5	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.														Pa	Pottsville						
6	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.														Pa	Pottsville						
7	Pa	Pottsville	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 620 Sanderson St. - Pottsville Pa.														Palermo	Palermo						
8	Pa	Patterson	no	self	no	husband Cammarata Rosario 572 Marshall St. - Patterson Cal.								5	4	dark	brown	blue	no	Syracuse	Syracuse						
9	Pa	Patterson	no	mother	no	father Cammarata Rosario 572 Marshall St. - Patterson Cal.														Syracuse	Syracuse						
10	Pa	Patterson	no	self	no	uncle Cammarata Rosario 24 S. Locust St. - Patterson Pa.								5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Syracuse	Syracuse						
11	Pa	Patterson	no	self	no	cousin Cammarata Rosario 208 Charlotte St. - Patterson Cal.								5	5	dark	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Syracuse	Syracuse						
12	Pa	Patterson	no	husband	no	cousin Cammarata Rosario 208 Marshall St. - Patterson Cal.								5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Syracuse	Syracuse						
13	Pa	New York	no	self	no	cousin Cammarata Pietro 367 Elizabeth St. - New York								5	5	rosy	brown	blue	no	Palermo	Morreale						
14	Pa	Michigan	no	self	no	husband Faraone Girolamo 1722 Franklin St. - Michigan								5	3	rosy	grey	brown	no	Palermo	Morreale						
15	Pa	Michigan	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 1722 Franklin St. - Michigan								5	2	rosy	brown	brown	no	Palermo	San Giovanni						
16	Pa	Michigan	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 1722 Franklin St. - Michigan														Palermo	San Giovanni						
17	Pa	Michigan	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 1722 Franklin St. - Michigan														Palermo	San Giovanni						
18	Pa	Michigan	no	mother	no	father Faraone Girolamo 1722 Franklin St. - Michigan														Palermo	San Giovanni						
19	Pa	New York	no	self	no	cousin Cammarata Rosario 364 - 5 Ave. - New York								5	7	rosy	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Syracuse	Morreale						
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 7 1912 day of SEP, 1912,  
at NEW-YORK

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

201

89

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916 day of SEP, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Naples

20 AGO 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.										
1			<u>Sadedin</u>	<u>Refat</u>	18	M	<u>Janulab</u>	no	no	<u>Greek</u>		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
2			<u>Liamet</u>	<u>Leatit</u>	18	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
3			<u>Abulle</u>	<u>Uosus</u>	24	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
4			<u>Choral</u>	<u>Wrasnos</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
5			<u>Vandolis</u>	<u>Chia</u>	18	M	<u>Lak</u>			<u>Greek</u>		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
6			<u>Cristosomo</u>	<u>Chelomegros</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
7			<u>Evang</u>	<u>Walds</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
8			<u>Thandulis</u>	<u>Leodinos</u>	33	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
9			<u>Vikitas</u>	<u>Kacadas</u>	29	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
10			<u>Cristosomus</u>	<u>Enwios</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
11			<u>Motias</u>	<u>Wardnas</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
12			<u>Kotimis</u>	<u>Vick</u>	42	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
13			<u>Ablos</u>	<u>Mehmet</u>	35	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
14			<u>Emim</u>	<u>Finan</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
15			<u>Merin</u>	<u>Sadedin</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			<u>Turk</u>		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
16			<u>Kalim</u>	<u>Circoup</u>	40	M	<u>Lak</u>			<u>Alban</u>		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
17			<u>Isakim</u>	<u>Armut</u>	38	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
18			<u>Mains</u>	<u>Didilis</u>	35	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
19			<u>Arseus</u>	<u>Dejanos</u>	46	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
20			<u>Kous</u>	<u>Vick</u>	40	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
21			<u>Raki</u>	<u>Isosim</u>	25	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
22			<u>Mushaji</u>	<u>Ferdet</u>	24	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
23			<u>Sadie</u>	<u>Kerim</u>	22	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
24			<u>Kaber</u>	<u>Verdis</u>	34	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
25			<u>Comato</u>	<u>Giudilis</u>	41	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
26			<u>Leon</u>	<u>Trilis</u>	37	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
27			<u>Julis</u>	<u>Manos</u>	30	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
28			<u>Haritos</u>	<u>Michel</u>	33	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
29			<u>Haritos</u>	<u>Ioannis</u>	35	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>
30			<u>Lakaran</u>	<u>Meles</u>	32	M	<u>Lak</u>			"		<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>	<u>Armenia</u>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **201**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

90

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, association, or society, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.											
		City or Town.	Country.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.										
1	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
2	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
3	Ill	Chicago	Ill	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
4	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
5	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
6	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
7	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
8	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
9	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
10	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
11	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
12	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
13	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
14	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
15	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
16	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
17	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
18	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
19	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
20	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
21	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
22	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
23	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
24	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
25	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
26	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
27	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
28	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
29	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										
30	Mass	New Bedford	Mass	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	none	Green	Am. Wash.										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

202-91

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



202

List 202

Form 500-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.						
31						Papadon	Crownis	56	✓	M	Married	yes	Greek	Greece	Kamorta	none					
32						Vinalopoulos	Edmos	25	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	father Jean	Vassas				
33						Liris	Antoniou	38	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
34						Pachis	Theodoros	18	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
35						Estinari	Kimon	22	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
36						Doukias	George	25	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
37						Thanas	Georgas	50	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
38						Stavros	Andreas	26	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
39						Thanas	Almitrios	26	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
40						Douglas	Theodoros	25	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
41						Christodoulis	Dimitrios	26	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
42						Liris	Paulos	35	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
43						Stavros	Vasilios	44	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
44						Christodoulis	Andreas	30	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
45						Bestakis	Nicholas	35	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
46						Karakis	Grigoris	22	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
47						Stavros	Thomas	26	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
48						Vonkos	Charalambos	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
49						Christodoulis	Pantelis	45	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
50						Christodoulis	Georgios	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
51						Adamopoulos	Christodoulis	38	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
52						Georgis	Theodoros	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
53						Stavros	Philippopoulos	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
54						Philippopoulos	Antonio	46	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
55						Dimitrios	George	30	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
56						Pachalis	Georgios	29	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
57						Karakis	Georgios	29	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
58						Pachopoulos	Theodoros	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
59						Krikorianis	Georgios	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					
60						Stavros	Christodoulis	39	✓	M	Single	yes	"	"	Vassas	none					



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **202**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

92

										SEP 5 1916										191										92									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to reason of any insanity, or other mental defect, or whether to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
	State.	City or Town.				Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																			
1	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	fair	blue	more	Green	James																				
2	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$2.00	no	no	John Smith	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Patras																				
3	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
4	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
5	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
7	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
8	Ill	Carbondale	Yes	\$3.00	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
9	Mich	Detroit	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
10	Ill	Carbondale	Yes	\$3.00	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
11	Mich	Lansing	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
12	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
13	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
14	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	\$3.00	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
17	Ill	Carbondale	Yes	\$3.00	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
18	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
21	Mich	Detroit	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
22	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
23	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
24	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
25	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
26	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
27	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
28	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	\$3.00	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
29	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				
30	Mass	Worcester	Yes	\$1.50	up 1881	Man	Wm. Ch. King	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	James																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zarnoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

203

93

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

20 AGO 1911

191

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
61						<i>Cranganakis</i>	23		M	<i>no work</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cania</i>	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
62						<i>Cranganakis</i>	36		M	<i>farmer</i>	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
63						<i>Klonimakis</i>	26		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
64						<i>Vasilis</i>	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
65						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
66						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
67						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
68						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
69						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
70						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
71						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
72						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
73						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
74						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
75						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
76						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
77						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
78						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
79						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
80						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
81						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
82						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
83						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
84						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
85						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
86						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
87						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
88						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>
89						<i>Cranganakis</i>	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>mother Anna</i>	<i>Cania</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 203

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

94

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, solicitation, promise, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.	Feet.	Inches.				Hair.	Eyes.							Country.	City or Town.						
1	Mr	Harma	Pa	Self	15	no	no	no	Richard Michel; Prigunars his	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular	brown	brown	none		Greece	Polina
2	NY	Broxa	Pa	Self	65	no	no	no	138 388 114 11													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of SEP 5 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**

204 95

and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916** day of **19**  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 191

, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.							
				Canada.	Cuba.																		Mexico.						
90 1									Stefanakis	Nicolaos	38	28	✓	far. lab.	yo	yo	Greece	Greek	Greece	Iraklion	Wife Constantine	Iraklion							
91 2									Nikolas	Nikolas	42	✓	✓		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Fotini	Iraklion							
92 3									Manassis	Manassis	40	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
93 4									Parkelis	Nikolai	26	✓	✓		yo	yo	"	"	"	"	Wife Virginia	Iraklion							
94 5									Benis	George	20	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Calopi	Iraklion							
95 6									Thomas	Nicolaos	32	✓	✓		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Angeliki	Iraklion							
96 7									Alogas	Nicolaos	34	✓	✓		yo	yo	"	"	"	"	Wife Euclidia	Iraklion							
97 8									Panopoulos	Athanasios	32	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Constantine	Iraklion							
98 9									Thiropoulos	Georgios	34	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
99 10									Cressis	Georgios	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Constantine	Iraklion							
100 11									Athanas	Georgios	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Evangelia	Iraklion							
101 12									Paris	Constantinos	27	✓	✓		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
102 13									Andropoulos	Thomas	26	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
103 14									Antoniadis	Nikolas	26	✓	✓		yo	yo	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
104 15									Thiropoulos	Dimittis	24	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
105 16									Theodosi	Nicola	19	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
106 17									Theodoros	Paris	19	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
107 18									Nallas	Georgios	18	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
108 19									Christodoulos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
109 20									Christodoulos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
110 21									Andropoulos	Thomas	20	✓	✓		no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
111 22									Pigas	Constantinos	21	✓	✓		yo	yo	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
112 23									Bloucaros	Thomas	24	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
113 24									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
114 25									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
115 26									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
116 27									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
117 28									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
118 29									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							
119 30									Constantinos	Thomas	25	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Iraklion							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \_\_\_\_\_

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15-234



## List 204

96

SEP 5<sup>6</sup> 1916....., 191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

**Master** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

205

97

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		
130					Vanakis	Leopold	24	M	Single			Greek	Greece	Greece	Wm	Mother Maria
131					Stavros	Michaelides	44	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
132					Theodoros	Poula	48	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
133					Thommas	Efstathios	19	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
134					Atanasio	Pras	19	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
135					Antoniopolis	Leontidas	25	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
136					Polans	Demetrios	18	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
137					Thyroulias	John	45	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
138					Antoniopolis	Stefanos	30	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
139					Panousi	Giorganni	40	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
140					Thiri	Marthouris	31	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
141					Panagiotis	Thomas	39	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
142					Theodoros	Chloras	36	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
143					Oristo	Constantinos	32	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
144					Nicolas	Velimarios	31	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
145					Imbricos	Velimarios	26	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
146					Panagiotis	Giorgis	30	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
147					Chloras	Giorganni	29	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
148					Vandromitis	Giorgis	28	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
149					Nicolas	Giorgis	30	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
150					Prokhis	Emmanouil	27	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
151					Evangelos	Sigalas	30	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
152					Nasrakis	Andreas	18	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
153					Velimarios	Orinis	28	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
154					Colambakidis	Constantinos	36	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
155					Demetrios	Carosides	24	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
156					Pourmas	Georgios	29	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
157					Yasontis	Evangelos	20	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
158					Georgas	Giorgis	31	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia
159					Giannakopoulos	Constantinos	38	M				"	"	"	Monidion	Wife Sofia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 58

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 6 1916

191

98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Examination of this home or other, or of the home of the intended relative or friend, if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, or of the home of the intended relative or friend, if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.														
1	Va	Chopwell	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular	brown	brown	none	Green	Porter														
2	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	23	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
3	Ind	Port Wayne	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Port Wayne														
4	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
5	"	"	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	"														
6	"	"	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	Ill														
7	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago														
8	Mo	St Louis	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis														
9	Ohio	Alliance	Yes	Self	24	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Alliance														
10	Ind	Port Wayne	Yes	Self	24	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Port Wayne														
11	Ind	Port Wayne	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Port Wayne														
12	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
13	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
14	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
15	Ala	Leadwell	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Leadwell														
16	"	Douglas	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas														
17	Ind	Port Wayne	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Port Wayne														
18	Mass	Springfield	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	Springfield														
19	Ny	Manhattan	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Manhattan														
20	Ala	Leadwell	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	Leadwell														
21	Ala	Leadwell	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Leadwell														
22	"	Douglas	Yes	Self	10	No	No	No		no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas														
23	Mass	Woburn	Yes	Self	30	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Woburn														
24	Ala	Douglas	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas														
25	"	"	Yes	Self	100	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	"														
26	Mass	Woburn	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	Woburn														
27	Ala	Douglas	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas														
28	"	"	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	"														
29	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago														
30	Ind	Port Wayne	Yes	Self	21	No	No	No	Wied Pot Ditch, Va	no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"	"	"	"	Port Wayne														



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

206

99

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **SEP 5**, 19**16**,  
 at **NEW-YO**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AUG 1917

1917

206

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.									Country.	City or Town.	
1501			<i>Paraschopoulos</i> <i>Georgio</i>	60	M	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Wife Sofia</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1502			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Ela</i>	37	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Wife Anthonia</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1523			<i>Boles</i> <i>Georgio</i>	27	M	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1534			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1535			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1536			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1537			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1538			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1539			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1540			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1541			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1542			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1543			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1544			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1545			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1546			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1547			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1548			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1549			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1550			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1551			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1552			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1553			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1554			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1555			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1556			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1557			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1558			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1559			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1560			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1561			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1562			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1563			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1564			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1565			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1566			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1567			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1568			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1569			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1570			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1571			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1572			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1573			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1574			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1575			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1576			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1577			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1578			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1579			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1580			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1581			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1582			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1583			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1584			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1585			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1586			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1587			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1588			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1589			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1590			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1591			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1592			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1593			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1594			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1595			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1596			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1597			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1598			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1599			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>
1600			<i>Andriaki</i> <i>Andriaki</i>	25	F	<i>poor</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Icaria</i>	<i>Father Epithi</i> <i>Icaria</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 2006

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 6 1916, IQI

100

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.							
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or threat, to enter the United States, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of -		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend V. Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
2		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Giovanni Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
3		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
4		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
5		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
6		Ind	Indianapolis	yes	self	25	Ind	Ind	friend Costas Gioro 123 Clay St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
7		Ind	Indianapolis	yes	self	25	Ind	Ind	friend Costas Gioro 123 Clay St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
8		Ind	Indianapolis	yes	self	25	Ind	Ind	friend Costas Gioro 123 Clay St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
9		Ind	Indianapolis	yes	self	25	Ind	Ind	friend Costas Gioro 123 Clay St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
10		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
11		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
12		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
13		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
14		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
15		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
16		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
17		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
18		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
19		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
20		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
21		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	59	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
22		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
23		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
24		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
25		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
26		NY	New York	yes	self	25	NY	NY	friend Vasilow 12 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
27		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
28		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	51	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
29		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	58	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		
30		Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	Pa	Pa	friend Vasilow 522 Wythe Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	53	regular brown, brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verra**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, day of **SEP 5 1916**, at **NEW-YORK**.

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

207

101

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of SEP 5, 1916,  
 at NEW-YO

[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. Giuseppe Verc

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Naples

20 AGO 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemptions.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
179			Maculis	61		M	Farmer			Greek	Greek	Greece	Capri	Capri
180			Gabalas	42		M				Greek	Greek	Greece	Capri	Capri
181			Papamandoulakis	20		M	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	"	"
182			Abraham	22		M	11-173112			"	"	"	"	"
183			Terapath	31		M				"	"	"	"	"
184			Merudilas	33		M				"	"	"	"	"
185			Papamandoulakis	20		M				"	"	"	"	"
186			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
187			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
188			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
189			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
190			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
191			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
192			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
193			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
194			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
195			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
196			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
197			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
198			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
199			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
200			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
201			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
202			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
203			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
204			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
205			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
206			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
207			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
208			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
209			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"
210			Loucas	15		M				"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **207**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

**NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

102

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether claiming exemption from military service on account of conscientious objection, or on account of being a member of a religious sect, or on account of being a member of a political party.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.		25 Color of Complexion.		26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	W. V.	Dorothy	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
2	Ind	York	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
3	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
4	P.	Pittsburg	no	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
6	Pa	Camden	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
9	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
10	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
11	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
13	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
14	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
15	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
16	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
17	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
18	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
19	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
20	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
21	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
22	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
23	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
24	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
25	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
26	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
27	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
28	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
29	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos
30	Ind	Chicago	yes	no	25	no		Brooklyn Michael	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		ruddy	brown	no	Greece	Corinthos



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**  
**Immigration Officer.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1916 day of SEP 5, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
208 1					<i>Arabadoglou</i>	<i>Stas</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Constantine</i>
209 2					<i>Coloni</i>	<i>Henri</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
210 3					<i>Markakis</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
211 4					<i>Markakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
212 5					<i>Poulonakis</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
213 6					<i>Geracaris</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
214 7					<i>Cirilios</i>	<i>Costas</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
215 8					<i>Roumanoukiss</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
216 9					<i>Artroulakis</i>	<i>Stas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
217 10					<i>Kiki forakis</i>	<i>Mandis</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
218 11					<i>Papadoulakis</i>	<i>Emmetio</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
219 12					<i>Kikoulakis</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
220 13					<i>Pandoulidis</i>	<i>Pigimbris</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
221 14					<i>Crallios</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
222 15					<i>Lamoulakis</i>	<i>Stas</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
223 16					<i>Michail</i>	<i>Pictakis</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
224 17					<i>Loumakis</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
225 18					<i>Artroulakis</i>	<i>Stas</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
226 19					<i>Perakis</i>	<i>Nicolaos</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
227 20					<i>Chankis</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
228 21					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
229 22					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
230 23					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
231 24					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
232 25					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
233 26					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
234 27					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
235 28					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
236 29					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>
237 30					<i>Arantakis</i>	<i>Constantino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Souros</i>	<i>wife Maria</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List... 208

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

104

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zarroni, of the Giuseppe, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW-YORK

day of SEP 5 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

209 105

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

20 AUG 1913

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						
236			Armenian	Georgios	63	✓	✓	Greek	Greek	Mitlen	Father Georgios
237			Volontas	Prothoros	49	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
238			Armenian	Georgios	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	Father Georgios
239			Pachias	Nicolaos	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
240			Armenian	Emm. laos	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
241			Armenian	Georgios	34	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
242			Armenian	Francisco	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
243			Armenian	Georgios	28	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
244			Armenian	Nicolaos	34	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
245			Armenian	Emmanuel	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
246			Armenian	Emmanuel	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
247			Armenian	Antonios	25	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
248			Armenian	Antonios	39	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
249			Armenian	Maria	35	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
250			Armenian	Emmanuel	33	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
251			Armenian	Antonios	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
252			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
253			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
254			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
255			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
256			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
257			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
258			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
259			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
260			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
261			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
262			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
263			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
264			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
265			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
266			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
267			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
268			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
269			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
270			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
271			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
272			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
273			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
274			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
275			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
276			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
277			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
278			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
279			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
280			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
281			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
282			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
283			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
284			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
285			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
286			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
287			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
288			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
289			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
290			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
291			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
292			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
293			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
294			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
295			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
296			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
297			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
298			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
299			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen
300			Armenian	Emmanuel	37	✓	✓	"	"	"	Wife Helen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1-213



List 210

List 209

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 6 1916

191

106

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, military, political, or religious persecution, or to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet, Inches.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50.00	No	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Regular	Brown	None	Green	Italy
2	"	"	"	husb	1.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	40.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pa.	Phila	"	"	20.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	Columbus
6	Sh.	Birmingham	"	"	19.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Channah
7	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	5.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Porter
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	26.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Vanita
9	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	10.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Chicago
10	Ohio	Canton	"	"	28.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Chicago
11	N.Y.	New York	"	"	10.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Chicago
12	NT ALIEN	"	"	"	35.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Chicago
13	"	"	"	"	28.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Chicago
14	Man.	Bryn	"	"	48.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	Chicago
15	"	"	"	"	1.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
16	"	"	"	"	1.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
17	Pa.	Harrisburg	"	"	32.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
18	N.Y.	New York	"	"	27.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Chicago
19	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	28.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Chicago
20	Ohio	Canton	"	"	20.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
21	Pa.	Reading	"	"	19.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Chicago
22	Ohio	Portsmouth	"	"	60.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	Chicago
23	Ohio	Canton	"	"	26.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Chicago
24	N.Y.	New York	"	"	19.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
25	"	"	"	"	20.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	"	"	Chicago
26	Ohio	Canton	"	"	38.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
27	Ohio	Wilmington	"	"	26.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	Chicago
28	Ohio	Canton	"	"	24.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Chicago
29	N.Y.	New York	"	"	47.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Chicago
30	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25.00	"	Further details American	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Chicago



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **CAUSEUSE**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

**Master** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely 1. y. whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **210**

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

**210** 107

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916** day of **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AUG. 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
263 1					Photis	Nicolaas	29	m	S. labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	father Michele Chios
264 2					Catan	Stefanos	40	m				"	"	"	"	wife Karamas Chios
265 3					Vlachopoulos	Dimitrios	23	m	S. sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Litoclari	mother Maria Litoclari
266 4					Styros	Marich	23	m	S. labourer	"	"	Serbia	Serbo	Serb	Drubini	mother Peko Drubini
267 5					Styros	Myranda	22	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Posig	parents Peko Posig
268 6					Styros	Samarduck	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Posig	father George Posig
269 7					Comaro	Hegues	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikkich	father George Nikkich
270 8					Comaro	Johannis	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father George Nikkich
271 9					Michas	Joannis	15	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father George Nikkich
272 10					Stefanos	Nicolaas	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Nikkich
273 11					Stefanos	Antonios	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Nikkich
274 12					Ananidas	Constantinos	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Peko Nikkich
275 13					Coradino	Nicola	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ananidas Nikkich
276 14					Coradino	Saras	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ananidas Nikkich
15					Wife	Maria	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
16					Sister	Roma	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
17					son	Jak	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
277 18					Contulis	Samuel	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
278 19					Chalians	Nicola	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
279 20					Chalians	Corrado	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
280 21					Chalians	Orthodiscos	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
281 22					Chalians	Nicolaas	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
282 23					Chalians	Amerti	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
283 24					Chalians	Constantinos	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
284 25					Chalians	Georg	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
285 26					Chalians	Alexanders	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
286 27					Chalians	Nicolaas	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
287 28					Chalians	George	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
288 29					Chalians	Georgina	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero
289 30					Chalians	Georgina	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Salomero



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **210**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

108

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, made or to be made in the United States, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of residence.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Marion	yes	self	25	no	no	brother Elias Photos	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brn	brn	none	Greece	Chios
2	Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend S. Vasiliadis	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	friend John K. K. K.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
4	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	wife Ada	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
5	Mich	Detroit	no	"	25	no	no	brother Stephen	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Pontiac
6	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	friend John K. K. K.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
7	Mo	St. Louis	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	St. Louis
8	Pa	Beri	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
9	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chicago
10	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
11	Ohio	Columbus	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Columbus
12	Mass	Boston	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Boston
13	Ill	Chicago	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Chicago
14	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
15	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
16	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
17	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
18	Mass	Boston	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Boston
19	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
20	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
21	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
22	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
23	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
24	Mass	Somerville	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Somerville
25	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bethlehem
26	Pa	Windsor	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Windsor
27	Mass	Boston	yes	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Boston
28	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
29	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
30	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	brother Charles	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



211  
211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
years' experience as a Physician  
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or "Employed by Government" as the case may be.)  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

211

109

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5, 1916,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
</										

64

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

110

212  
List 211

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NY New York	Y	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	regular	brown	brown	no	Greece	Prinos
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mass Boston	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
7	NY New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
8	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
9	NY New York	"	"	25	Y	0315	NY	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
10	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	510	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
11	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
12	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
13	Min Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
14	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
15	Ohio Toledo	"	"	25	Y	0714	Ohio	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
16	NY New York	"	"	40	no	no	no	"	"	"	good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
17	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
18	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
19	Conn Norwich	"	"	25	Y	0917	Conn	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
20	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
21	NY New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	57	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
22	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
23	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	58	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
24	NY New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
25	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
26	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
27	Pa Philadelphia	"	"	25	Y	0711	Pa	"	"	"	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
28	NY New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	59	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
30	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	no	511	"	"	"	"	"	Italy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **31** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Arterio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

212 111

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*S. Muel*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
313							Andriakakis	42	✓	M	family lab	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	mother, Petina
2							Wife	38	✓	F	house wif			"	"	"	"	"
3							Dimisios	17	✓	M	11-46438			"	"	"	"	"
4							Constantino	5	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
5							Dimisios	1	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
6							Panayotis	1	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
7							Chriots	15	✓	M	family lab	ya	ya	"	"	"	"	"
8							Giorganni	27	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
9							Giorganni	27	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
10							Kyriakis	28	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
11							Panayotis	29	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
12							Stefanos	37	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
13							Michael	36	✓	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
14							Panayis	24	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
15							Vasilios	36	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
16							Maria	18	✓	F	"			"	"	"	"	"
17							Quico	18	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
18							Michael	18	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
19							Caliope	22	✓	F	house wif	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
20							Demetrios	26	✓	M	family lab	ya	ya	"	"	"	"	"
21							Demetrios	25	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
22							Berthas	24	✓	F	"			"	"	"	"	"
23							Anna Maria	40	✓	F	"			"	"	"	"	"
24							Demetrios	25	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
25							Nxaleris	25	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
26							John	25	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
27							Nicolas	20	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
28							Constantinos	36	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
29							Ioannis	20	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"
30							Blutona	34	✓	M	"			"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 65

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **212**

112

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or in custody for any crime or misdemeanor? If so, when and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether similar by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York			\$34			friend					no no no no good no		5 9		light brown	blue	none	Greece	Patras
2	"	"			"			friend					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"			"			friend					no no no no good no		"		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"			"			friend					no no no no good no		"		"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"			"			friend					no no no no good no		"		"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"			"			friend					no no no no good no		"		"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"			\$12			cousin					no no no no good no		5 5		"	"	"	"	Limous
8	"	"			\$25			cousin					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	Corpus
9	Pa	Pittsburg			\$80			cousin					no no no no good no		5 4		"	"	"	"	Veris
10	Mo	St Louis			\$15			friend					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Massachusetts
11	NY	New York			\$15			friend					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Portland
12	"	"			\$75			cousin					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Corpus
13	"	"			\$25			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
14	"	"			\$30			cousin					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	Agat
15	"	"			\$30			cousin					no no no no good no		5 10		"	"	"	"	Ohio
16	NY	New York			\$60			uncle					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Agat
17	"	"			"			uncle					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
18	NY	New York			\$25			cousin					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
19	Pa	Pittsburg			\$75			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 2		"	"	"	"	Ohio
20	Cal	San Francisco			\$30			cousin					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	California
21	Pa	Pennsylvania			\$80			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	Ohio
22	NY	New York			\$30			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 4		"	"	"	"	Ohio
23	NY	New York			\$40			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
24	NY	New York			\$25			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 3		"	"	"	"	Ohio
25	NY	New York			\$30			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
26	NY	New York			\$35			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	Ohio
27	NY	New York			\$40			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 5		"	"	"	"	Ohio
28	"	"			\$24			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 7		"	"	"	"	Ohio
29	"	"			\$25			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 6		"	"	"	"	Ohio
30	NY	New York			\$25			brother in law					no no no no good no		5 5		"	"	"	"	Ohio



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Luigi Zucconi, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** SAILING THEREWITH  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

213 113

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
 at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1910

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
337 1			<i>Alexandros</i>	31	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
338 2			<i>Imilio</i>	31	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
339 3			<i>Panagiotis</i>	31	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
340 4			<i>Alexandros</i>	17	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
341 5			<i>Harambas</i>	18	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
342 6			<i>Nikolaos</i>	38	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
343 7			<i>Constantino</i>	18	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
344 8			<i>Chariton</i>	30	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
345 9			<i>Prokhor</i>	31	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
346 10			<i>Georgios</i>	22	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
347 11			<i>Georgios</i>	20	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
348 12			<i>Georgios</i>	25	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
349 13			<i>Prokhor</i>	34	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
350 14			<i>Constantino</i>	38	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
351 15			<i>Georgios</i>	20	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
352 16			<i>Georgios</i>	24	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
353 17			<i>Georgios</i>	23	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
354 18			<i>Christos</i>	38	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
355 19			<i>Georgios</i>	22	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
356 20			<i>Georgios</i>	25	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
357 21			<i>Georgios</i>	35	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
358 22			<i>Georgios</i>	34	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
359 23			<i>Georgios</i>	25	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
360 24			<i>Georgios</i>	34	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
361 25			<i>Georgios</i>	20	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
362 26			<i>Georgios</i>	19	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
363 27			<i>Georgios</i>	30	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
364 28			<i>Georgios</i>	37	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
365 29			<i>Georgios</i>	26	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>
366 30			<i>Georgios</i>	34	M	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Y Y</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greeks</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Cianmina</i>	<i>Wife Maria</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25					26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of performing theatrical, athletic, or other entertainment, or for the purpose of being employed as a laborer in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.														Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	Friend, Philip...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
2	Mass	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
3	Nix	Craws River	Yes	Self	\$11	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
4	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
5	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
6	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
7	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
8	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
9	Ind	Indianapolis	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	regular	light	blue	none	Ind	Port				
10	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	light	blue	none	Mich	Port				
11	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
12	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
13	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
14	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
15	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
16	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
17	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
18	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
19	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
20	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
21	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
22	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
23	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
24	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
25	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
26	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
27	Ohio	Lowell	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Mass	Port				
28	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
29	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				
30	Pa	Honolulu	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	Friend, John...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	regular	light	blue	none	Pa	Port				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

214

115

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
367					<i>Papinos</i>	<i>Arachis</i>	10	M	<i>Land</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Crete</i>	<i>Italy</i>
368					<i>Papiramon</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	10	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
369					<i>Papiramon</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	31	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
370					<i>Linas</i>	<i>Christo</i>	31	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
371					<i>Pithas</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	30	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
372					<i>Vianthas</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	19	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
373					<i>Costas</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	28	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
374					<i>Evangelos</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	38	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
375					<i>Vianthas</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	24	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
376					<i>Antoni</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	18	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
377					<i>Salmanis</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	35	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
378					<i>Jirka</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	33	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
379					<i>Marandis</i>	<i>Petros</i>	27	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
380					<i>Gasparis</i>	<i>Guennard</i>	30	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
381					<i>Marandis</i>	<i>Vasilis</i>	29	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
382					<i>Costantino</i>	<i>Chris</i>	34	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
383					<i>Procalakis</i>	<i>Costantino</i>	22	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
384					<i>Vasulos</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	25	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
385					<i>Bithipoulis</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	27	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
386					<i>Constantinos</i>	<i>Stavros</i>	31	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
387					<i>Proadji</i>	<i>Theodoros</i>	33	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
388					<i>Rutcher</i>	<i>George</i>	47	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
389					<i>Colachidis</i>	<i>Simon</i>	30	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
390					<i>Georgion</i>	<i>Christo</i>	18	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
391					<i>Yinginis</i>	<i>Panagiotis</i>	39	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
392					<i>Chelhis</i>	<i>Leonardos</i>	56	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
393					<i>Pelakis</i>	<i>Vasilion</i>	28	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
394					<i>Tranoulakis</i>	<i>Michael</i>	32	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
395					<i>Doukres</i>	<i>Michael</i>	30	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>
396					<i>Conladhis</i>	<i>Antoni</i>	18	M				"	"	"	"	<i>Italy</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*J. S. M. M. M. M. M.*



## List 214

116

SEP 5 1916, 191

4-212



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Claudio Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916** day of **19**,  
at **NEW-YORK**  
**Immigration Officer.**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Onato**,  
 Declare  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 that I have had **8**  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 the Italian Gouvernement  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*J. Michel*  
 Immigration Officer.

215

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

S. S. 1915										11														
(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Class A.	Class B.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
397											Demetris	Timides	39	1	M	Journalist	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chris	Wife Agnes	Chris
398											Polykronides	Dimi trios	40	1	M	"	ya	ya	"	"	"	Si ha	Wife Helen	Si ha
399											Pelenia	Eleftherios	26	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Retimnos	Wife Helen	Retimnos
400											Papadimitrakaki	Joanni	49	1	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Teoria	Wife Helen	Teoria
401											Menglaos	Constantinos	23	1	M	"	ya	ya	Tuesday	"	"	Maqum	Wife Helen	Maqum
402											Valanas	Christo	25	1	M	"	"	"	Greece	"	"	Evrala	Wife Helen	Evrala
403											Veronias	Ochisiefs	25	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Likemets	Wife Christos	Likemets
404											Copetanakis	Emmanouels	33	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pero	Wife Anna	Pero
405											Donnas	Georgios	30	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cartoria	Wife Helen	Cartoria
406											Esimericolas	Alexandros	30	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pakli	Wife Helen	Pakli
407											Medenos	Stefanos	27	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Stefanos
408											Dimi trios	Michael	32	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Michael
409											Apouctres	Pavlos	30	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Pavlos
410											Forstomakis	Michael	28	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Michael
411											Haletris	Georgios	30	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Georgios
412											Lakeloides	Joannis	30	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Joannis
413											Livouras	Georgios	27	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Georgios
414											Mavritis	Nicolas	24	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Nicolas
415											Aladjas	Dimi trios	22	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Aladjas
416											Marantos	Georgios	38	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Marantos
417											Enualas	Costis	42	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Enualas
418											Toulakis	Constantinos	26	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Toulakis
419											Polomenos	Konstantinos	27	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Polomenos
420											Vandri	Michael	20	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Vandri
421											Hadjikiriakidis	Alexandros	18	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Hadjikiriakidis
422											Eleas	Georgios	28	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Eleas
423											Oulis	Georgios	44	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Oulis
424											Pyriton	Christos	25	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Pyriton
425											Thomitis	Vasilis	26	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Thomitis
426											Malikoulas	Panagotis	21	1	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Helen	Malikoulas



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 6 1916 191

118

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		Pa	Monaca	no	self	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	none	Greece	Ohio
2		Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ohio
3		N Y	New York	"	"	25	"	"	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
4		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
5		N Y	New York	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Ohio
6		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
7		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
8		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
9		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
10		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
11		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
12		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
13		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
14		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
15		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
16		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
17		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
18		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
19		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
20		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
21		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
22		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
23		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
24		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
25		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
26		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
27		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
28		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
29		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio
30		Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25	no	no	friend P. H. Conklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Ohio



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Farnani, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

*Antonio Orato*, Surgeon of the *Giuseppe Verdi* SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

216

119

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Immigrant.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.	
1						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
127						Marinos	Yannis	21	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
128						Marinos	Yannis	19-135			Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
129						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
130						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
131						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
132						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
133						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
134						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
135						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
136						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
137						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
138						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
139						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
140						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
141						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
142						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
143						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
144						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
145						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
146						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
147						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
148						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
149						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
150						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
151						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
152						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
153						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
154						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
155						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
156						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
157						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
158						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
159						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
160						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
161						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
162						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
163						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
164						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
165						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
166						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
167						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
168						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
169						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete
170						Marinos	Yannis	25	M		Greece	Crete	Crete		Father Pansel Crete

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

*John H. ...*



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **216**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 6 1916

191

120

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
		25		26		27		28		29											
		Height.		Complexion.		Color of		Marks of		Place of Birth.											
		Feet. Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.		Identification.		Country.		City or Town.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or contract, made by any person, firm, or corporation, to enter into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mrs. J. M. Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5	Regular	Brown	None	Great	London	
2	Wm. J. Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 10					London	
3	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
4	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5					London	
5	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 8					London	
6	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
7	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 7					London	
8	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5					London	
9	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
10	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 6					London	
11	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
12	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5					London	
13	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 7					London	
14	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 6					London	
15	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5					London	
16	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 7					London	
17	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 3					London	
18	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 1					London	
19	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
20	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 8					London	
21	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 6					London	
22	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 6					London	
23	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 5					London	
24	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
25	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
26	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
27	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
28	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
29	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	
30	John Doe	N.Y.	New York					Brother Peter Mandelstam					good	no	5 4					London	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Artorio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

217

121

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 day of 1916, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



S  
mus

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Naples

20 AGO 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										11											
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.	
156	1						Thoricos	37	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
2							Wife	36	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
3							daughter	8	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
4							George	3	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
157	5						George	26	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
158	6						George	22	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
159	X						Michael	19	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
160	8						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
161	9						Constantinos	32	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
162	10						Andreas	32	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
163	X						George	34	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
164	12						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
165	13						George	35	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
166	15						George	36	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
167	17						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
168	18						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
169	19						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
170	20						George	30	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
171	21						George	30	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
172	22						George	36	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
173	23						George	29	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
174	24						George	33	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
175	25						George	34	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tatouio	
176	28						George	35	1	16	1	16	1	16	1	16					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-212



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SEP 5 1916, 191

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, administrative, or political cause, or to take in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ohio	Tremont	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	ruddy	brn	brn	Greece	Polina
2	"	"	"	husb	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	father	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Ohio	Tremont	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
6	New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
7	New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Shaw.
8	Conn	Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	New York
9	Conn	Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
10	Man	Springfield	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Salisbury
11	New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Wash.
12	New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh.
13	New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	Salisbury
14	New York	"	"	husb	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
15	New York	"	"	self	99.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	husb	40.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	self	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	New York
19	New York	"	"	no	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh.
20	New York	"	"	no	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	New York
21	New York	"	"	no	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	no	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
23	Conn	Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Salisbury
24	New York	"	"	no	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	no	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
26	New York	"	"	no	25.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
27	New York	"	"	no	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
28	New York	"	"	no	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
29	New York	"	"	no	50.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	husb	1.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5 1916**, 19

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*B. M. C.*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.		Cuba.	Mexico.			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Citizen to be U. S. Alien.	Yrs.		Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Whether coming by reason of any offer, inducement, promise, or contract, or to labor in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	W. Va.	Wirten	no	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law George Panzermeister with 217 1930	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brn	brn	none	Crook	Salonica	
2	"	"	"	"	18	"	no	brother George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	17	"	no	son George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	N. Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	no	friend Dimitrios Marambas	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	London	London	
5	W. Va.	Wheeling	no	"	21	"	no	friend H. Lewis	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	N. Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	no	friend George Jacobs	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Salonica	
7	W. Va.	Wirten	"	"	23	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	London	
8	Conn.	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	London	
9	"	"	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	London	
10	"	"	"	"	23	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London	
11	W. Va.	Wheeling	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	London	
12	Conn.	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London	
13	Conn.	Waterbury	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	London	
14	W. Va.	Wirten	no	"	100	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
15	"	"	"	"	1	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
16	"	"	"	"	1	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
17	"	"	"	"	1	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
18	"	"	"	"	1	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
19	"	"	"	"	6 25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
20	Mass.	Worcester	"	"	15	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London	
21	Mass.	Worcester	"	"	16	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London	
22	Mass.	Worcester	"	"	16 27	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
23	Mass.	Worcester	"	"	16 27	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
24	N. Y.	New York	"	"	20	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	London	
25	"	"	"	"	20	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	London	
26	"	"	"	"	20	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	London	
27	N. Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	London	
28	W. Va.	Wirten	no	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	London	
29	W. Va.	Wirten	no	"	15	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	London	
30	N. Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	no	brother-in-law George Pichels	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	London	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enrico, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP**, 1914

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

219 125

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1911

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



## List 219

126

SEP 5 1916, 191

4=013



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and ~~swear~~ **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
**Declare**, that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1911

1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. (Imm.)	U. S. (Dep.)		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
527 1			<i>Anna Maria</i>	23		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
528 2			<i>Juan</i>	19		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Peter</i>
529 3			<i>Juan</i>	19		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
530 4			<i>Christo</i>	24		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
531 5			<i>Thomas</i>	38		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
532 6			<i>Nicholas</i>	25		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
533 7			<i>Martha</i>	35		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
534 8			<i>Appas</i>	38		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
535 9			<i>Anna</i>	43		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
536 10			<i>Michael</i>	17		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
537 11			<i>Thomas</i>	35		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
538 12			<i>Anna</i>	21		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
539 13			<i>Martha</i>	37		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
540 14			<i>Thomas</i>	23		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
541 15			<i>Martha</i>	42		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
542 16			<i>Thomas</i>	38		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
543 17			<i>Martha</i>	46		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
544 18			<i>Thomas</i>	35		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
545 19			<i>Martha</i>	18		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
546 20			<i>Thomas</i>	38		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
547 21			<i>Martha</i>	26		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
548 22			<i>Thomas</i>	17		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
549 23			<i>Martha</i>	25		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
550 24			<i>Thomas</i>	21		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
551 25			<i>Martha</i>	18		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
552 26			<i>Thomas</i>	18		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
553 27			<i>Martha</i>	32		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
554 28			<i>Thomas</i>	25		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
555 29			<i>Martha</i>	16		F	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>
556 30			<i>Thomas</i>	33		M	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Salonica</i>	<i>Father Christos</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 220

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916, IQI

128

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 191**6**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Gouvernement**  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*L. Michel*  
 Immigration Officer.

**SAILING THEREWITH**

129

~~255~~  
**221**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AUG 1910

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
26. 1 ADMITTED 9/2/10			Battista	Domènico	49	M	Farmer			Italy		Palombi	Wife Nicoletti Palombi	
			Bucciarelli	Lidia	65	F	Housewife			"		"	none	
3										"		"		
4										"		"		
5										"		"		
6										"		"		
7										"		"		
8										"		"		
9										"		"		
10										"		"		
11										"		"		
12										"		"		
13										"		"		
14										"		"		
15										"		"		
16										"		"		
17										"		"		
18										"		"		
19										"		"		
20										"		"		
21										"		"		
22										"		"		
23										"		"		
24										"		"		
25										"		"		
26										"		"		
27										"		"		
28										"		"		
29										"		"		
30										"		"		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

221

130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1916

191

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet, Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	P. P. P.	Constantinople		Self	45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	light brown	none	Italy	Ischia		
2					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
3					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
4					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
5					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
6					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
7					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
8					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
9					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
10					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
11					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
12					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
13					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
14					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
15					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
16					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
17					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
18					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
19					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
20					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
21					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
22					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
23					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
24					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
25					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
26					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
27					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
28					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
29					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							
30					45	Yes	1909	Constantinople, Turkey	no	no	no	good	no							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Luigi Z. Zanni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Orato**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

*Se. Marcel*  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **Giuseppe Verdi**

sailing from Naples

20 AGO 1911, 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)										20 AGO 191									
2										3									
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.									
NAME IN FULL.										Age.									
Family Name.										Given Name.									
Sex.										Yrs. Mos.									
Married or Single.										Calling or Occupation.									
Able to—										Nationality.									
Read. Write.										Country of which citizen or subject.)									
† Race or People.										* Last Permanent Residence.									
Country.										City or Town.									
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																			
No. on List.																			
U. S. Citizen.																			
Diplomat.																			
Tourist.																			
Canada.																			
Cuba.																			
Mexico.																			
Special Inquiry.																			
In Transit.																			
Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																			
1										2									
3										4									
5										6									
7										8									
9										10									
11										12									
13										14									
15										16									
17										18									
19										20									
21										22									
23										24									
25										26									
27										28									
29										30									
31										32									
33										34									
35										36									
37										38									
39										40									
41										42									
43										44									
45										46									
47										48									
49										50									
51										52									
53										54									
55										56									
57										58									
59										60									
61										62									
63										64									
65										66									
67										68									
69										70									
71										72									
73										74									
75										76									
77										78									
79										80									
81										82									
83										84									
85										86									
87										88									
89										90									
91										92									
93										94									
95										96									
97										98									
99										100									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



## List 222

132

SEP 5 1916, IQI

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
2	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
3	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
4	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
5	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
6	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
7	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
8	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
9	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
10	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
11	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
12	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
13	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
14	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
15	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
16	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
17	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
18	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
19	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
20	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
21	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
22	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
23	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
24	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
25	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
26	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
27	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
28	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
29	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate
30	Pa	Cheriton	self	\$25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	up brown	rose	Italy	Carate



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui. Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oneto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

223

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										<i>Morano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	37	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
2										<i>son</i>	<i>Albert</i>	7	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
3										<i>daughter</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	6	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
4										<i>son</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	4	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
5										<i>Morano</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
6										<i>Morano</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	52	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>
7										<i>Prokko</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	40	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
8										<i>son</i>	<i>Prokko</i>	14	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
9										<i>Boko</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	34	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
10										<i>Morano</i>	<i>Anna</i>	40	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
11										<i>Copurano</i>	<i>Maria</i>	22	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
12										<i>Cionelli</i>	<i>Maria</i>	21	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
13										<i>Papa</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	52	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
14										<i>Di Boro</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	58	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
15										<i>Caniglia</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	33	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
16										<i>Ciancimilio</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	44	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
17										<i>Di Vito</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	20	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
18										<i>Di Angelo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	40	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
19										<i>Galante</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	47	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
20										<i>Galante</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	41	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
21										<i>Florio</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	47	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
22										<i>Florio</i>	<i>Umberto</i>	15	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
23										<i>Florio</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	43	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
24										<i>Di Filippo</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	50	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
25										<i>Di Ricci</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	45	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
26										<i>Di Prokko</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	45	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
27										<i>Caudele</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	40	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
28										<i>Bruna</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	40	M			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
29										<i>Barbara</i>	<i>Michelle</i>	12	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>
30										<i>daughter</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	15	F			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italy</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 223

List

SEP 5 1916

191

134

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or in receipt of money or treatment of any kind for insanity or other mental defect? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, association, or society, or of any secret society, or of any organization, or of any political party, or of any other organization, or of any other																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing **herewith**, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Italian Gouvernement**  
 , and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

224

135

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



STAT

must upon

Arrive

12

No.  
on  
List.

0311

2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363



## List 224

136

SEP 5 1916, IQI

No.	on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1		N.Y.	New York	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	dark brown	none	Italy	Catania
2		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	Blk.	"	"	"
3		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-6	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-3	"	"	"	"
5		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-2	"	"	"	"
6		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-2	"	"	"	"
7		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
8		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
9		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
11		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-5	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-6	"	"	"	"
13		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-4	"	"	"	"
14		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-3	"	"	"	"
15		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-4	"	"	"	"
16		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-3	"	"	"	"
17		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
18		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
19		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
20		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
21		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
22		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
23		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
24		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
25		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
27		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
28		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
29		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
30		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
31		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
32		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
33		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
34		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
35		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
36		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
37		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
38		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
39		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
40		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
41		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
42		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
43		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
44		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
45		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
46		"	"	self	no	no no no no good	no	5-1	"	"	"	"
47		"	"									



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **Luigi Nannoni**, of the **Giusseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
**NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Gioseppe Verdi** SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

225

137

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from Naples

20 AGO 1916

, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.					
No. on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
652	ADMITTED		Bruno	Giordano	34			M	Housewife			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
653	ADMITTED		Son	Donato	13			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
654	ADMITTED		Son	Domenico	9			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
655	ADMITTED		Son	Giuseppe	7			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
656	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	25			M	Housewife			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
657	ADMITTED		Son	Marcello	19			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
658	ADMITTED		Son	Giuseppe	16			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
659	ADMITTED		Son	Gerardo	50			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
660	ADMITTED		Son	Antonio	41			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
661	ADMITTED		Son	Francisco	4			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
662	ADMITTED		Son	Maria	11			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
663	ADMITTED		Son	Angela	9			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
664	ADMITTED		Son	Maria	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
665	ADMITTED		Son	Michelle	7			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
666	ADMITTED		Son	Giuseppe	4			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
667	ADMITTED		Son	Giuseppe	42			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
668	ADMITTED		Son	Francisco	38			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
669	ADMITTED		Son	Anna	30			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
670	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
671	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
672	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
673	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
674	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
675	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
676	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
677	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
678	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
679	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
680	ADMITTED		Son	Enrico	1			M	Student			Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

223

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916 191

138

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted for reason of any offense, whether or not pardoned, or whether or not the conviction has been annulled or set aside.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Brooklyn		self		no	sister													
2	"		mother		no	no						5 4	regular brown hair				Polish	Polish	
3	"		"		no	no													
4	"		"		no	no													
5	"		"		no	no													
6	"		"		no	no													
7	"		"		no	no													
8	New York		self		no	no						5 4							
9	Jersey City		"		no	no						5 5							
10	Jersey City		"		no	no						5 4							
11	"		mother		no	no						5 4							
12	"		"		no	no													
13	"		"		no	no													
14	"		"		no	no													
15	Manhattan		self		no	no													
16	"		mother		no	no						5 1							
17	"		"		no	no													
18	Brooklyn		self		no	no													
19	Manhattan		"		no	no						5 6							
20	Brooklyn		"		no	no						5 4							
21	"		mother		no	no						5 3							
22	"		"		no	no													
23	Newark		"		no	no													
24	New York		"		no	no													
25	"		"		no	no						5 4							
26	New York		"		no	no						5 6							
27	"		"		no	no						5 3							
28	Auburn		"		no	no						5 4							
29	New York		"		no	no						5 4							
30	Auburn		"		no	no						5 3							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zaunoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **32** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 191**6**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
**the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

226 139

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														20 Aug 191							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.									
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																			
669	1						Perruto	Santa	80	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	2						son	Loren	Crispino	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	3						daughter	"	Maria	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4						"	"	Giovanna	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
670	5						daughter	Nichella	Umma Maria	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	6						"	"	Antonietta	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
671	7						Ferriuso	Modestino	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
672	8						Callo	Germino	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
673	9						daughter	"	Maria	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	10						"	"	Felice	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	11						"	"	Antonietta	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	12						"	"	Blancetta	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
674	13						daughter	"	Anna	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
675	14						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
676	15						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
677	16						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
678	17						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
679	18						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	19						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	20						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
680	21						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
681	22						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
682	23						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
683	24						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
684	25						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
685	26						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
686	27						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
687	28						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
688	29						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
689	30						daughter	"	Domestic Antonio	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1916, 191

140

Final Destination.										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?										Supplemental Information Required by Naturalization Act Approved June 23, 1906.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
2	"	"	"	mother	1	no						father			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
3	"	"	"	"	1	no						father			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
4	"	"	"	"	1	no						father			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
5	N.Y.	Manhattan	yes	self	800	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband			no	no	5 1/2	ruddy	brn	brn	ruddy	Italy	Castell																
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no						husband																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916  
day of

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
 at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **Giuseppe Verdi**

sailing from **Naples**

20 AGO 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	
690						Agnolino	Ceresa	23	✓	Italian	Italian	Italy	Trion	mother Maria
691						son Antonio	Urbano	23	✓	Italian	Italian	Italy	Trion	mother Maria
692						Giuseppe	23	✓	2A-9463 (305)	1-31-40				Trion
693						Del Grosso	Serafina	25	✓	Italian	Italian			father Louisa
694						Del Grosso	Luigi	25	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
695						Del Grosso	Enrianna	24	✓	Italian	Italian			father Maria
696						Del Grosso	Nicola	24	✓	Italian	Italian			mother Louisa
697						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
698						Del Grosso	Giuseppe	21	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
699						Del Grosso	Luigi	26	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
700						Del Grosso	Antonio	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
701						Del Grosso	Vincenzo	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
702						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
703						Del Grosso	Enrianna	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
704						Del Grosso	Nicola	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
705						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
706						Del Grosso	Giuseppe	21	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
707						Del Grosso	Luigi	26	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
708						Del Grosso	Antonio	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
709						Del Grosso	Vincenzo	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
710						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
711						Del Grosso	Enrianna	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
712						Del Grosso	Nicola	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
713						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
714						Del Grosso	Giuseppe	21	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
715						Del Grosso	Luigi	26	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
716						Del Grosso	Antonio	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
717						Del Grosso	Vincenzo	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
718						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
719						Del Grosso	Enrianna	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
720						Del Grosso	Nicola	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
721						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
722						Del Grosso	Giuseppe	21	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
723						Del Grosso	Luigi	26	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
724						Del Grosso	Antonio	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
725						Del Grosso	Vincenzo	36	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
726						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
727						Del Grosso	Enrianna	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
728						Del Grosso	Nicola	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
729						Del Grosso	Nichelo	24	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion
730						Del Grosso	Giuseppe	21	✓	Italian	Italian			Trion

80

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 227

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 6 1910, 191

142

1910										191										142									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming to remain any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, written or verbal, to labor in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.															
Pa	Dubois	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Italy	Genoa														
"	"	"	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"														
Pa	Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
Pa	Phila	self	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"														
"	"	"	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Lui Zannoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me, this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

**Master** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Oretto, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** **SAILING THERE WITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and I **Declare** that I have had (State whether Surgeon "Sailing there with" or "Employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement** years' experience as a Physician  
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	1. U. S. Citizen.	2. Diplomat.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1			409531 <i>Scotto</i> <i>Craxio</i>	38		M	labour	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Napoli	cousin <i>Giovanni</i>
2			<i>Amabile</i> <i>Mario</i>	15		M	labour			"	"	"	<i>Le Pucci</i>
3			daughter <i>Elvira</i>	11		F	none			"	"	"	<i>Capo di Napoli</i>
4			son <i>Carlo</i>	3		M	none			"	"	"	<i>Napoli</i>
5			<i>Crispino</i>	9		M	none			"	"	"	
6			daughter <i>Immacolata</i>	3		F	none			"	"	"	
7			<i>Luca</i> <i>Crispino</i>	26		M	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Salvatore</i>
8			<i>Luca</i> <i>Pietro</i>	23		M	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
9			<i>Procella</i> <i>Crispino</i>	58		M	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
10			<i>Fortuna</i> <i>Rosa</i>	24		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
11			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	29		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
12			<i>Bianchi</i> <i>Virginia</i>	27		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
13			<i>Amabile</i> <i>Rosa</i>	36		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
14			daughter <i>Marina</i>	9		F	none			"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
15			<i>Luca</i> <i>Crispino</i>	14		M	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
16			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	17		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
17			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	37		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
18			son <i>Luca</i>	13		M	none			"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
19			daughter <i>Maria</i>	9		F	none			"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
20			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	2		F	none			"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
21			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	0		F	none			"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
22			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	29		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
23			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	50		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
24			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	20		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
25			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
26			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
27			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
28			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
29			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
30			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
31			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
32			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
33			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
34			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
35			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
36			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
37			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
38			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
39			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>
40			<i>Luca</i> <i>Immacolata</i>	21		F	labour	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Carlo</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

List 228

144

• Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, IQI

No.	on	Lst.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			Pa Phila					husband	no no no no good no		5 4	regular brown	none	Italy Napoli
2			"					father	no no no no good no		4 11	" "	" "	" "
3			"					father	828 Christian St no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
4			"					father	Phil Pa no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
5			"					father	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
6			"					father	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
7			N York					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
8			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 5	" "	" "	" "
9			Chgo					brother	no no no no good no		5 5	" "	" "	" "
10			Pa New Haven					brother	no no no no good no		5 1	" "	" "	" "
11			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 3	" "	" "	" "
12			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 2	" "	" "	" "
13			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
14			N York					brother	no no no no good no		5 3	" "	" "	" "
15			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
16			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 5	" "	" "	" "
17			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 4	" "	" "	" "
18			N Highland Falls					brother	no no no no good no		5 3	" "	" "	" "
19			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
20			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
21			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
22			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "
23			Brooklyn					brother	no no no no good no		5 6	" "	" "	" "
24			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 4	" "	" "	" "
25			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 3	" "	" "	" "
26			N York					brother	no no no no good no		5 4	" "	" "	" "
27			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 2	" "	" "	" "
28			"					brother	no no no no good no		5 1	" "	" "	" "
29			N York					brother	no no no no good no		5 3	" "	" "	" "
30			"					brother	no no no no good no		- -	" "	" "	" "



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

**Master** Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Orto, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of SEP 5 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																							
		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11																			
		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
No. on List.		RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.					Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.			
		U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.					In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																																
733		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					De Vito					Lucrezio					48		M		2-340034		none		Italian		South Italy		Briante					
734		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Maria					18		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
735		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					"					Rosa					16		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
736		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					"					Giuseppe					11		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
737		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Giuseppe					11		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
738		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquolina					5		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
739		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
740		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					wife					Maria					24		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
741		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Giuseppe					11		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
742		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
743		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
744		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
745		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
746		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
747		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
748		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
749		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
750		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
751		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
752		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
753		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
754		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
755		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
756		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
757		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
758		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
759		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
760		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
761		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
762		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
763		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
764		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
765		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
766		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
767		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
768		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
769		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
770		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
771		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
772		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
773		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
774		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
775		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
776		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
777		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
778		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
779		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					son					Nichilo					1		M		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			
780		ADMITTED					ADMITTED					daughter					Paquale					11		F		2-340034		none		"		"		"		"			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

\* Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 229

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

146

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Country.	City or Town.
1	Poland	Borsky	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	yellow	blue	fair	none	Poland	Borsky
2	"	"	father	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	husband	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	no	"	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
11	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
12	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
13	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
14	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
15	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
16	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
17	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
18	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
19	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
20	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
21	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
22	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
23	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
24	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
25	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
26	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
27	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
28	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
29	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky
30	New York	"	self	no	brother Joseph	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Poland	Borsky



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Verdì, of the Casapelle Verdì, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Giving to him relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** SAILING THEREWITH  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No.	on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Call to be made.	U. S. Citizen.	
449	796-1-17											
	</											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

221  
List 230

148

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or subjected to the penalties for crime and imprisoned by courts of law or subjected by military or naval authorities?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Pa. Phila											good	no	54	neg brown	made		Pa. Phila			
2	Pa. Phila											good	no	55	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
3	Pa. Phila											good	no	53	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
4	Pa. Phila											good	no	51	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
5	Pa. Phila											good	no	52	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
6	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
7	Pa. Phila											good	no	53	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
8	Pa. Phila											good	no	54	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
9	Pa. Phila											good	no	53	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
10	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
11	Pa. Phila											good	no	52	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
12	Pa. Phila											good	no	53	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
13	Pa. Phila											good	no	56	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
14	Pa. Phila											good	no	56	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
15	Pa. Phila											good	no	58	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
16	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
17	Pa. Phila											good	no	58	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
18	Pa. Phila											good	no	53	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
19	Pa. Phila											good	no	516	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
20	Pa. Phila											good	no	52	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
21	Pa. Phila											good	no	38	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
22	Pa. Phila											good	no	58	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
23	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
24	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
25	Pa. Phila											good	no	411	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
26	Pa. Phila											good	no	5	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
27	Pa. Phila											good	no	55	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
28	Pa. Phila											good	no	56	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
29	Pa. Phila											good	no	58	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			
30	Pa. Phila											good	no	58	"	"	"	Pa. Phila			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lui Zannoni, of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of May 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi** **SAILING THEREWITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*L. M. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																														
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other (Alien).	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.											
445								Conte, Isabella	Isabella	34								Italy	Naples	Italy	Marano	Father, Paolo								
2								daughter, Annalia	Annalia	11								"	"	"	"	Mother, Annalia								
3								"	M. Anna	5								"	"	"	"	"								
4								Son, Antonio	Antonio	2								"	"	"	"	"								
446								S. Bello, Leonardo	Leonardo	28								"	"	"	"	wife Concetta Napoli								
447								Russo, Giovanni	Giovanni	28								"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Russo & Sonnet								
489								Manno, Antonio	Antonio	41								"	"	"	"	Father, Giuseppe Roma								
490								Pomaro, Antonia	Antonia	23								"	"	"	"	Mother, Teresa								
491								Teletta, Giuseppe	Giuseppe	2								"	"	"	"	"								
492								Son, Giovanni	Giovanni	1								"	"	"	"	"								
792								Coma, Lucia	Lucia	27								"	"	"	"	Father, Antonio								
793								Orina, Giuseppe	Giuseppe	23								"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria								
794								Orina, Bruno	Bruno	20								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
795								Copocero, G. Maria	G. Maria	19								"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria								
796								Barbano, Antonio	Antonio	19								"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria								
797								Barbano, Giuseppe	Giuseppe	19								"	"	"	"	Mother, Maria								
798								Oppadina, Enrico	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
799								Orina, Lucia	Lucia	23								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
800								Orina, Maria	Maria	32								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
801								daughter, Pippino	Pippino	14								"	"	"	"	Father, Carmelo								
802								"	Enrico	18								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
803								"	Sebastiano	10								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
804								Orina, Giovanni	Giovanni	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
805								Orina, Puccio	Giuseppe	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Sebastiano								
806								Orina, Viola	Salvatore	15								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
807								Orina, Puccio	Puccio	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Michele								
808								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Giuseppe								
809								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Mother, Giuseppe								
810								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
811								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
812								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
813								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
814								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
815								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
816								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
817								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
818								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
819								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								
820								Orina, Puccio	Enrico	24								"	"	"	"	Father, Maria								



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

150

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N. Y. Buffalo	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	up. brown hair	none	Italy Polina
2	"	"	mother	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"
5	N. Y. Syracuse	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	Mass. Worcester
6	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Mass. New York
7	N. Y. Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	Mass. Brooklyn
8	"	husband	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Mass. Brooklyn
9	"	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	Mass. Brooklyn
10	"	father	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	Mass. Brooklyn
11	N. Y. Boston	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
12	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	"	"	Mass. New York
13	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Mass. New York
14	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Mass. New York
15	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. New York
16	N. Y. Boston	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
17	N. Y. New York	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	"	"	Mass. New York
18	N. Y. Boston	self	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	Mass. Boston
19	"	husband	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	"	"	Mass. Boston
20	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Mass. Boston
21	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Mass. Boston
22	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Mass. Boston
23	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Mass. Boston
24	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	"	"	Mass. Boston
25	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
26	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
27	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
28	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
29	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	Mass. Boston
30	"	mother	no	no	no	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	Mass. Boston



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing **Arcuith**, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Gauseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had **8** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Gauseppe Verdi 7012*



CANADA

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1911

, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
778			<i>Maurizio</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	36	M			<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Reggio Emilia</i>		wife <i>Rosa</i>							
779			<i>Matteo</i>	<i>Giulio</i>	19	M			"	"		"		wife <i>Francesca</i>							
780			<i>Poliziani</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	50	M			"	"		"		wife <i>Giuseppa</i>							
781			<i>S. Bernardini</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	58	M			"	"		"		sister <i>M. Giuseppa</i>							
782			<i>Giorgio</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	55	M			"	"		"		wife <i>Maria</i>							
783			<i>Giulio</i>	<i>Maria</i>	31	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
784			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
785			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
786			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
787			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
788			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
789			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
790			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
791			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
792			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
793			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
794			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
795			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
796			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
797			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
798			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
799			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							
800			<i>Paola</i>	<i>Domenica</i>	50	F			"	"		"		<i>Asprignano</i>							

*Scarlott  
Kupfer*

85

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5778  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Eleanor Feinberg  
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Joe Saccoccia Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5778  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Clemson Frising  
Camera Operator

DEC 27 1943  
Date

Eric Saccoccio Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



## List

232

152

SEP 5 1916

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Z..., of the Giuseppe Verdi, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW-YORK

day of SEP 1916

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

Naples

20 AUG 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

Number

233

SEP 5 1916 153

19

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1

Corri

Augusto

31

55 1/2

2

Palumbo

Rocco

51

3

Croise

Tasquale

51

4

Vivacqua

Giuseppe

49

5

Miscia

Tasquale

48

6

Corri

Corri

48

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

New York 23 August 1913 New York  
to Captain 1902 Proctor, J.  
10/12/1904 New York  
Chicago 28/3/1895 (Chicago) 11  
New York 11/1904 New York  
Bradford Pa 10/1905 New York Pa

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Orsetti**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, **SAILING THERE WITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **35** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5 1916**, day of **19**  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

234

154



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AUG 1918

191

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
No. on List.										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Read. Write.										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

87

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

234

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 1916

191

155

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.				Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.				
1	Poland						no	no	no	no	good	no		Poland				
2	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
3	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
4	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
5	Poland						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
6	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
7	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
8	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
9	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
10	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
11	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
12	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
13	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
14	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
15	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
16	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
17	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
18	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
19	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
20	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
21	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
22	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
23	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
24	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
25	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
26	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
27	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
28	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
29	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				
30	"						no	no	no	no	good	no		"				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, **Lui Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Venice**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **Giuseppe Verdi**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have had **38** years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 5** day of **1916**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Naples*

20 AGO 1911

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
8361			Murrucci	Sebastiano	28	prof. laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa
8362			(Muggeri)	Concesta	28	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"
3			Barbieri	Giuseppe	8	m. none	"	"	"	"	"
4			Sony	Pietro	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			La Camera	Adelphi	16	"	"	"	"	"	"
8368			Caserta	Anna	36	"	"	"	"	"	"
8369			Orlando	Francesca	18	"	"	"	"	"	"
10			Di Baudello	Francesca	14	"	"	"	"	"	"
11			Di Baudello	Rosa	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
83712			Pullo	Chiara	16	prof. laborer	no	"	"	"	"
83713			Mazzoni	Francesca	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
83714			Di Giuseppe	Francesca	32	"	"	"	"	"	"
15			Di Giuseppe	Francesca	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
83716			Giannaldi	Francesca	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
83717			Giannaldi	Francesca	17	"	"	"	"	"	"
83718			Elbino	Ignazio	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
83719			Culotta	Giorgio	12	"	"	"	"	"	"
20			Di Giuseppe	Francesca	15	"	"	"	"	"	"
83721			Cavallo	Rita	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
83722			Palma	Ignazio	28	"	"	"	"	"	"
83723			Cammi	Francesca	33	"	"	"	"	"	"
83724			Geravolo	Francesca	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
83725			Giudice	Rocco	13	"	"	"	"	"	"
83726			Roucy	Antonina	36	"	"	"	"	"	"
83727			Ocequeto	Filippo	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
83728			Croci	Pablo	29	"	"	"	"	"	"
83729			Caruso	Genaro	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
30			Sou	Antonina	7	"	"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 235

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916

191

157

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any persecution, political, religious, or racial, or for any other reason, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Chew York		Self	no		brother	2071 - 1 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy	Summa
2	Chew Boston		Self	no		brother	Chalab Barber	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	Ches. Sea
3	"		mother	"	"	father	180 West 10th St	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	"		"	"	"	father	"	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	"		"	"	"	father	Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Brooklyn		Self	no		father	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Chew York		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
8	"		mother	"	"	brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
9	Chicago		Self	no		husband	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
10	"		mother	"	"	father	516 W. 10th St	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
11	"		"	"	"	father	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"
12	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
14	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
15	Brooklyn		husband	"	"	brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
16	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
17	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
18	"		"	"	"	brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
19	"		"	"	"	brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
20	"		father	"	"	brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
21	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
22	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
23	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"
24	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
25	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
26	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"
27	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
28	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"
29	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
30	Brooklyn		Self	no		brother	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Lui. Zironi**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 19**16**, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Oneto**, Surgeon of the **St. Giuseppe Verdi**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Consulate**,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **SEP 5**, 1916, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

236

158



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from *Genoa* 22 AUG 191

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							
847	ADMITTED		Gianni	Giuseppe	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
848			Gianni	Stefano	14	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
849			Ruth	Giuseppe	17	F	housewife		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
850			daughter, Maria	Giuseppe	17	F	housewife		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
851			son	Orlando	14	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
852			Giuseppe	Giuseppe	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
853			Marion	Giuseppe	27	F	housewife		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
854			daughter, Maria	Rosa	17	F	housewife		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
855			son	Francesco	14	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
856			son	Carlo	10	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	father, Genoa
857			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
858			De Leonardi	Urbano	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
859			Amabile	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
860			Quaranta	Giuseppe	37	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
861			Di Leo	Giuseppe	17	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
862			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
863			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
864			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
865			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
866			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
867			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
868			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
869			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
870			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
871			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
872			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
873			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
874			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
875			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
876			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
877			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
878			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
879			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
880			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
881			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
882			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
883			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
884			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
885			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
886			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
887			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
888			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
889			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa
890			Di Ervio	Angelo	27	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	mother, Genoa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

23

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1916, 191

159

SEP 5 1916, 191												159									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of securing employment, or for any other purpose, or to take in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	Conn.	New Britain		self	15.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	San Marino	
2	"	Corbourn		"	2.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	New York		"	15.00	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"		"	1.00	"	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"		"	1.00	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Conn.	Stamford		"	3.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"		"	1.00	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luigi Zannoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **33** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Onato, Surgeon of the Giuseppe Verdi, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and Declare that I have had 8  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

237

160

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of SEP 5 1916, 19

*E. Ulrich*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



237

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Verdi*

sailing from *Naples* 20 AGO 1911

1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
871			<i>Di. Cole Giuseppe</i>	45	M	<i>mobla house</i>					
872			<i>Sou Alessandro</i>	10	M						
873			<i>Quinn Nicola</i>	41	M						
874			<i>Agata Giuseppe</i>	43	F						
875			<i>Mraquis Antonio</i>	15	M						
876			<i>Miguelasco Pietro</i>	12	M						
877			<i>Celani Pietro</i>	10	M						
878			<i>Sequeri Ambrogio</i>	12	M						
879			<i>Beltrami</i>	13	M						
880			<i>Marconia Ambrogio</i>	11	F						
881			<i>Bellotti Michele</i>	15	M						
882			<i>Bellotti Antonio</i>	15	M						
883			<i>Carneone Niccolò</i>	20	M						
884			<i>Sister Emilia</i>	17	F						
885			<i>Costantinos</i>	13	M						
886			<i>Costantinos</i>	19	M						
887			<i>Costantinos</i>	19	M						
888			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
889			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
890			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
891			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
892			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
893			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
894			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
895			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
896			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
897			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
898			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
899			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						
900			<i>Costantinos</i>	18	M						

*Quadrini J. Lauer*  
Inspector



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

237

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 6 1916

191

161

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counting by reason of any previous naturalization, or agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Com Danbur...	Self								good	no	5 3	up brown			Italy	
2	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
3	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
4	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
5	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
6	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
7	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
8	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
9	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
10	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
11	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
12	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
13	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
14	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
15	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
16	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
17	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
18	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
19	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
20	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
21	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
22	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
23	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
24	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
25	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
26	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
27	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
28	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
29	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
30	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
31	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
32	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
33	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
34	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
35	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
36	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
37	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
38	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
39	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
40	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
41	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
42	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
43	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
44	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
45	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
46	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
47	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
48	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
49	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
50	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
51	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
52	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
53	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
54	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
55	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
56	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
57	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
58	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
59	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
60	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
61	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
62	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
63	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
64	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
65	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
66	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
67	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
68	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
69	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
70	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
71	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
72	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
73	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
74	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
75	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
76	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
77	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
78	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
79	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
80	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
81	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
82	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
83	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
84	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
85	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
86	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
87	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
88	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
89	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
90	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
91	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
92	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
93	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
94	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
95	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
96	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
97	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
98	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
99	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	
100	Chicago	Self								good	no	5 3	"			Italy	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Orto**, Surgeon of the **SAILING** **do** **WITH**  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have had **years' experience as a Physician**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Gouvernement**  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **May**, 19 **1910**  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

List **237**

SEP 6 1916

161

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether continued in the United States for more than 90 days after expiration of visa.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Corn Danbar...	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	up brown	none	Italy	Genoa		
2	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
3	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
4	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
5	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
6	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
8	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
9	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
11	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
12	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
15	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
17	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
18	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
19	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
20	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
21	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
22	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
23	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
24	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
25	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
26	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
27	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
28	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
29	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
30	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
31	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
32	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
33	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
34	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
35	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
36	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
37	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
38	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
39	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
40	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
41	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
42	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
43	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
44	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
45	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
46	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
47	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
48	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
49	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
50	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
51	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
52	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
53	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
54	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
55	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
56	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
57	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
58	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
59	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
60	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
61	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
62	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
63	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
64	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
65	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
66	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
67	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
68	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
69	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
70	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
71	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
72	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
73	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
74	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
75	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
76	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
77	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
78	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
79	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
80	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
81	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
82	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
83	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
84	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
85	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
86	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
87	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
88	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
89	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
90	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"		
91	"	Self	no	no	no	no	no</											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Luis Zennoni**, of the **Giuseppe Verdi**, from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of **SEP 5** 1916, 19

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).—**See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Antonio Orest**, Surgeon of the  
solemnly, sincerely, and **Declare** that I have been  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority

**AILINE**

and that I have made a personal examination  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the names and  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW-YORK**

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## Description of Records: [REDACTED] 4-2-2008 1413

[illegible]

Inspected by: Sam F. Levi Date: 4/8/44  
 Investigation & Surveillance Service: 4/8/44

I hereby certify that the retaine(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retaine were made.

*James F. [illegible]*  
James F. [illegible]

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retained for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

*[Signature]* Chief  
Hall, Viles and Minerals Section  
Part of New York



140

163

2nd of September, 1916

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Pilot or Second Officer.**

I, Louis Harmon, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel calling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a lunatic or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor in violation of moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Given to before me this

**NEW YORK**

5th

day of

September, 1915

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).**—The entry in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team packer, steel packer, team molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, packer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
**A distinction should be made between former and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:**  
**A former** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
**Domesticity comparison** should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry sheets during the period examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes (can read and write); No (can neither read nor write); or Yes (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Name or people).**—The list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the name or people as given in said list.  
**Special attention** should be paid to the distinction between two and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry sheets in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Russian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Chinese (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (white).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (white)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (black).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (black)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that domesticity comparison accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in columns 14 and 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904 at Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Using to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Luigi Rarivore, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, from Genova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel calling thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

52

day of

September, 1915

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and so simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which (manifest) is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CHINA.**

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIES.**

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Chinese (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po to southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Sicily) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of years and place; as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Being in possession of friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

164

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI Trans Ital

arrived Sept 6, 1916

191

M.

from 20

No.	NAME	MARRIAGE	CAUSE OF DETENTION	REMARKS	ATTENDANCE AT THE HEARING OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES		IMMIGRATION		REMARKS
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Date	Reason	Date	Reason	
18m 1	Georgiou Christos	214 24 1 L P C	10	Married															1 2 1
18m 2	Milatos Christo	212 17 1 " and 16		Concubine															1 2 1
202 3	<i>Giorgio</i> Giorgio Constantino	8 19 1		Flannery	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					3 3 3
202 4	<i>Giorgio</i> Giorgio Rita	4 13-17 0		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
6m	Carbani Angelo																		
6m	Francesco																		
6m	Alde																		
62	Oleontina																		
18m 5	Ambrogio Paolo	224 20 1 Und 16			7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					2 2 2
40m 6	Marescallo Constantino	206 10 1 L P C		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					2 2 2
272 7	Piccoli Maria	8 20 1		Flannery	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					9 9 9
18m 8	Leucatos Joannis	207 8 1		Refugee	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
18m 9	<i>Orthodoxos</i> Christos Constantino	210 11 1	1080	Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
18m 10	Solomoni Conodi	220 10 1		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
18m 11	Paterakis Charalambos	209 20 1		Refugee	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
242 12	Bruno Giovanni	226 44 4		Book	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					56656
18m	Dicristo Donato																		
9m	Domenico																		
7m	Giuseppe																		
14m 13	Ilsema Sebastian	224 2 1		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
18m 14	<i>Refat Suterlin</i> Suterlin Roda	201 1 1	1040	Refugee	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					2 2 2
18	Kadukis Giorgios	216 10 1		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1
242 15	Vigoli Filomena	108 20-4 5	1110	Book	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					61666
7m	Ureo Pasquale																		
6m	Giannino																		
4m	Giovanni																		
4m	Antonio																		
242 17	Iavarita Giovanna	209 16-11 2		Married	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					2 2 2
18m	Eara Caterina																		
18m 18	Mosca Nicola	211 25 1	1110	Refugee	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld	7/6 188 Ld					1 1 1

Giuseppe Verdi 7/6/16



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 165

S. S. GIUSEPPE VINCIGLI arrived SEPTEMBER 4, 1916 191 M. from

No.	NAME	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DETENTION	AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES		REPORTS		REMARKS
					DET.	REV.	RENEWING	ADJUTANT	DATE	REMARKS	DATE	REMARKS	
10m	19 Maria Medda	101 10 1	L P 6	1180	Legat								
10f	20 <i>Siana</i> Maria Angela	104 27-8 2	"	cert	Macatoe								
11m	21 <i>Marco</i> Marco Mechile												
12m	22 Silvestri Maria	107 10 1	"		Telesco								676
13m	23 <i>Trinolo</i> Gennaro Domenico	104 10 1	"	1140	Macatoe								111
14f	24 <i>Caro</i> Martino Urruola	104 10 1	"		"								222
15m	25 Pellaro Giuseppe	112 10 1	"		Scarlett								111
16m	26 Karaboyas Athanasios	112 10 1	"	1210	"								-1
17m	27 Parliato Vincenzo	110 2/7 2	"	cert	Book								111
18m	28 Salvatore												
19f	29 Reia Giuseppe	110 27/8 2											
20m	30 Catimello Domenico												
21f	31 Giuseppe												
22m	32 Silvestri Domenico	106 10 1	"	cert	Exbo								111
23m	33 Petrucci Valentino	106 10/8 2	"		"								222
24m	34 <i>Brucio</i>												
25m	35 Dal Pizzo, Carmine	7 10 1	"	2 Cat	Donovan								111
26m	36 Spilacornio Antonio	102 10 1	"		Scarlett								111
27f	37 D'altrui Cristino	106 10 1	"	cert	Book								-1
28f	38 Perrone Vincenzo	114 14-5 2	"		Macatoe								111
29f	39 <i>Rosa</i>												
30f	40 Di Nicola Sebastiana	116 10 1	"		Exbo								111
31m	41 Coates Panagiotis	105 10 1	"		Flannery								333
32f	42 Lolacomo Rosalia	107 17 1	"		Book								343
33m	43 <i>Rosa</i> Rosa Giuseppe	1 1	"		Legat								676
34f	44 <i>Rosa</i> Rosa Antonia	10 21 1	"		DiNicoli								-1
35m	45 DiParodi Agostino	0 3 1	"		Legat								676
36f	46 Caserta Maria	105 7/8 2	"		Book								222
37m	47 <i>Monte</i> Monte Giovanni												
38m	48 <i>Monte</i> Monte Giuseppe	0 4 1	"		Legat								676

*Giuseppe Vendi 9/16*







RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

13

GIUSEPPE VERDI

4844

arrived

September 6, 1916

, 191

11.

from

No.

1100

[illegible]

Giuseppe Verdi 7/16

Бумага...

Minneapolis, Minn. 7/4/10



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERID

TR 17

arrived SEPTEMBER 6, 1916

M.

from

NO. 107

Index No.	NAME	MAINFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
				Inspected	Det. Exam.	Released	Admitted	Deported	Refused	Order	Date	Ship	Water	Food	Shelter	Medical	Meals	Meals	Meals	Meals	Meals
40m	59 Camma Luigi	100 3-7 4	L 1	140																	
13f	Gonetta																				
7f	Nonsia																				
6m	Giuseppe																				
62m	60 Castellana Angelo	114 1-6 5																			
44f	<del>Castellana</del> Rosalia																				
14m	Castellana Vincenzo																				
12f	Conina																				
7m	Alfonso																				
48f	61 Rapiro Raffaele	111 20-6 2		145																	
10m	62 Belliro Vincenzo																				
10m	63 Seligh Vincent	201 2 1	cert 2																		
10f	64 Dagles Maria	212 16-7 2																			
15m	Kyraco		cert																		
28f	64 Gese Cosaris	100 4 1																			
39f	65 Puma																				
17m	65 Puma Angela	106 6-11 5																			
17m	Mantione Salvatore																				
6m	Antonino																				
3f	Grasia																				
23f	66 Esposto Anna	102 29-30 2																			
7/12f	Spire Antonia																				
40f	67 Conti Amelia	3 27-9 2		210																	
10f	Gabini Maria																				
12f	Marina																				
20f	68 Gianguilio Maria	6 8-9 2																			
2m	Ilvio																				
34f	69 Puma Giuseppe	24 24-6 2		215																	
2m	Viola Salvator																				
	Monario																				
70	Kalnet Arbhanion	210 22 1																			

Giuseppe Verde 9/16/16  
Giuseppe Verde 9/16/16



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. GIUSEPPE VENDI

TR IT

arrived SEPTEMBER 6, 1916

191

M.

from

No.

168

Index No.	NAME	GROSS No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DETENTION		MEALS			
				Inspector	HEARINGS			ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS	DINNER	SLEEP				
					1st	2nd	3rd														
562	71 Tardino Antonio	104	6 L 1 3 cert	Macatee																	
342	Titone Agate																				
9m	Caliochia Michele																				
7p	Christoforo																				
3p	Francesco																				
2m	Antonio																				
65m	72 Lino Giovanni	104 9-11 3	"	230	Scarlett																
7p	Cortigiano Maria																				
11m	Giuseppe																				
54m	73 D Amato Michele	230	1	"	cert	Mann															
58f	74 Mapaglia Maria	113 29 1	"	"	"	flannery															
50m	75 Chiella Michele	111 28 1	"	"	"	Book															
48f	76 Lynn Secula	218 25 1	"	"	"	Mann															
52f	77 Mihala Irene	218 2-3 2	"	"	"	"															
17m	Marianthi																				
49m	78 Pasio Castrenze	113 18-9 2	"	"	230	flannery															
47f	Lucina																				
40m	79 Di Maria Antonino	111 11 1	"	"	"	Book															
65f	80 Bucciarelli Giulio	221 7 1	"	"	"	"															
52f	81 Alimona Heidemein	217 27 1	"	"	"	flannery															
29m	82 Karidis Germaine	202 27 1	"	"	"	Scarlett															
30m	83 Gagelaris Ioannis	215 16 1	"	"	"	Book															
23m	84 Magne Nicola	119 18-21 3	"	"	"	Kaba															
27f	Ignazia																				
60f	Scarpitta Anna																				
65m	85 Arena Giuseppe	110 15-6 2	"	"	"	"															
57f	Buccellato Arcangelo																				
38f	86 Capra Fa Margherita	2 19-22	"	"	"	Scarlett															
16m	Masano Francesco																				
12m	Secondina																				
9m	Ernesto																				

Giuseppe Vendi  
Giuseppe Vendi



## No.

169

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

Trans. it

arrived September 6, 1916

, 191

M.

from

[illegible]



# OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

173

St. Martin's St. 7 1 2 1  
 Lowell Mass. 7 1 2 1

St. Martin's St. 7 1 2 1  
 Lowell Mass. 7 1 2 1

7 10 11 2 2 2

7 10 11 2 2 2

7 10 11 2 2 2

7 10 11 2 2 2

7 10 11 2 2 2

7 10 11 2 2 2



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi T.I. arrived September 6, 1916,

M.

from

No.

170

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		REMARKS			
					DATE	PLACE	NO.	DATE	PLACE	NO.	DATE	PLACE	NO.	DATE	PLACE	NO.	DATE	SHIP	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS	REMARKS
157	103 Agata, Giuseppe	#40-91	From Trieste 9/5/16 12 noon																			
25	104 Agata, Francesco	112 13 1	L.P.C. Under 16																			
9m	Samaria, Salomone	111 12 4	" " See 21																			
7m	" Vito																					
4m	" Alfredo																					
22m	105 Pasquella, Pasquale	105 3 1	L.P.C. (C.P.T.) In Hosp.	Marshall	9																	
34f	106 Fulgione, Giovanni	112 14 1	L.P.C. (C.P.T.) In Hosp.	Johnson																		
42m	107 PETTAINO, GIUSEPPE	105 3 1	L.P.C. (C.P.T.) In Hosp.	Fox																		
43m	108 PORRAZZO, PIETRO	105 3 1	L.P.C. (C.P.T.) In Hosp.	Joak																		
37f	109 Bonasio, Bruno Rosa	224 26 2	L.P.C. In Hosp. (with 35-92)	Smith																		
9m	De Vito, Michele																					
14f	110 Mantione, Eleonora	106 9 1	L.P.C. (with S.P. 65) for 1/15/16	Lager																		
35f	111 Mongelli, Rosa	224 26 3	L.P.C. for 1/15/16	Johnson																		
10m	Di Gennaro, Raffaele		(See Detention in Quon)																			
7m	" Savio																					
5m	112 " Vittorio	224 7 1	L.P.C. Under 16 From Quon 1/15/16																			

Giuseppe Verdi Sept 6/16



S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI (ALIEN)

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Sept. 6, 1916.

19

M.

from

171

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MARITAL		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper
31	1 / <i>Palma, Giovanni</i>	235	22	1	To husb.	9.45						
32	2 / <i>Haricharamloubo, Michail</i>	206	21	1	" tel							
33	3 / <i>Tsakiris, Christos</i>	229	18	1	" cous.							
34	4 / <i>Callussa, Mariotta</i>	101	19	1	" father							
35	5 / <i>Stergios, Glutso</i>	212	30	1	" tel							
36	6 / <i>Di Bernardo, Carmela &amp; 1</i>	116	8	2	" husb.							
37	7 / <i>Vendia, Concetta</i>	231	27	1	" cous							
38	8 / <i>Linoxilaki, Anna</i>	208	12	1	" cous							
39	9 / <i>De Leo, Giuseppe</i>	236	15	1	" bro.							
40	10 / <i>Li Trenta, Giulia &amp; 1</i>	230	2	2	" bro							
41	11 / <i>De Laurentis, Giulia</i>	225	5	1	" father							
42	12 / <i>Chacasala, Maria &amp; 1</i>	4	20	2	" husb.							
43	13 / <i>Martorana, Giulia</i>	103	8	1	" aunt							
44	14 / <i>Sarscino, Grazia</i>	228	27	1	" uncle							
45	15 / <i>Esposito, Lucia</i>	106	12	1	" cous							
46	16 / <i>Ventra, Rocco</i>	235	25	1	" father							
47	17 / <i>Peakis, Stamatula &amp; 1</i>	220	11	2	" tel							
48	18 / <i>Arginon, Evantia</i>	209	2	1	" husb.							
49	19 / <i>Orisapi, Giuseppe</i>	237	12	1	" med exam							
50	20 / <i>Siro pulos, Michail</i>	217	7	1	" bro							
51	21 / <i>Chiarella, Giuseppe</i>	227	9	1	" med exam							
52	22 / <i>Marchione, Maria</i>	227	19	1	" med exam							
53	23 / <i>Anato, Rosa</i>	105	25	1	" med exam.							
54	24 / <i>Nivaralle, Angela</i>	1	28	1	" aunt							
55	25 / <i>Nania, Filippa &amp; 4</i>	106	14	1 4	" husb.							
56	26 / <i>Campaqua, Rosalina &amp; 1</i>	222	24	2	" med exam							
57	27 / <i>Principato, Carmela</i>	102	28	1	" cous.							
58	28 / <i>Pasco, Domatilde</i>	114	10	1	" med exam							
59	29 / <i>Pipitone, Rosalia &amp; 4</i>	111	6	5	" husb.							
60	30 / <i>Hassan, Estrada</i>	222	22	1	" tel							
61	31 / <i>Di Filippa, Michele</i>	6	11	1	"							
62	32 / <i>Palumbo, Ma Giovanna &amp; 2</i>	222	10	3	" med exam							



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

, 19

17.

from

172

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	Number of Aliens	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner
31	Greco, Rosvidanza & 5	116	2	6 To tel	R.H. husb. Garden, 120 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 230 6 12 6						
32	Terriccone, Vinosecca & 1	237	12	2 "T bro	Bro. Michele 220 N 27 St. Phila. 7 112 2 2 2						
33	Carione, Maria & 1	101	17	2 "husb.							
34	Leone, Antonia	105	10	1 "MND EXAM							
35	Brunetto, Guiseppe & 1	104	23	1 "tel	Bro. Guiseppe 1182 Janina St. Phila. 7 130 1 2 1						
36	Beer, Olga 1 cabin	13	8	1 "frd.	R.H. husb. Garten, 120 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 230 2 4 2						
37	Stratta, Antonetta	4	25	1 "b-1-1							
38	Tumolillo, Rosa & 1	228	14	2 "husb.							
39	Cardinale, Ninfa & 3 oh	105	6	4 "husb.							
40	Veduti, Guiseppeina	225	24	1 "husb.							
41	Gucciano, Grasia & 3	106	1	4 "husb.	Husb. Luigi Guiseppe 421 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 812 1 1 1						
42	Piano, Incoronato	224	3	1 "aunt							
43	Dai, Vinzenza	109	3	1 "tel							
44	Scannavino, Francesco	107	21	1 "wous.							
45	Giardina, Francesca	235	17	1 "husb.							
46	Ruggieri, Antonia & 5	103	1	6 "husb.							
47	Da Brozzo, Ser afina	227	4	1- "aunt							
48	Tartara, Angela & 2	1	2	3 "husb.							
49	Sumbarello, Maria & 4	115	14	5 "husb.							
50	Morici, Teresa & 3	201	11	4 "husb.							
51	Nicotra, Filippa & 1	108	10	2 "husb.							
52	Patti, Guiseppe & 2	236	2	3 "husb.	Husb. father 30 Glen Ave. Phila. 7 912 2 4 2						
53	Pappalardi, Barbara & 6	103	22	7 "husb.	Husb. Maria Pappalardi 222 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 112 2 2 2						
54	Di Pietro, Maria	236	23	1 "Father	Husb. father 209 E. 4th St. Phila. 7 112 2 2 2						
55	Pace, Caterina	113	30	1 "uncle	Father Guiseppe 267 Glen Ave. Phila. 7 112 1 1 1						
56	Valenti, Guiseppe & 3	102	5	4 "husb.	Husb. Andrea Valenti 118 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 112 1 1 1						
57	Angola, Annantonia & 4	225	10	5 "HUSB.	Husb. Andrea Valenti 118 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 112 1 1 1						
58	Ramito, Maddalena & 3	222	16	4 "husb.	Husb. father 209 E. 4th St. Phila. 7 112 2 2 2						
59	Mascoli, Nunsia & 2	238	15	3 "husb.	Husb. father 209 E. 4th St. Phila. 7 112 2 2 2						
60	Caradonna, Maria	113	26	1 "uncle	Husb. Michele Aducci 253 E. 4th St. Phila. 7 112 3 3 3						
61	Di Filippa, Michele 11 cab	6	11	1 "husb.							
62	Palumbo, Ma Giovanna & 2	222	10	3 "med exam	Husb. Gennaro Palumbo 118 N. 1st St. Phila. 7 112 3 3 3						



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

173

S. QUILBERRE YERDI arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DECHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	
61	Malacarus, Rosa	2	23	1	To int. husb.	141 2nd St. 1st fl. 1000					2	3	2
62	Paxon, Damianos	206	9	1	" med exam	P. M. 6 friend from Angala					1	1	1
63	Gorgone, Maria	108	9	1	" grand-mother	Grand P. 1st fl. 1000							
64	Capuano, Maria	223	11	1	" aunt	1st fl. 1000							
65	Sollima, Angela & 4	109	9	5	" husb.	1st fl. 1000							
66	Messina, Carmela & 4	104	21	5	" husb.	1st fl. 1000							
67	Di Grazia, Maria	111	27	1	" mother	1st fl. 1000							
68	Scotti, Grazia & 5	228	1	6	" tel	1st fl. 1000							
69	Zavatieri, Antonia & 2	111	16	3	" husb.	1st fl. 1000							
70	La Camera, Filippa	235	6	1	" father	1st fl. 1000							
71	Costa, Gregorio	231	28	1	" cous.	1st fl. 1000							
72	Modica, Guiseppe & 2 &												
73	La Nigro, Sebastiana	111	21	4	" cous &	1st fl. 1000							
74	Moruzzi, Caterina	3	28	1	" aunt	1st fl. 1000							
75	Caras, Costantinos	204	12	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
76	Monteleone, Maria	107	18	1	" 2 ch in hosp.	1st fl. 1000							
77	Di Censo, Rosa	236	22	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
78	Agate, Francesca & 3	111	1	4	" ch in hosp.	1st fl. 1000							
79	Sidali, Desolina	3	25	1	" cous.	1st fl. 1000							
80	De Presti, Giovanna	231	23	1	" cous.	1st fl. 1000							
81	Caliso, Anna	228	25	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
82	Grassini, Anna & 2	225	20	3	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
83	Idris, Maria	211	21	1	" bro.	1st fl. 1000							
84	Ghiura, Joannis	217	11	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
85	Falzone, Giovanna	112	14	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
86	Lacquina, Rosa & 6	112	7	1 6	" tel	1st fl. 1000							
87	Costalermanis, Costas	219	11	1	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							
88	Messina, Francesca & 2 ch	108	28	3	" father	1st fl. 1000							
89	Di Filippa, Michele 11 cab	6	11	1	" Hosp on arr.	1st fl. 1000							
90	Palumbo, Ma Giovanna & 2	222	10	3	" med exam	1st fl. 1000							



S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

19

17.

*from*

174

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

5/15 *James H. Lundy*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Rio de Janeiro*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I am, and  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the* *Medical*  
*School of Rio de Janeiro*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, or number are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

the execution officer

*Margaret Lundy*

*Sept 6 - 1916*

*Sept 7 - 1916*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mazovian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moscow
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Deutch	Russian
East Indian	Russian
English	Russian (Caucasian)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
German	Scottish
Greek	Serbian
Hebrew	Slovak
Hellenic	Slovenian
Hindoo	Spanish
Hindoo	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S.

sailing from

Santos - Brazil August 15th, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Ad. to.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in the country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.
1			Gumbis	W. de Jesus	37 10 m S	Eng.		Brazilian	South	Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
2			Guma	Eugene	43 4 m	Merchant				Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
3			Silva	Espes	29 9 m	Student				Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
4				Alvaro Bonfim	27 6 S						
5			Teixeira	Paulo	17 10 S	Student		Brazilian		Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
6			Schock	Francisco	20 10 m S			Brazilian		Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
7			Vieira	Virgilio	21 3 m S			Brazilian		Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
8			Andrade	Francisco	20 2 m S	Merchant					
9			Teixeira	João de Almeida	22 9 m S	Student				Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
10			Carvalho	Fernando	17 4 m S					Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
11				Ruy Lima	16 8 m						
12				Virgilio Lima	18 6 m						
13			Dominguez	Carlos	10 m					Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
14			Porter	Adolfo	15 6 m	Student				Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
15				João	20 11 m						
16			Akron	Carl	47 1 m S	Officer		American		Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
17			Cauneman	Isaac	26 4 m			Brazilian		Porto Alegre	Porto Alegre
18			"	Carlos D.	47 1 m						



## 11x1

10

1911

No.	Final Destination.	By what	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.
List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes No	Yes No	Physical	Nature, length and cause.	Feet Inches.	Hair Eyes	Country Town.
1	Massachusetts	Boston			Good no one good	No	5 7	White	Russia
2	"	"			"	"	4 8	"	"
3	"	"			"	"	5 6	"	"
4	"	"			"	"	4 3	"	"
5	"	"			2136 13 State. Boy	"	5 7	"	"
6	"	"			28. Edgewood Ave	"	4 2	"	"
7	"	"			Consulate Vassilene	"	5 6	"	"
8	"	"			St Louis Hotel	"	4 3	"	"
9	"	"			Consulate Vassilene	"	4 5	"	"
10	"	"			Abelardo Cabalcante Boston House	"	5 6	"	"
11	"	"			"	"	5 4	"	"
12	"	"			"	"	4 6	"	"
13	"	"			"	"	2 -	"	"
14	"	"			G.M.C at West 23 St New York	"	5 2	"	"
15	"	"			Manano P. Pereira	"	4 4	"	"
16	Key West	Key West			No no no no Good	No	5 6	"	Cuba
17	Key West	Key West			No no no no "	No	5 -	"	Key West



Attendant of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>4</sup> <sup>5</sup> <sup>6</sup> <sup>7</sup> <sup>8</sup> <sup>9</sup> <sup>10</sup> <sup>11</sup> <sup>12</sup> <sup>13</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> <sup>16</sup> <sup>17</sup> <sup>18</sup> <sup>19</sup> <sup>20</sup> <sup>21</sup> <sup>22</sup> <sup>23</sup> <sup>24</sup> <sup>25</sup> <sup>26</sup> <sup>27</sup> <sup>28</sup> <sup>29</sup> <sup>30</sup> <sup>31</sup> <sup>32</sup> <sup>33</sup> <sup>34</sup> <sup>35</sup> <sup>36</sup> <sup>37</sup> <sup>38</sup> <sup>39</sup> <sup>40</sup> <sup>41</sup> <sup>42</sup> <sup>43</sup> <sup>44</sup> <sup>45</sup> <sup>46</sup> <sup>47</sup> <sup>48</sup> <sup>49</sup> <sup>50</sup> <sup>51</sup> <sup>52</sup> <sup>53</sup> <sup>54</sup> <sup>55</sup> <sup>56</sup> <sup>57</sup> <sup>58</sup> <sup>59</sup> <sup>60</sup> <sup>61</sup> <sup>62</sup> <sup>63</sup> <sup>64</sup> <sup>65</sup> <sup>66</sup> <sup>67</sup> <sup>68</sup> <sup>69</sup> <sup>70</sup> <sup>71</sup> <sup>72</sup> <sup>73</sup> <sup>74</sup> <sup>75</sup> <sup>76</sup> <sup>77</sup> <sup>78</sup> <sup>79</sup> <sup>80</sup> <sup>81</sup> <sup>82</sup> <sup>83</sup> <sup>84</sup> <sup>85</sup> <sup>86</sup> <sup>87</sup> <sup>88</sup> <sup>89</sup> <sup>90</sup> <sup>91</sup> <sup>92</sup> <sup>93</sup> <sup>94</sup> <sup>95</sup> <sup>96</sup> <sup>97</sup> <sup>98</sup> <sup>99</sup> <sup>100</sup> <sup>101</sup> <sup>102</sup> <sup>103</sup> <sup>104</sup> <sup>105</sup> <sup>106</sup> <sup>107</sup> <sup>108</sup> <sup>109</sup> <sup>110</sup> <sup>111</sup> <sup>112</sup> <sup>113</sup> <sup>114</sup> <sup>115</sup> <sup>116</sup> <sup>117</sup> <sup>118</sup> <sup>119</sup> <sup>120</sup> <sup>121</sup> <sup>122</sup> <sup>123</sup> <sup>124</sup> <sup>125</sup> <sup>126</sup> <sup>127</sup> <sup>128</sup> <sup>129</sup> <sup>130</sup> <sup>131</sup> <sup>132</sup> <sup>133</sup> <sup>134</sup> <sup>135</sup> <sup>136</sup> <sup>137</sup> <sup>138</sup> <sup>139</sup> <sup>140</sup> <sup>141</sup> <sup>142</sup> <sup>143</sup> <sup>144</sup> <sup>145</sup> <sup>146</sup> <sup>147</sup> <sup>148</sup> <sup>149</sup> <sup>150</sup> <sup>151</sup> <sup>152</sup> <sup>153</sup> <sup>154</sup> <sup>155</sup> <sup>156</sup> <sup>157</sup> <sup>158</sup> <sup>159</sup> <sup>160</sup> <sup>161</sup> <sup>162</sup> <sup>163</sup> <sup>164</sup> <sup>165</sup> <sup>166</sup> <sup>167</sup> <sup>168</sup> <sup>169</sup> <sup>170</sup> <sup>171</sup> <sup>172</sup> <sup>173</sup> <sup>174</sup> <sup>175</sup> <sup>176</sup> <sup>177</sup> <sup>178</sup> <sup>179</sup> <sup>180</sup> <sup>181</sup> <sup>182</sup> <sup>183</sup> <sup>184</sup> <sup>185</sup> <sup>186</sup> <sup>187</sup> <sup>188</sup> <sup>189</sup> <sup>190</sup> <sup>191</sup> <sup>192</sup> <sup>193</sup> <sup>194</sup> <sup>195</sup> <sup>196</sup> <sup>197</sup> <sup>198</sup> <sup>199</sup> <sup>200</sup> <sup>201</sup> <sup>202</sup> <sup>203</sup> <sup>204</sup> <sup>205</sup> <sup>206</sup> <sup>207</sup> <sup>208</sup> <sup>209</sup> <sup>210</sup> <sup>211</sup> <sup>212</sup> <sup>213</sup> <sup>214</sup> <sup>215</sup> <sup>216</sup> <sup>217</sup> <sup>218</sup> <sup>219</sup> <sup>220</sup> <sup>221</sup> <sup>222</sup> <sup>223</sup> <sup>224</sup> <sup>225</sup> <sup>226</sup> <sup>227</sup> <sup>228</sup> <sup>229</sup> <sup>230</sup> <sup>231</sup> <sup>232</sup> <sup>233</sup> <sup>234</sup> <sup>235</sup> <sup>236</sup> <sup>237</sup> <sup>238</sup> <sup>239</sup> <sup>240</sup> <sup>241</sup> <sup>242</sup> <sup>243</sup> <sup>244</sup> <sup>245</sup> <sup>246</sup> <sup>247</sup> <sup>248</sup> <sup>249</sup> <sup>250</sup> <sup>251</sup> <sup>252</sup> <sup>253</sup> <sup>254</sup> <sup>255</sup> <sup>256</sup> <sup>257</sup> <sup>258</sup> <sup>259</sup> <sup>260</sup> <sup>261</sup> <sup>262</sup> <sup>263</sup> <sup>264</sup> <sup>265</sup> <sup>266</sup> <sup>267</sup> <sup>268</sup> <sup>269</sup> <sup>270</sup> <sup>271</sup> <sup>272</sup> <sup>273</sup> <sup>274</sup> <sup>275</sup> <sup>276</sup> <sup>277</sup> <sup>278</sup> <sup>279</sup> <sup>280</sup> <sup>281</sup> <sup>282</sup> <sup>283</sup> <sup>284</sup> <sup>285</sup> <sup>286</sup> <sup>287</sup> <sup>288</sup> <sup>289</sup> <sup>290</sup> <sup>291</sup> <sup>292</sup> <sup>293</sup> <sup>294</sup> <sup>295</sup> <sup>296</sup> <sup>297</sup> <sup>298</sup> <sup>299</sup> <sup>300</sup> <sup>301</sup> <sup>302</sup> <sup>303</sup> <sup>304</sup> <sup>305</sup> <sup>306</sup> <sup>307</sup> <sup>308</sup> <sup>309</sup> <sup>310</sup> <sup>311</sup> <sup>312</sup> <sup>313</sup> <sup>314</sup> <sup>315</sup> <sup>316</sup> <sup>317</sup> <sup>318</sup> <sup>319</sup> <sup>320</sup> <sup>321</sup> <sup>322</sup> <sup>323</sup> <sup>324</sup> <sup>325</sup> <sup>326</sup> <sup>327</sup> <sup>328</sup> <sup>329</sup> <sup>330</sup> <sup>331</sup> <sup>332</sup> <sup>333</sup> <sup>334</sup> <sup>335</sup> <sup>336</sup> <sup>337</sup> <sup>338</sup> <sup>339</sup> <sup>340</sup> <sup>341</sup> <sup>342</sup> <sup>343</sup> <sup>344</sup> <sup>345</sup> <sup>346</sup> <sup>347</sup> <sup>348</sup> <sup>349</sup> <sup>350</sup> <sup>351</sup> <sup>352</sup> <sup>353</sup> <sup>354</sup> <sup>355</sup> <sup>356</sup> <sup>357</sup> <sup>358</sup> <sup>359</sup> <sup>360</sup> <sup>361</sup> <sup>362</sup> <sup>363</sup> <sup>364</sup> <sup>365</sup> <sup>366</sup> <sup>367</sup> <sup>368</sup> <sup>369</sup> <sup>370</sup> <sup>371</sup> <sup>372</sup> <sup>373</sup> <sup>374</sup> <sup>375</sup> <sup>376</sup> <sup>377</sup> <sup>378</sup> <sup>379</sup> <sup>380</sup> <sup>381</sup> <sup>382</sup> <sup>383</sup> <sup>384</sup> <sup>385</sup> <sup>386</sup> <sup>387</sup> <sup>388</sup> <sup>389</sup> <sup>390</sup> <sup>391</sup> <sup>392</sup> <sup>393</sup> <sup>394</sup> <sup>395</sup> <sup>396</sup> <sup>397</sup> <sup>398</sup> <sup>399</sup> <sup>400</sup> <sup>401</sup> <sup>402</sup> <sup>403</sup> <sup>404</sup> <sup>405</sup> <sup>406</sup> <sup>407</sup> <sup>408</sup> <sup>409</sup> <sup>410</sup> <sup>411</sup> <sup>412</sup> <sup>413</sup> <sup>414</sup> <sup>415</sup> <sup>416</sup> <sup>417</sup> <sup>418</sup> <sup>419</sup> <sup>420</sup> <sup>421</sup> <sup>422</sup> <sup>423</sup> <sup>424</sup> <sup>425</sup> <sup>426</sup> <sup>427</sup> <sup>428</sup> <sup>429</sup> <sup>430</sup> <sup>431</sup> <sup>432</sup> <sup>433</sup> <sup>434</sup> <sup>435</sup> <sup>436</sup> <sup>437</sup> <sup>438</sup> <sup>439</sup> <sup>440</sup> <sup>441</sup> <sup>442</sup> <sup>443</sup> <sup>444</sup> <sup>445</sup> <sup>446</sup> <sup>447</sup> <sup>448</sup> <sup>449</sup> <sup>450</sup> <sup>451</sup> <sup>452</sup> <sup>453</sup> <sup>454</sup> <sup>455</sup> <sup>456</sup> <sup>457</sup> <sup>458</sup> <sup>459</sup> <sup>460</sup> <sup>461</sup> <sup>462</sup> <sup>463</sup> <sup>464</sup> <sup>465</sup> <sup>466</sup> <sup>467</sup>

copy . . .

Suppose that  $\lambda$  is not an eigenvalue of  $A$ . Then  $(A - \lambda I)^{-1}$  exists and

1400000000

104

445

*Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 25(12)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible][illegible]



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

177

S. S. Rio de Janeiro

sailing from Santos, Brazil

1916 Arriving at Port of New York

September 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES			
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	NO				
1	<del>Dunhamson</del>	<del>Thorne</del>	26 1/2	F	M.	New York	no	Charles Johnson 305 1/2th Ave
2	Condit	no	47 3/4	F		"	no	"
3	Derrick	Seymour	30 9	M	S.	"	no	245 West 51 Street NYC
4	Mardolf	William	51 7	M	no			167 East 24 Street NYC
5	"	Yovine	42 3	F	no			"
6	"	Mary	8 1/2	F	S.			"
7	<del>Alah</del>	<del>Alah</del>	41	M	no			22 29 85 East Broadway
8	Julius	Oppenquell	48 2	M	no			Blue Hawaii Ten. Hawaii Hotel
9	Adynauds							

6c



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Louise Lindgren*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Rio de Janeiro*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *8*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Medicine*  
*School of Rio de Janeiro*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Louise Lindgren*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

2

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro

sailing from Santos

7th , August

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Silva	Francisco	23	M	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese											
2			Silerman	Adolphe	26	M	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish											
3			"	Mathia	31	F	Yes	Yes	"	"											
4			Antonio	Ossad	22	M	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese											
5			Montanes	Amelmo	42	M	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Argentine											
6			Crespo	Josepa	40	F	Yes	Yes	"	"											
7			Spabulsi	Salim	25	M	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese											
8			Alvares	Ricarda	42	F	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish											



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

179

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

5th March, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Irish Strayl Jora
2	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	Irish Strayl Jora
3	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Irish Strayl Jora
4	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	4	Irish Strayl Jora
5	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	6	Irish Strayl Jora
6	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	Irish Strayl Jora
7	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	Irish Strayl Jora
8	US New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	6	Irish Strayl Jora
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Adolfo Miranda, of the S. S. de Janeiro, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolfo Miranda

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

180

8. S. Rio de Janeiro

sailing from Santos 4 Agosto 1916. Arriving at Port of

Staten 1916.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Steinberg	Israel	48 X	M	S	Philadelphia 1915	Philadelphia 725 1/2 1st St.	
2	"	Harmon	20 X	M	S	" 1915	" 1st St.	
3	Zimberman	A. W.	27 X	M	S	" 1915	Zimberman 2629 College av.	
4	Horenberg	Annie	38 X	F	M	Supernant New York 1912	Horenberg 1667 Securington Ave.	
5		P. Giraud						
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 C

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Francis Lindgren*, Surgeon of the *SS Rio de Janeiro*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Medicine* *State of New Jersey*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

*Rio de Janeiro*

Immigration Officer.

*arr Sept 6-16*

*Sept 7-16*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro

sailing from

Santos

August

10th

1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Under 18	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Yrs.	Mos.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town	
1								Yonias de Souza	Victorino	23	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	White	Brazil	Santos	Cous. 147 (Brazil)
2								Guadalupe	Lombardi	22	f	f	tailor			Italian	"	Santos	Rua Nova 15 no. 202	
3								Ena	Alkias	24	f	f	workman			Greek	"	Santos	Rua das Flores Congrao	
4								Jarott	Hanoel	21	m	m	tailor			Portuguese	"	"	"	
5								Kalasio	Vanli	26	m	m	tailor			Greek	"	"	"	
6								Parki	Israel	15	m	m	tailor			Russian	"	"	"	
7								Varella	Rodrigues	24	m	m	workman			Portuguese	"	"	"	
8								Emilio	Lombardi	25	m	m	tailor			Italian	"	"	"	
9								Amada	Cardoso	22	f	f	merchant			Portuguese	"	"	"	
10								Issa	Alde	28	m	m	workman			Portuguese	"	"	"	
11								Rodros	Saloma	22	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	
12								Kalil	Jorge	28	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
13								Ilho	Almad	18	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
14								Issa	Aladalla	30	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
15								Haroud	Joseph	24	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
16								Higuel	Antonio	24	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
17								Antonio	Anura	32	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
18								Liada	Issa	24	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	
19								Jorge	Antonio	40	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
20								Kalil	Abias	32	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
21								Musa	Ibrahim	23	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
22								Hanna	Joseph	22	f	f	"			"	"	"	"	
23								Salama	Ibrahim	21	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
24								Ambrogio	Domenico	32	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
25								Blamberg	Charles	30	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
26								Andre	Horea	22	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
27								Haus	Santo	42	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
28								A. H. Emus	Guilherme	23	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
29								Polonia	Dante	24	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
30								Francisco	Cote	21	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	
31								Iron	Simicer	24	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	

96

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 5th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.												25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.						
1	N.Y. N. York	yes himself	30 no no no	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no no no good	no	5 4	white	brn	no	Portugal Braga						
2	California N. Y.	no	100	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	Italia Luca						
3	N.Y. Castle	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 3	"	"	"	Greece Grecia						
4	N.Y. New Jersey	no	50	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	Portugal Madina						
5	N.Y. N. York	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Greece Leptomis						
6	Pa Philadelphia	"	30	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	Russia Vilna						
7	Cal. S. Francisco	"	30	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Italia Luca						
8	N.Y. Tall River	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 2	"	"	"	Portugal Madina						
9	N.Y. N. York	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 5	"	"	"	Portugal Lisbon						
10	Cal. Chicago	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 9	"	"	"	Syria Jerusalem						
11	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	6 3	"	"	"	"						
12	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 9	"	"	"	"						
13	N.Y. N. York	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"						
14	Cal. Chicago	no	30	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	6 2	"	"	"	"						
16	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 11	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	6 3	"	"	"	"						
18	N.Y. N. York	"	10	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 11	"	"	"	"						
19	Cal. Chicago	no	60	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 11	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"						
21	Mass. Albiston	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	"						
22	Cal. Chicago	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 8	"	"	"	"						
24	N.Y. Port Chester	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 9	"	"	"	"						
25	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 11	"	"	"	"						
26	Mass. Fall River	"	60	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"						
27	N.Y. N. York	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 11	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 9	"	"	"	"						
29	N.Y. N. York	"	30	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 10	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	3 6	"	"	"	"						
	"	"	"	Brother, 100 N. 5th St.	no	no	4 6	"	"	"	"						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. de Miranda, of the S. S. Rio de Janeiro, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. de Miranda

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. Rio de Janeiro

sailing from Santos 4 Agosto

1916. Arriving at Port of

183

Sept 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	W. H. Mitchell	27 2	M	S		
2	Ischrell	51 2	M	S	Williamsville Mo. June 27 1865	Bridgeport Conn
3	A. L. Giraud					Hammond Conn 5430 W. 12th St Chicago, Ill.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RIO DE JANEIRO Sept 6/16



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Los de Janeiro* sailing from *Stomays from San Juan Aug 31, 1916*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>Piet</i>								
2			<i>Piet</i>								
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

98

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

185

Arriving at Port of

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indemnification permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Summary															
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly  
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. RIO de JANEIRO

DE BRAZ

F 1

arrived Sept 6, 1916

, 191

M.,

, from

NO.

186

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
15m	1	Perski <i>Israel</i> <del>Louis</del>	1	6	1	L P C und 16 1140 Mann																			
24m	2	Mussa, Antonio	17	-	1	L.P.C. Ent <i>from hosp 9/8/16 1139</i>																			
24m	3	ZIADA, ISSA	-	18	1	D.C.P. IN HOSE																			

9/6 1792d 1<sup>40</sup>

*Tuttle 9/8 431.5.*

TUTTLE 9/11 120 F

130 9/22/16 Rio de Janeiro

130

- 1 -

14 1514

- 1 -

Rio de Janeiro 9/6/16

RIO DE JANEIRO

Sept 6/16



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

187

U.S. *Rio de Janeiro (Lloyd Bay)* arrived *Sept 6*, 19*16*, *M.*, from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

<i>Eisenberg Louis</i>	<i>2 cab</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>sister</i>	<i>Recd Mrs. Annie Dautzinger 1611 87 Sklyn</i>	<i>J</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>10<sup>30</sup></i>				
------------------------	--------------	----------	----------	---------------	---	----------	----------	------------------------	--	--	--	--

RIO DE JANIERO *Sept 6 1916*



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5 7 7 8

Sept 6, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **DEC 21 1943**, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**DEC 27 1943**

Date

*Elmer Fearing*  
Camera Operator



